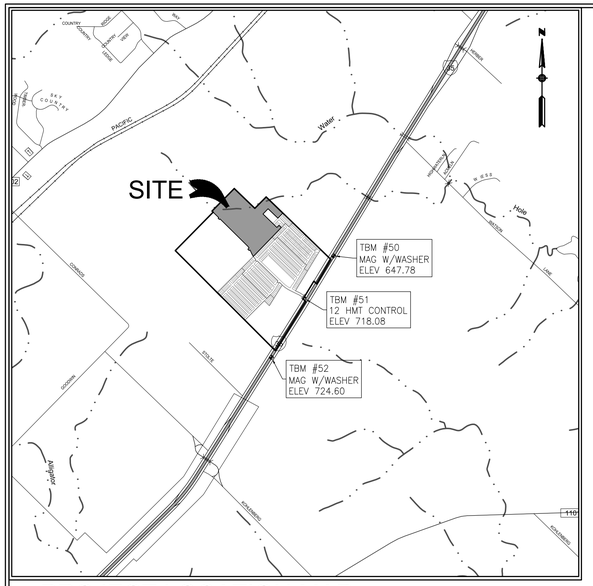


PROJECT LOCATION MAP SCALE: N.T.S.

PROJECT BENCHMARK

SITE TBM #1
SET TBM #50
N: 13826117.760
E: 22708943.061
ELEV: 647.78

SITE TBM #2
SET TBM #51
N: 13824938.543
E: 2270011.970
ELEV: 718.08

SITE TBM #3
SET TBM #52
N: 13823280.018
E: 2269104.327
ELEV: 724.60

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING A 40.15 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS. BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF A 40.15 ACRE TRACT FOR SINGLE FAMILY, DETACHED RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION WITH 160 LOTS.

KYNDWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (M.U.D.)

REVIEW OF THE PLANS BY THE DISTRICT IS LIMITED TO WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE AND DOES NOT INDICATE A REVIEW OF THE ADEQUACY OF THE DESIGN FOR THE FACILITIES. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS THE DISTRICT MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER.

_____
DISTRICT ENGINEER

GENERAL NOTES:

1. IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE-YEAR OF CITY APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.
2. THE MOST CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD DETAILS.
3. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER IN RECORD.
4. PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TO SET A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. A 48-HOUR ADVANCED NOTIFICATION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL INSPECTION AND MEETING REQUESTS.
   - 4.1 ALL INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED IN AT 830-372-1031 OR,
   - 4.2 FAXED IN AT 830-372-0067 OR,
   - 4.3 E-MAILED AT VEPOLLC.COM.
5. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. IF THE NEED ARISES, ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
6. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFFSITE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO THE SITE.
7. THIS DEVELOPMENT IS A TYPE 3 DEVELOPMENT.
8. A PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN AN INDICATED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE ACCORDING TO THE ADOPTED FLOOD MAPS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, AS DEFINED BY THE COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48091C0295F, EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 2, 2009 AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
9. THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE, TRANSITION OR CONTRIBUTING ZONE.
10. GAS UTILITIES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PLANS. FINAL GAS UTILITY DESIGN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY FOR ANY WORK WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, IF APPLICABLE.
11. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL PROPOSED WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS MUST COMPLY WITH TCEQ, CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD WATER CONNECTION POLICY, SOUND ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT AND ANY OTHER GOVERNING ENTITY ORDINANCES OR CODES.

KYNDWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION UNIT 5

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

CIVIL SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS

LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND & CONSTRUCTION, LTD

100 NE LOOP 410, SUITE 1155
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

REQUIRED PERMITS	NUMBER
1. CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD	#
2. CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS	PI 2025-0023

NOVEMBER 2025

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

Matthew T. Abrahamsen P.E.,
License No. 154638

PREPARED BY:

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
HMTNB.COM
P(830)625-8555*F(830)625-8556
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

Sheet List Table

Sheet Number	Sheet Title
C0.01	COVER SHEET
C0.02	GENERAL NOTES
C0.03	PLAT (1 OF 6)
C0.04	PLAT (2 OF 6)
C0.05	PLAT (3 OF 6)
C0.06	PLAT (4 OF 6)
C0.07	PLAT (5 OF 6)
C0.08	PLAT (6 OF 6)
C1.01	EXISTING DRAINAGE MAP
C1.02	PROPOSED DRAINAGE MAP
C1.03	ULTIMATE DRAINAGE MAP
C1.04	PROPOSED SUB-DRAINAGE MAP
C2.01	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C2.02	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
C3.01	GRADING PLAN (1 OF 2)
C3.02	GRADING PLAN (2 OF 2)
C3.03	GRADING DETAILS
C4.01	KYNDWOOD TRAIL PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)
C4.02	KYNDWOOD TRAIL PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)
C4.03	SABINE ST PLAN & PROFILE
C4.04	PIKE PT PLAN & PROFILE
C4.05	SASSAFRAS WAY PLAN & PROFILE
C4.06	OCALA ST PLAN & PROFILE
C4.07	REDCEDAR LN PLAN & PROFILE
C4.08	STREET SIGNAGE PLAN
C4.09	PAVEMENT STRIPING PLAN
C4.10	STREET DETAILS (1 OF 5)
C4.11	STREET DETAILS (2 OF 5)
C4.12	STREET DETAILS (3 OF 5)
C4.13	STREET DETAILS (4 OF 5)
C4.14	STREET DETAILS (5 OF 5)
C5.01	OVERALL STORM PLAN
C5.02	INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)
C5.03	INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)
C5.04	INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 3)
C5.05	INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 3)
C5.06	INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (3 OF 3)
C5.07	CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE
C5.08	CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE
C5.09	CHANNEL C PLAN & PROFILE
C5.10	STORM LINE A PLAN & PROFILE
C5.11	UNIT 1 STORM LINE EXTENSION PLAN & PROFILE
C5.12	KYNDWOOD TRAIL CULVERT B
C5.13	STORM DETAILS (1 OF 5)
C5.14	STORM DETAILS (2 OF 5)
C5.15	STORM DETAILS (3 OF 5)
C5.16	STORM DETAILS (4 OF 5)
C5.17	STORM DETAILS (5 OF 5)
C6.01	OVERALL WATER PLAN (1 OF 2)
C6.02	OVERALL WATER PLAN (2 OF 2)
C6.03	WATER DETAILS (1 OF 2)
C6.04	WATER DETAILS (2 OF 2)
C7.01	OVERALL WASTEWATER PLAN
C7.02	WASTEWATER LINE A PLAN AND PROFILE (1 OF 2)
C7.03	WASTEWATER LINE A PLAN AND PROFILE (2 OF 2)
C7.04	WASTEWATER LINE B PLAN AND PROFILE
C7.05	WASTEWATER LINE C PLAN AND PROFILE
C7.06	WASTEWATER LINE E PLAN AND PROFILE
C7.07	WASTEWATER LINE F PLAN AND PROFILE
C7.08	WASTEWATER LINE G & I PLAN AND PROFILE
C7.09	WASTEWATER LINE H PLAN AND PROFILE
C7.10	WASTEWATER DETAILS

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:

BY THE ACT OF SUBMITTING A BID FOR THIS PROPOSED CONTRACT, THE BIDDER WARRANTS THAT THE BIDDER, AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS HE INTENDS TO USE HAVE CAREFULLY AND THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND HAVE FOUND THEM COMPLETE AND FREE FROM ANY AMBIGUITIES AND SUFFICIENT FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. THE BIDDER FURTHER WARRANTS THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' KNOWLEDGE, ALL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS SPECIFIED OR INDICATED HEREIN ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND AUTHORITIES.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS HAS BEEN BASED UPON RECORD INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT MATCH LOCATIONS AND/OR DEPTHS AS CONSTRUCTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT EACH OF THE INDIVIDUAL UTILITIES FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.

ANY QUANTITIES PROVIDE BY HMT OR OWNER ON THE PLANS, OPINION OF PROBABLE COST, BID SUMMARIES, ETC. ARE FOR CURSORY USE ONLY. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BIDDING SIGNED AND SEALED CONSTRUCTION PLANS. IF A DISCREPANCY EXIST, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL DOWNSTREAM CONNECTION POINTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IF A DISCREPANCY EXIST, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL GRAVITY SEWER, GRAVITY STORM SEWER, CURBS AND PAVEMENT FROM THE MOST DOWNSTREAM POINT OF CONNECTION. IF IMPROVEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED FROM UPSTREAM TO DOWNSTREAM, THEN THE CONTRACTOR WILL TAKE FULL RISK AND LIABILITY OF ANY ISSUES THAT MIGHT ARISE FROM FLOWLINE ELEVATION DISCREPANCIES, UTILITY CONFLICTS, ETC.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE STOCKPILING OF ANY EXCESS DIRT. ALL BIDS FROM CONTRACTOR SHOULD ACCOUNT FOR THE REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT OF ALL EARTHWORK TO INCLUDE STOCKPILING, EXPORT, IMPORT, ETC. IF A LOCATION OF PLACEMENT OF EXCESS DIRT IS NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY TO DETERMINE THE MOST SUITABLE STOCKPILE LOCATION.

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
CIVIL SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS
HMT # 337.081

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_COVER.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:24pm

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS GENERAL NOTES

ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL COMPLY WITH:

A. CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS AS OF THE DATE OF THIS CONTRACT

B. THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES".

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST CURRENT TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES." ALONG WITH CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS AND COMAL COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE ALL PERMITS AND LICENSES, PAY ALL CHARGES, FEES, AND TAXES AREA AND GIVE ALL NOTICES NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL TO THE DUE AND LAWFUL PROSECUTION OF THE WORK.

ANY EXISTING OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENTS THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER OF THE EXISTING IMPROVEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM)

WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A WORK ORDER OR CONSENT OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIAL IN THE 100YR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND SHALL BE LOCATED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM PROTECTION TO THE PUBLIC AS WELL AS CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT WHILE PROVIDING CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC FLOW AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY PROJECT ELEVATIONS. THE TERM "MATCH EXISTING" SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD TO SIGNIFY BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.

WHEN MATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENTS, CURBS, DRIVES, AND WALKS, THEY SHALL BE SAW CUT FULL DEPTH AND REMOVED TO ALLOW FOR PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. IF ANY EXISTING JOINT IS ENCOUNTERED, PRECAUTION SHALL BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE EXISTING DOWELS. ALL EXISTING DOWELS SHALL BE EXPOSED AND CLEANED.

ITEM OF WORK DESIGNATED "BY OTHERS" SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED PART OF THIS CONTRACT.

ALL "COMPACTED SUBGRADE" SHALL CONSIST OF NATIVE MATERIAL SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF SIX INCHES AND COMPACTED TO 95% DENSITY ACCORDING TO DENSITY TEST METHOD TEX-115E OR ACCORDING TO ASTM D-698 AND TESTED BY ASTM D-2922.

ALL "FLEXIBLE BASE" SHALL BE TYPE "A", GRADE 4, ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 247, COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED DENSITY AT A MOISTURE CONTENT BETWEEN -2 AND +3 OF OPTIMUM PERCENT MOISTURE ACCORDING TO ASTM D-1557 (MODIFIED PROCTOR) AND TESTED BY ASTM D-2922.

ASPHALT PAVEMENT SHALL BE THE TYPE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS AND ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 340 "HOT MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT".

PRIME COAT USING MC-30 AT A RATE OF 0.2 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD SHALL BE PLACED OVER PREPARED BASE AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO LAYING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT. ANY NECESSARY TACK COAT SHALL BE MC-30 AT 0.05 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD. IT IS REQUIRED THAT BOTH THE PRIME COAT AND THE TACK COAT BE APPLIED AT THE TEMPERATURE SPECIFIED UNDER TXDOT ITEM 300.3.

CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 421 UNLESS OTHERWISE ON PLANS.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE FROM NEW BILLET AND SHALL CONFORM TO TXDOT ITEM 440. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS EXCEPT WHEN REFERRING TO CLEARANCE.

ALL SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE SAWED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF POURING,

ABSOLUTELY NO WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS OR TORCHING TO BEND REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

ORDINARY COMPACTION CONTROL IS REQUIRED ON THIS PROJECT.

ALL ROLLING FOR COMPACTION OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE COMPLETED BEFORE THE MIXTURE TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 175 DEG. (F).

ALL FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.

CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY; THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE NORMAL WORKING HOURS; AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNERS AND THE ENGINEER AND HIS EMPLOYEES, PARTNERS, OFFICES, DIRECTORS, OR CONSULTANTS, HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FROM LIABILITY ARISING FROM SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR CONSULTANTS.

ALL CMP (CORRUGATED METAL PIPE) USED ON THIS PROJECT SHALL HAVE A MANNING'S "N" VALUE OF 0.024., UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION TESTING PER CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. ENGINEER AND OWNER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE CONTRACTOR REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY MATERIAL THAT WAS NOT TESTED OR FAILED TESTING. ALL COST ASSOCIATED WITH THE REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT AND TESTING SHALL BE PAID BY THE CONTRACTOR.

ALL PVC SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED 3 FEET BELOW FINISHED GRADE AND ENDS SHALL BE MARKED SO THAT LOCATIONS OF SLEEVES CAN BE EASILY IDENTIFIED.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE IS REQUIRED, ENGINEER WILL ARRANGE SUCH CONFERENCE IN COORDINATION WITH CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR & NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES INSPECTOR. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE.

CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH DRY UTILITY INSTALLERS AND SHARED TRENCHING SHALL BE UTILIZED. CUTTING THE STREETS AFTER COMPLETION BY DRY UTILITIES SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

AS PER PLATTING ORDINANCE SECTION 118-38M.: WHEN ALL IMPROVEMENTS ARE FOUND TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS, AND UPON RECEIPT OF ONE SET OF "RECORD DRAWINGS" PLANS, AND A DIGITAL COPY OF ALL PLANS (AUTOCAD 2000 MINIMUM) THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL ACCEPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, SUBJECT TO THE GUARANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION.

EROSION / SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

AT A MINIMUM, THESE CONTROLS SHALL CONSIST OF ROCK BERMS AND/OR SILT FENCES CONSTRUCTED PARALLEL TO AND DOWN GRADIENT FROM THE TRENCHES. THE ROCK BERM OR SILT FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER SUCH THAT ANY RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE FILTERED. HAY BALES SHALL NOT BE USED FOR TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE CONTROLS WHEN VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED AND THE CONSTRUCTION AREA IS STABILIZED {31 TAC 313.5 (C)(12)}. ADDITIONAL PROTECTION MAY BE REQUIRED IF EXCESSIVE SOLIDS ARE BEING DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY THE OWNER/ENGINEER.

PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ACTUAL LOCATIONS MAY VARY SLIGHTLY FROM THE PLANS, BUT WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER/INSPECTOR IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE CONTROLS AT WEEKLY INTERVALS AND AFTER EVERY SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL TO INSURE DISTURBANCE OF THE STRUCTURES HAS NOT OCCURRED. SEDIMENT DEPOSITED AFTER A RAINFALL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OR PLACED IN AN ENGINEER APPROVED DESIGNATED DISPOSAL AREA.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO INSURE THAT NO EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BLOCK THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM FROM WORKING AS DESIGNED.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS PER APPROVED PLAN.
2. TEMPORARY CONTROLS TO BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED WEEKLY AND PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS, AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER FOR EROSION CONTROL ISSUES.
3. CONDUCT DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, IF APPLICABLE.
4. CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, IF APPLICABLE.
5. CONSTRUCT CURB INLET PROTECTION AT THE TIME OF CURB INLET INSTALLATION.
6. CONSTRUCT DEVELOPMENT PER APPROVED PLANS.
7. INSTALL STREETSCAPE AND/OR LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VEGETATE ANY DISTURBED AREAS ONCE FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE, AND ESTABLISH A MIN OF 70% VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION
9. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
10. TPDES REQUIREMENTS – DISTURBED AREAS ON WITCH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY WILL BEGIN AGAIN WITHIN 21 DAYS

UTILITIES

LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HERE ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING THOSE NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, ON OR OFF THE SITE, THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANY AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES AND GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AT:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION

CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD (WATER & SEWER)	(830) 372-1031
NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (ELECTRIC)	(830) 608-8951
SPECTRUM CABLE	(855) 707-7328
CENTERPOINT ENERGY (GAS)	(800) 752-8036
AT&T	(830) 303-1333
TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM	(800) 245-4545
ENERGY TRANSFER (PETROLEUM PIPELINE) (GILBERT DE LA GARZA)	(512) 212-6134

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PLANS FOR FINAL ELECTRICAL LINE DESIGNS AND LAYOUT.

WASTEWATER NOTES

REVISED 01/2025

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8" WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM, D3034, D-3212, F-477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2-INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12" MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY CCSUD. THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE BOLTED. EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE" JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION NOTES

REVISED 03/2020

IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE-YEAR OF CITY APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.

THE MOST CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD DETAILS.

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TO SCHEDULE A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING.

FOR PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE PERMIT OR GRADING PERMIT PROJECTS:

- FOR INSPECTIONS, YOU MUST CALL BEFORE 12:00 P.M., 48 HOURS PRIOR TO YOUR INSPECTION REQUEST.
- EACH INSPECTION WILL BE ALLOTTED 1 HOUR UNLESS YOU REQUEST FOR MORE TIME.
- ONCE YOUR REQUEST HAS BEEN ACCEPTED, YOU WILL RECEIVE A CALL FROM THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

FOR COMMERCIAL PERMIT (CP) PROJECTS:

- ALL INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED IN AT 830-221-4068 OR,
- FAXED IN AT 830-608-2117 OR,
- E-MAILED AT INSPECTIONS@NBTEXAS.ORG.

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR, THE BARRICADES AND SIGNS DO NOT CONFORM TO ESTABLISHED STANDARDS OR ARE INCORRECTLY PLACED OR ARE INSUFFICIENT IN QUANTITY TO PROTECT THE GENERAL PUBLIC, THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION TO STOP OPERATIONS UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE CONDITIONS ARE CORRECTED. IF THE NEED ARISES, ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

A TXDOT TYPE II B-B BLUE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE CENTER OF THE ROADWAY ADJACENT TO ALL FIRE HYDRANTS. IN LOCATIONS WHERE HYDRANTS ARE SITUATED ON CORNERS, BLUE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH APPROACHES WHICH FRONT THE HYDRANT. THE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL MEET TXDOT MATERIAL, EPOXY AND ADHESIVE SPECIFICATIONS.

GROUNDWATER

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS, BUILDERS, GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER, AND PROJECT ENGINEER TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND PROJECT ENGINEER IF THE PRESENCE OF GROUNDWATER WITHIN THE SITE IS EVIDENT. UPON NOTIFICATION THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL RESPOND WITH PLAN REVISIONS FOR THE MITIGATION OF THE GROUNDWATER ISSUE. THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL RESPOND WITHIN TWO (2) BUSINESS DAYS UPON RECEIPT OF THE MITIGATION PLAN. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, IMPACTED BY THE DISCOVERY OF GROUNDWATER, SHALL BE SUSPENDED UNTIL THE CITY ENGINEER GRANTS A WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE GROUNDWATER MITIGATION PLAN.

RECORD DRAWINGS

AS PER PLATTING ORDINANCE SECTION 118-38M.: WHEN ALL OF THE IMPROVEMENTS ARE FOUND TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS, AND UPON RECEIPT OF ONE SET OF "RECORD DRAWING" PLANS, AND A DIGITAL COPY OF ALL PLANS (PDF COPY) THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL ACCEPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, SUBJECT TO THE GUARANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION.

CONSTRUCTION NOTE

ENGINEER OF RECORD IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND STORMWATER CONTROL SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFF SITE IMPACTS ARE IN PLACE AT ALL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION.

DRAINAGE NOTE

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE THE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER.

FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS

THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION
OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE.

SOILS TESTING

PROCTORS SHALL BE SAMPLED FROM ON-SITE MATERIAL (ON-SITE IS DEFINED AS LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS

-PLAN SET) AND A COPY OF THE PROCTOR RESULTS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY DENSITY TESTS.

ROADWAY

ALL ROADWAY COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FLEXIBLE BASE OR FILL/EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED EIGHT INCHES (8") LOOSE. THE REQUIRED DENSITY FOR THE FILL/EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT'S SPECIFICATION ITEM 132. THE REQUIRED DENSITY FOR THE FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT'S SPECIFICATION ITEM 247. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL, INCLUSIVE OF SUBGRADE, SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING, THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FLEXIBLE BASE, AND FILL MATERIAL, AND SUBGRADE, HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

ITEM 340

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE THE TYPE OF HOT MIX ASPHALT AS DEFINED IN TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CURRENT TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREET AND BRIDGES.

THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS WILL NOT ACCEPT THE USE OF RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) OR RECYCLED ASPHALT SHINGLES (RAS) IN ASPHALT MIXTURES FOR NEW ROADWAYS. ANY DEBRIS INCLUSIONS WITHIN NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENTS WILL RESULT IN ASPHALT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT FROM CURB TO CURB FOR LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS.

THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SURFACE COURSE SHALL BE PLANT MIXED, HOT LAID TYPE "D" MEETING THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT ITEM 340. THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUB-SURFACE COURSES SHALL BE PLANT MIXED, HOT LAID TYPE "B" MEETING THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT ITEM 340. THE MIXTURE SHALL BE DESIGNED PER THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN TXDOT ITEM 340 AND SHALL BE COMPACTED TO BETWEEN 91 AND 95 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM THEORETICAL DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY TXDOT TEST METHOD TEX-227-F. PLACE THE MIXTURE WHEN THE ROADWAY SURFACE TEMPERATURE IS AT OR ABOVE 60°F. COMPLETE ALL COMPACTION OPERATIONS BEFORE THE PAVEMENT TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 160°F. THE ASPHALT CEMENT CONTENT BY PERCENT OF TOTAL MIXTURE WEIGHT SHALL FALL WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF +0.5 PERCENT FROM A SPECIFIC MIX DESIGN.

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED)

REVISED 03/2020

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

CURB CUT DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RIGHT-OF-WAY CONSTRUCTION

(INDICATE THE 2 OPTIONS ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS).

1. SAWCUT EXISTING STREET AND MATCH TO NEW CONSTRUCTION.
2. SAWCUT EXISTING CURB TO TIE INTO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCTION STABILIZED ENTRANCE

SAWCUT CURB FOR CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION AREA SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 3"X5" ROCK TO BE PLACED A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 25-FT. AND MAINTAINED SO THAT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS DOES NOT FALL WITHIN THE CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY. RIGHTOF-WAY MUST BE CLEARED FROM MUD, ROCKS, ETC. AT ALL TIMES.

(Notes to Be Placed on All WW Plan & Detail Sheets)

Ensure all driveway approaches are built in general accordance with A.D.A. specifications.
No valves, hydrants, etc. shall be constructed within curbs, sidewalks, or driveways.

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS, STREETS NAME SIGNS AND SIGN MOUNTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS. THE CITY WILL INSPECT ALL SIGNS AT FINAL INSPECTION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR (24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ALL SEALER AND FINAL MARKINGS. THE CITY WILL INSPECT ALL MARKINGS AT FINAL APPLICATION.

SEEDING AND ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION WITHIN EARTHEN CHANNELS, STORMWATER BASINS AND DISTURBED AREAS

SEEDING FOR THE PURPOSE OF ESTABLISHING VEGETATION WITHIN CONSTRUCTED EARTHEN CHANNELS, BASINS AND DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 164 (SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES MANUAL. ONLY SEED TYPES AND MIXES SPECIFIED FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT (DISTRICT 15 IN TABLES 1 AND 2 UNDER ITEM 164 SHALL BE UTILIZED. DURING THE COOL SEASON (SEPT 1-NOV 30, CEREAL RYE AND SEED SPECIES SPECIFIED FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT IN TABLE 3 MAY BE USED. FOR COOL SEASON SEEDING APPLICATIONS, COOL SEASON SEED MIXES SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SEED MIXES FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT AS SPECIFIED IN TABLE 1 AND 2 UNDER ITEM 164.

IT MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY TO INCORPORATE TOPSOIL AND SOIL AMENDMENTS (I.E. COMPOST/ FERTILIZER INTO EXISTING SOIL IN ORDER TO FACILITATE VEGETATION GROWTH. TOPSOIL, COMPOST AND FERTILIZER ADDITIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED ACCORDING TO ITEMS 160, 161 AND 166 OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL, RESPECTIVELY.

AREAS REQUIRING PERMANENT VEGETATION (EARTHEN CHANNELS, PONDS, ETC.) ARE REQUIRED TO MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ITEM 160 TOPSOIL. TESTING PER TEX-128-E WILL BE REQUIRED AT THE CITY'S REQUEST.

WATERING MAY ALSO BE NECESSARY TO FACILITATE AND EXPEDITE THE SPROUTING AND GROWTH OF VEGETATION. ITEM 168 OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL SHALL BE ADHERED TO FOR VEGETATIVE WATERING.

IF EXTENDED DROUGHT CONDITIONS EXIST THAT HINDER OR PROHIBIT THE GROWTH AND ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION, THE CONTRACTOR/ DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE A PLAN TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DESCRIBING THE MEASURES THAT WILL BE TAKEN TO STABILIZE EARTHEN DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE UNTIL A TIME WHEN GROWING CONDITIONS BECOME MORE FAVORABLE.

KYNDWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES

THE DISTRICT ENGINEER, JONES-HEROY AND ASSOCIATES, INC. (KEN HEROY, P.E. PHONE 512-989-2200) SHALL BE CONTACTED 48 HOURS PRIOR TO

I) PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS
II) BEGINNING EACH STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION
III) TESTING OF WATER AND/OR WASTEWATER LINES; AND
IV) FINAL WALK-THROUGH OF FACILITIES

WATER NOTES

REVISED 01/2025

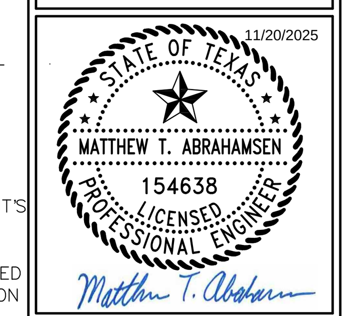
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WATER MAIN NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL CCSUD WATER UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE MUST ADHERE TO CCSUD'S TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, DETAILS AND APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST.
2. REMOVE ONLY VEGETATION, TREES, STUMPS, RUBBISH, AND OTHER MATERIAL NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION AND DISPOSE OF OFF SITE.
3. THE CONNECTION LOCATIONS LISTED IN THE PLANS ARE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE EXISTING WATER MAIN LOCATIONS AT ALL TIE-IN LOCATIONS TO VERIFY SIZE, ELEVATION, AND MATERIAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS FOR CONNECTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN UTILITIES PER TCEQ STANDARDS.
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL PVC WATER MAINS SHALL BE C900 DR 18, COLORED BLUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 02650 -PVC PIPE FOR WATER MAINS.
6. ALL DUCTILE IRON WATER MAINS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS CONFORMING TO AWWA C151 AND CEMENT LINED.
7. WATER MAINS SHALL BE RESTRAINED WITH RESTRAINT LENGTHS OF FITTINGS SHOWN IN THRUST BLOCKING IS REQUIRED AT ALL FITTINGS AND BENDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THRUST BLOCKING DETAIL PROVIDED AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 02680 – JOINT RESTRAINTS AND THRUST BLOCKING.
8. LOCATIONS OF COMBINATION AIR VALVES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. INSTALL AIR RELEASE VALVES AT THE HIGH POINT IN THE WATER MAIN FOR THE lOCATIONS GIVEN.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PRESSURE TESTING OF NEW WATER MAINS WITH OWNER AND ENGINEER AT LEAST TWO BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR. PRESSURE TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED PER AWWA AND TCEQ STANDARDS.
11. THE OWNER SHALL SUPPLY ALL WATER NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION TESTING AND DISINFECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR THIS WATER.
12. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL WATER MAIN P.I.'S SHALL BE ACHIEVED USING THE WATER MAIN MANUFACTURER'S ALLOWABLE JOINT DEFLECTION.
13. WATER MAINS, FIRE HYDRANTS, APPURTENANCES, AND VALVES THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE CUT AND PLUGGED PER SPECIFICATION SECTION 02500 -ABANDONMENT OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/20/2025



GENERAL NOTES

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET

C0.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_COVER.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:24pm

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 5

BEING A 40.15 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 3, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 AND ALL OF A CALLED 2.171 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306033518, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

PLAT NOTES:

1. ALL LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED WATER AND SEWER SERVICES BY CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT. ELECTRIC SERVICES WILL BE PROVIDED BY NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES. TELEPHONE AND CABLE SERVICES FOR THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY AT&T COMMUNICATIONS AND/OR SPECTRUM.
2. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, GRID. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, APPLY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00015.
3. MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH 1/2" IRON PINS WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF UTILITY INSTALLATION AND STREET CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. THIS SUBDIVISION IS NOT WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.
5. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION LIMITS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.
6. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
7. A PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN AN INDICATED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE ACCORDING TO THE ADOPTED FLOOD MAPS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, AS DEFINED BY THE COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48091C0295F, EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 2, 2009 AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. NO STRUCTURES, WALLS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. NO LANDSCAPING, FENCES, OR OTHER TYPE OF MODIFICATIONS WHICH ALTER THE CROSS SECTIONS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS OR DECREASE THE HYDRAULIC CAPACITY OF THE EASEMENT, AS APPROVED, SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANTOR'S ADJACENT PROPERTY TO REMOVE ANY OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
9. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHAPTER 114 (STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC SPACES) OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
10. FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS ADJACENT TO THE CURB BY THE DEVELOPER AT THE TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION ALONG:
    A. KYNDWOOD TRL – LOT 901, BLOCK 14, LOT 902, BLOCK 16.
    B. REDCEDAR LN – LOT 901, BLOCK 14 AND LOT 902, BLOCK 16.
    C. PIKE PT – LOT 901, BLOCK 14.
    D. SASSAFRAS WAY – LOT 901, BLOCK 14.
11. FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS ADJACENT TO THE CURB BY THE HOME BUILDER AT THE TIME OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION ALONG:
    A. KYNDWOOD TRL, SABINE ST, PIKE PT, SASSAFRAS WAY, OCALA ST, AND REDCEDAR LN.
12. THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR OF A STRUCTURE SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE A FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE AND SHALL PREVENT WATER FROM LEAVING THE STREET.
13. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE 2018 CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PARK LAND DEDICATION AND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE. THIS PLAT IS APPROVED FOR ONE DWELLING UNIT(S) PER BUILDABLE LOT WITH A MAXIMUM OF 160 BUILDABLE LOTS. AT SUCH TIME THAT ADDITIONAL DWELLING UNITS ARE CONSTRUCTED, THE OWNER OF THE LOT(S) SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AND COMPLY WITH THE ORDINANCE FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT.
14. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE LOTS WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNER.
15. PERMANENT WATER QUALITY CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL.

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES NOTES:

1. MAINTENANCE OF DEDICATED UTILITY EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY USE OF AN EASEMENT, OR ANY PORTION OF IT, INCLUDING LANDSCAPING OR DRAINAGE FEATURES, IS SUBJECT TO AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THE EASEMENT, MUST NOT ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE EASEMENT TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING BODY. THE PROPERTY OWNER MUST OBTAIN, IN ADVANCE, WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH THE UTILITIES TO UTILIZE THE EASEMENT, OR ANY PART OF IT.
2. UTILITIES WILL POSSESS A 5' WIDE SERVICE EASEMENT TO THE DWELLING ALONG THE SERVICE LINE TO THE SERVICE ENTRANCE. THIS EASEMENT WILL VARY DEPENDING UPON LOCATION OF DWELLING AND SERVICE.
3. UTILITIES SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE METER LOCATIONS FROM THE FRONT YARD AND METER LOCATIONS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN A FENCED AREA.
4. DO NOT COMBINE ANY NEW UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITH DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (D.E.) OR MAKE CHANGES IN GRADE WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

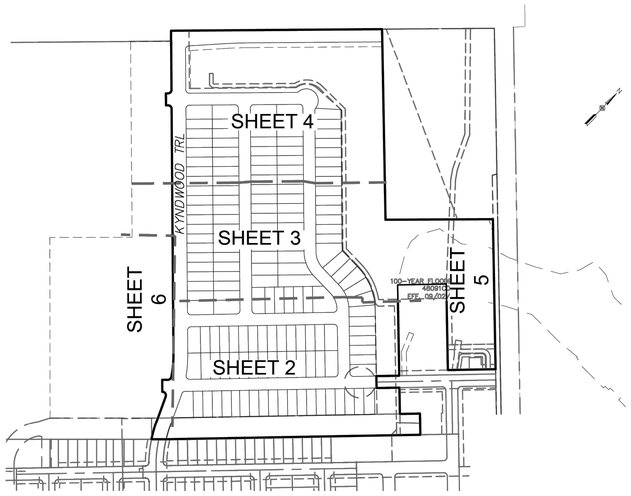
I, THE UNDERSIGNED DOROTHY J. TAYLOR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY AND STATE SURVEY REGULATIONS AND LAWS AND MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

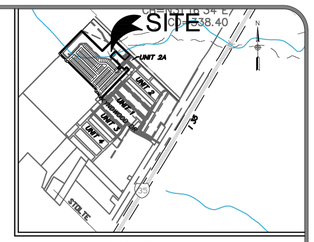
PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE.

DOROTHY J. TAYLOR
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6295
290 S. CASTELL AVE., SUITE 100, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

PLAT PREPARED September 26, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 10153600





LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I (WE) THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE KYNDWOOD, UNIT 5 A SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF COMAL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

_____
EDDEB INVESTMENTS, LTD
BY: C. EDWARD BARRON III – AUTHORIZED AGENT
30829 MAN-O-WAR DRIVE
FAIROAKS RANCH, TEXAS 78015

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___,
BY _____

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

CCSUD WATER PLAT NOTES: REV. 12/2022

1. WATER IS TO BE SUPPLIED BY CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD).
2. CCSUD SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO ALL METERS. METERS SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FRONT YARD, WITHIN EASEMENT AND NOT WITHIN A FENCED AREA.
3. ANY EASEMENT DESIGNATED FOR PLACEMENT OF A CCSUD UTILITY SHALL REMAIN OPEN AND ACCESSIBLE AT ALL TIMES. ONLY SIDE LOT EASEMENTS MAY BE WITHIN A FENCED AREA. NO UTILITIES MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN REAR LOT EASEMENTS.
4. ALL CCSUD EASEMENTS ARE FOR CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REMOVAL OF TREES AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS), READING OF METERS, AND REPAIR OF ANY CCSUD INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATED WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENT.
5. NO CONCRETE OR PAVEMENT MAY BE PLACED OVER CCSUD WATER INFRASTRUCTURE EXCEPT AT PERPENDICULAR CROSSINGS. IN AREAS WHERE A WATER MAIN CROSSES A ROADWAY, THE WATER MAIN MUST BE ENCASED OR CONSTRUCTED OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE. SERVICE LINES MUST BE ENCASED PER CCSUD STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

_____ _____
DATE CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

APPROVED FOR ACCEPTANCE

_____ _____
DATE PLANNING DIRECTOR

_____ _____
DATE CITY ENGINEER

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I, _____ DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, DOC# _____ OF COMAL COUNTY ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___, AT _____ __ M.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

COUNTY CLERK, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

_____.
DEPUTY

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

PLAT (1 OF 6)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C0.03

Drawing Name: C:\Users\WILLIA~1\AppData\Local\Temp\AcPublish_16648\Kyndwood Unit 5 Plat.dwg User: williaml Oct 23, 2025 - 2:50pm
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cits\337.081_PLAT.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:24pm

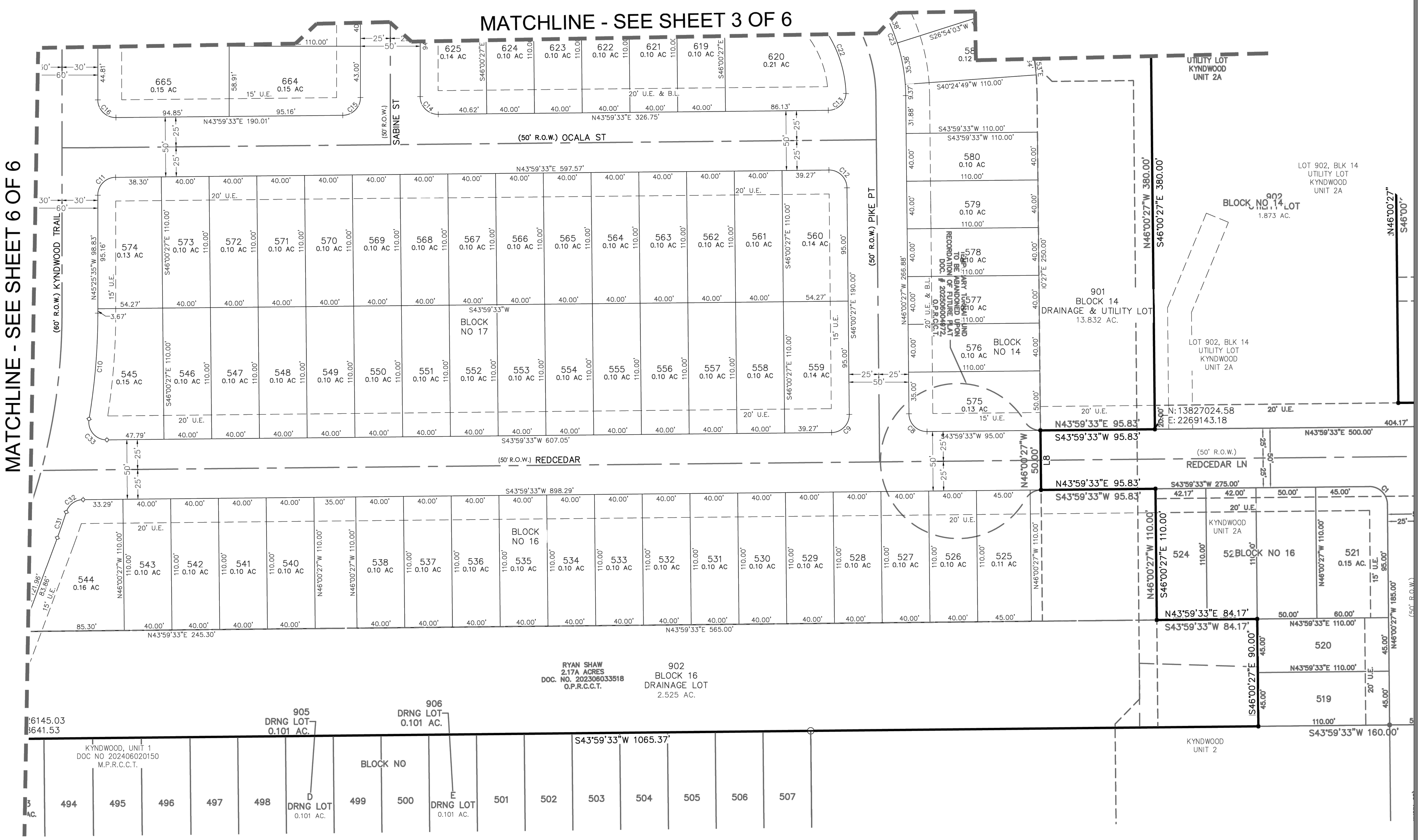
FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 5

BEING A 40.15 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 3, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS. BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 AND ALL OF A CALLED 2.171 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306033518, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 30 60 120
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:60

LEGEND:
- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- ○ = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.C.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS



PLAT PREPARED September 26, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

SEE SHEET 5
FOR CURVE & LINE TABLES

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_PLAT.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 – 3:24pm

Drawing Name: C:\Users\WILLIA~1.HMT\AppData\Local\Temp\AcPublish_16648\Kyndwood Unit 5 Plat.dwg User: williaml Oct 23, 2025 – 2:50pm

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

PLAT (2 OF 6)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET

C0.04

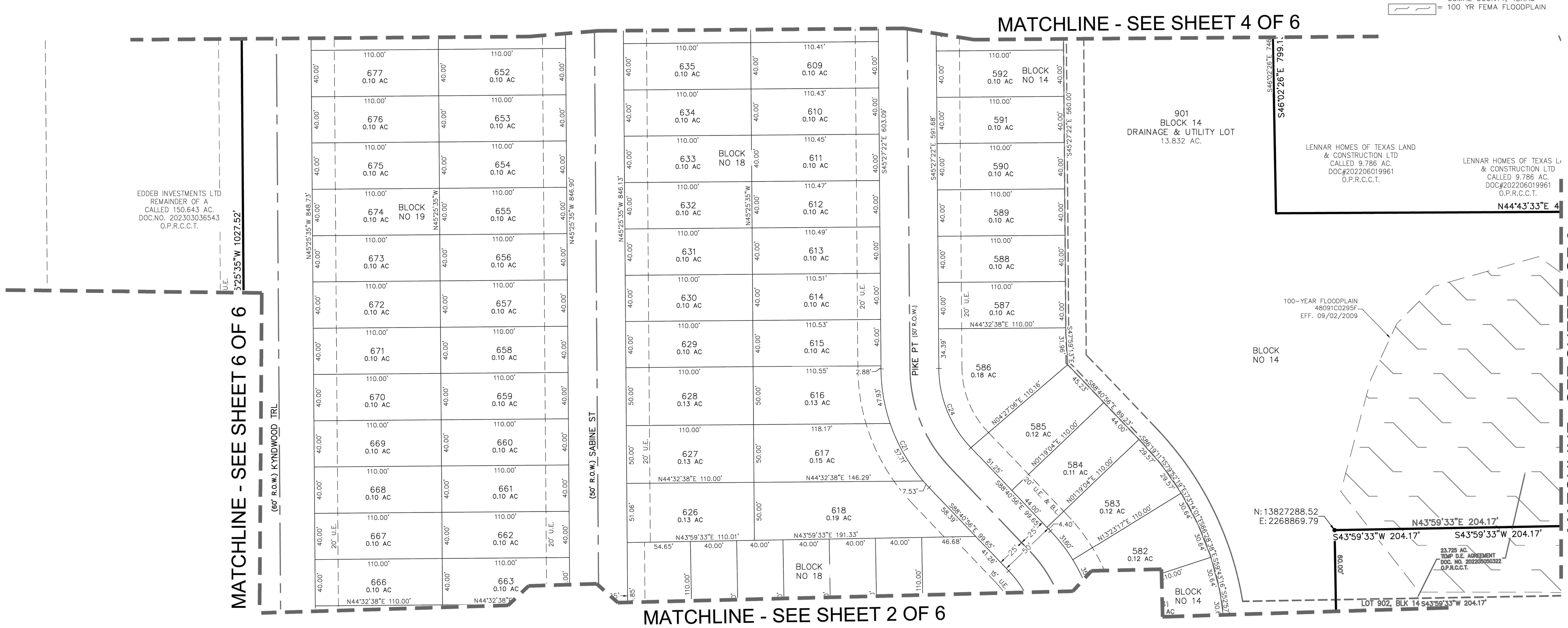
FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 5

BEING A 40.15 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 3, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS. BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 AND ALL OF A CALLED 2.171 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306033518, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 30 60 120
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:60

LEGEND:
- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- ○ = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.C.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- = 100 YR FEMA FLOODPLAIN



SEE SHEET 5
FOR CURVE & LINE TABLES

PLAT PREPARED September 26, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

Drawing Name: C:\Users\WILLIA~1.HMT\AppData\Local\Temp\AcPublish_16648\Kyndwood Unit 5 Plat.dwg User: williaml Oct 23, 2025 - 2:50pm

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_PLAT.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:24pm

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN — 154638 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 11/20/2025

PLAT (3 OF 6)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

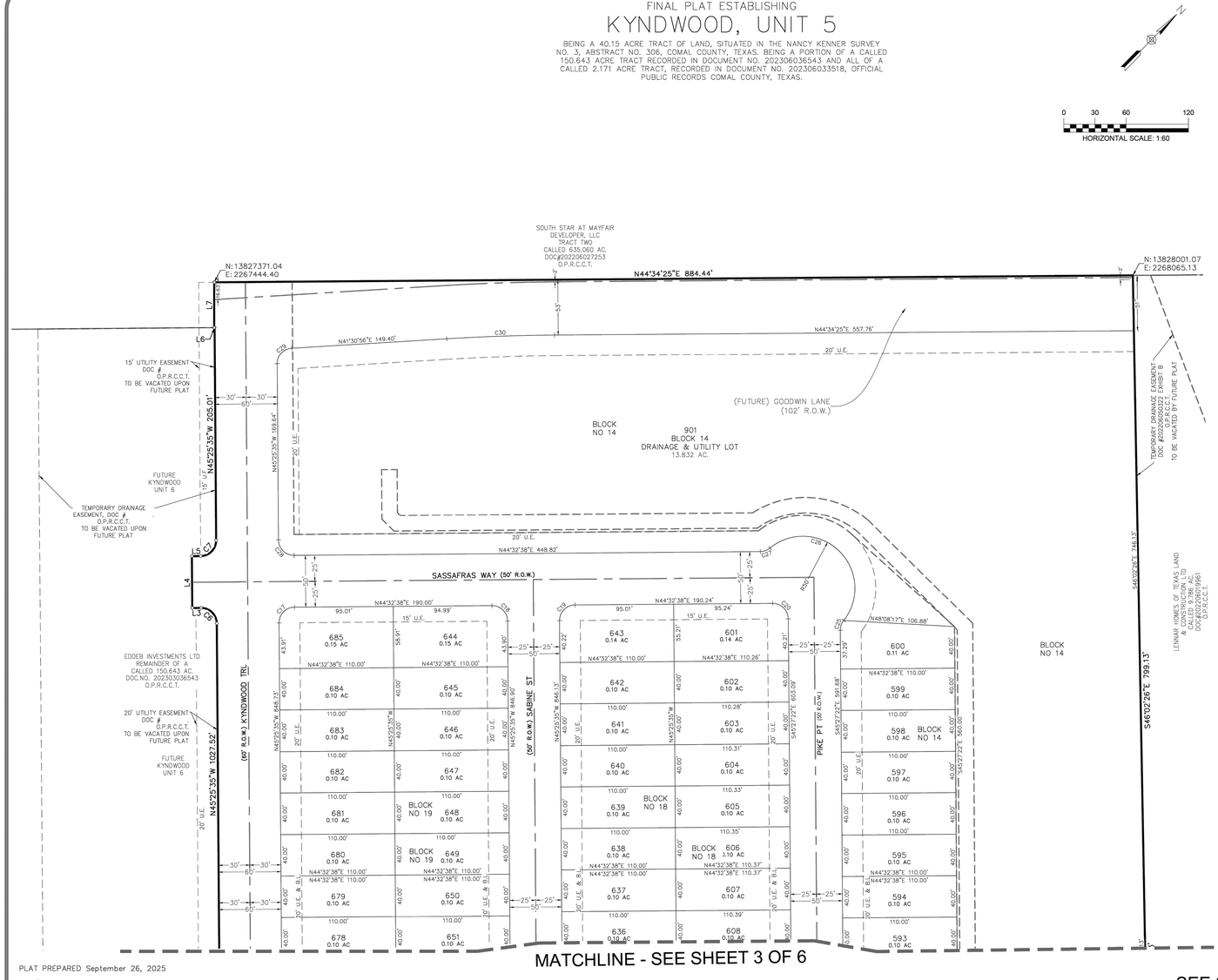
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C0.05

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 5

BEING A 40.15 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 3, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 AND ALL OF A CALLED 2.171 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306033518, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.



MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 3 OF 6

SEE SHEET 5
FOR CURVE & LINE TABLES

LEGEND:
- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- ○ = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.C.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

0 30 60 120
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:60

PLAT PREPARED September 26, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

PLAT (4 OF 6)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C0.06

Drawing Name: C:\Users\WELLA~1.HMT\AppData\Local\Temp\AcPublish_16648\Kyndwood Unit 5 Plat.dwg User: williaml Oct 23, 2025 - 2:50pm

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cdd\337.081_PLAT.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:24pm

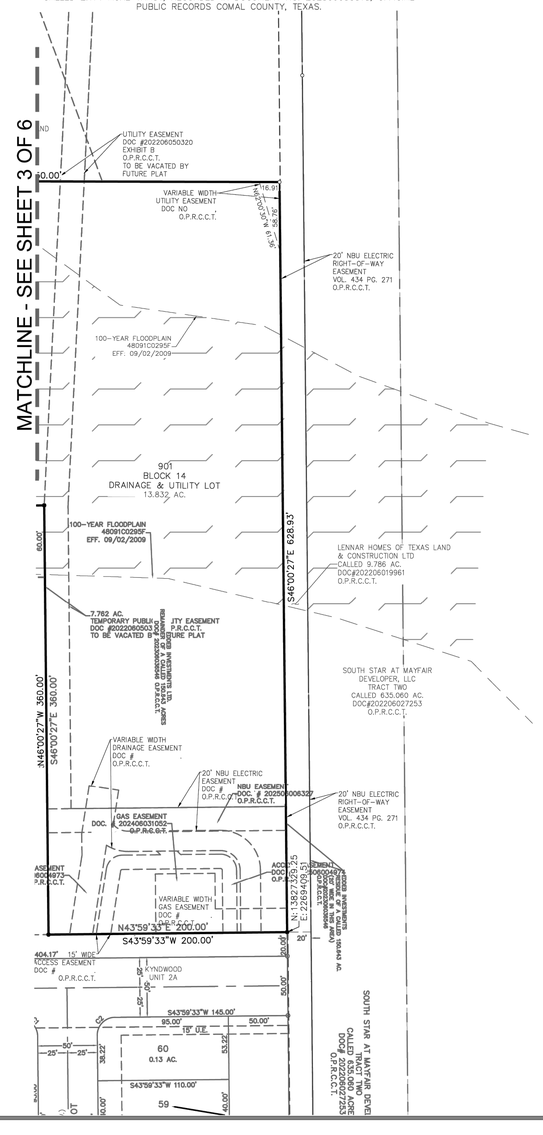
FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

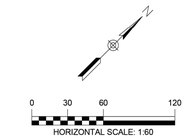
KYNDWOOD, UNIT 5

BEING A 40.15 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 3, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 AND ALL OF A CALLED 2.171 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306033518, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	78.31'	540.00'	78.24'	N29°09'44"W
C2	28.84'	15.00'	24.60'	N80°05'48"W
C3	13.99'	975.00'	13.99'	N44°24'12"E
C4	20.42'	15.00'	18.88'	N05°00'01"E
C5	95.79'	480.00'	95.64'	N39°42'33"W
C6	23.57'	15.00'	21.22'	N89°33'31"E
C7	23.55'	15.00'	21.21'	N00°26'29"W
C8	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N88°59'33"E
C9	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N01°00'27"W
C10	89.19'	540.00'	89.09'	N40°41'40"W
C11	23.41'	15.00'	21.11'	S00°43'01"E
C12	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	S88°59'33"W
C13	22.69'	15.00'	20.59'	N00°39'19"E
C14	23.71'	15.00'	21.32'	N89°16'59"E
C15	23.41'	15.00'	21.11'	N00°43'01"W
C16	23.71'	15.00'	21.32'	N89°16'59"E
C17	23.55'	15.00'	21.21'	S00°26'29"E
C18	23.57'	15.00'	21.22'	S89°33'31"W
C19	23.55'	15.00'	21.21'	N00°26'29"W
C20	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N89°32'38"E
C21	113.17'	150.00'	110.50'	S67°04'09"E
C22	72.23'	100.00'	70.67'	N67°59'20"W
C23	111.72'	150.00'	109.16'	N67°20'42"W
C24	75.44'	100.00'	73.67'	S67°04'09"E
C25	10.18'	15.00'	9.98'	S25°59'28"E
C26	146.41'	50.00'	99.43'	N89°33'17"E
C27	10.18'	15.00'	9.98'	N25°06'16"E
C28	23.57'	15.00'	21.22'	N89°33'31"E
C29	22.76'	15.00'	20.64'	S01°57'20"E
C30	104.43'	1947.09'	104.42'	S43°02'13"W
C31	22.84'	540.00'	22.84'	N26°13'11"W
C32	18.70'	15.00'	17.51'	S08°16'50"W

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L1	50.00'	N45°11'08"W
L2	9.64'	N43°59'33"E
L3	8.49'	S44°32'38"W
L4	50.00'	N45°27'22"W
L5	8.54'	N44°32'38"E
L6	0.39'	S44°32'38"W
L7	43.40'	N44°54'30"W
L8	50.00'	S46°00'27"E
L9	61.44'	S44°57'51"W





LEGEND:

- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- o = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.C.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- = 100 YR FEMA FLOODPLAIN

PLAT PREPARED September 26, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 10153600

SHEET 5 OF 6

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

PLAT (5 OF 6)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C0.07

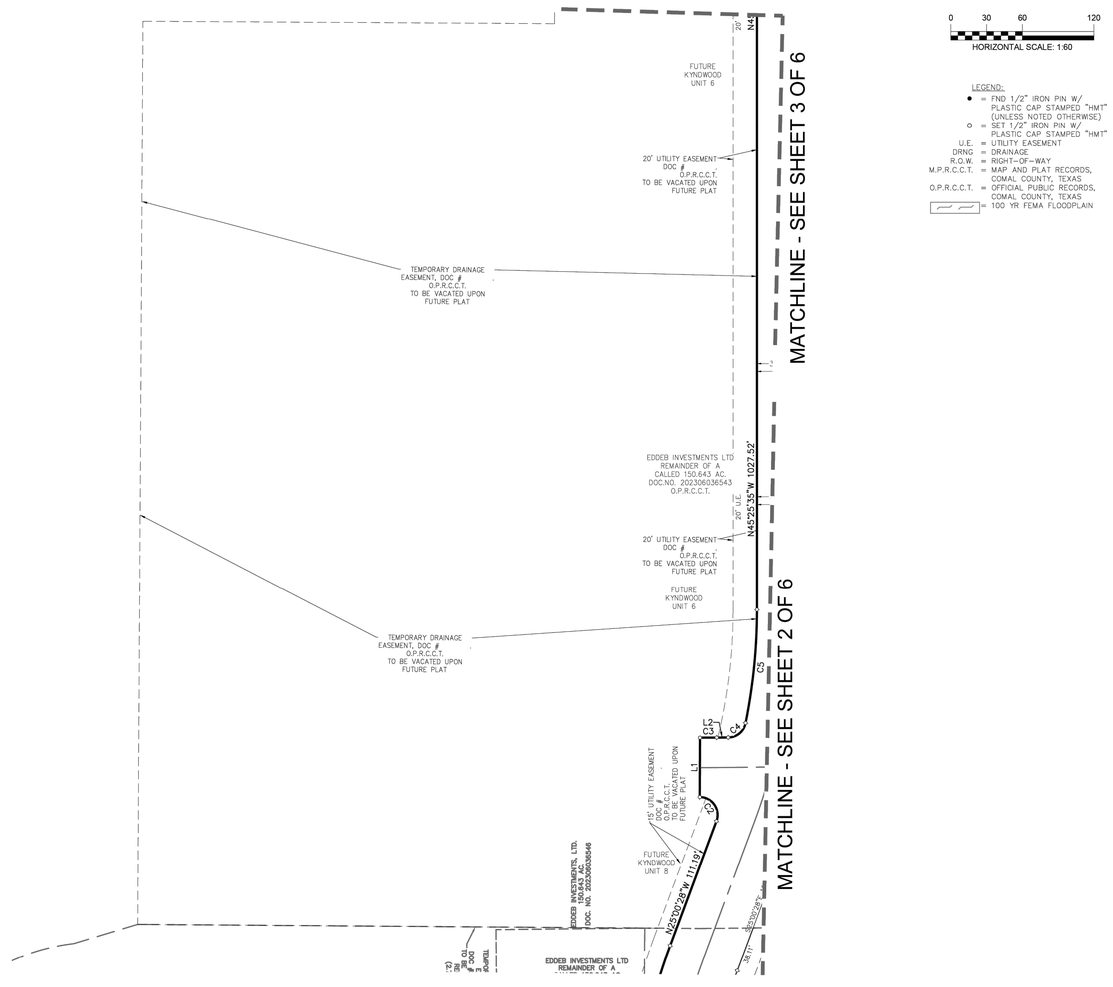
Drawing Name: T:\337 - Lennar Homes\081 - Kyndwood Unit 5\Plat\Kyndwood Unit 5 Plat.dwg User: williamt Nov 20, 2025 - 3:11pm

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_PLAT.dwg User: williamt Nov 20, 2025 - 3:13pm

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 5

BEING A 40.15 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 3, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 AND ALL OF A CALLED 2.171 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306033518, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.



0 30 60 120

HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:60

LEGEND:

- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- o = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.C.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.C.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS
- = 100 YR FEMA FLOODPLAIN

PLAT PREPARED September 26, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 10153600

SHEET 6 OF 6

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

PLAT (6 OF 6)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

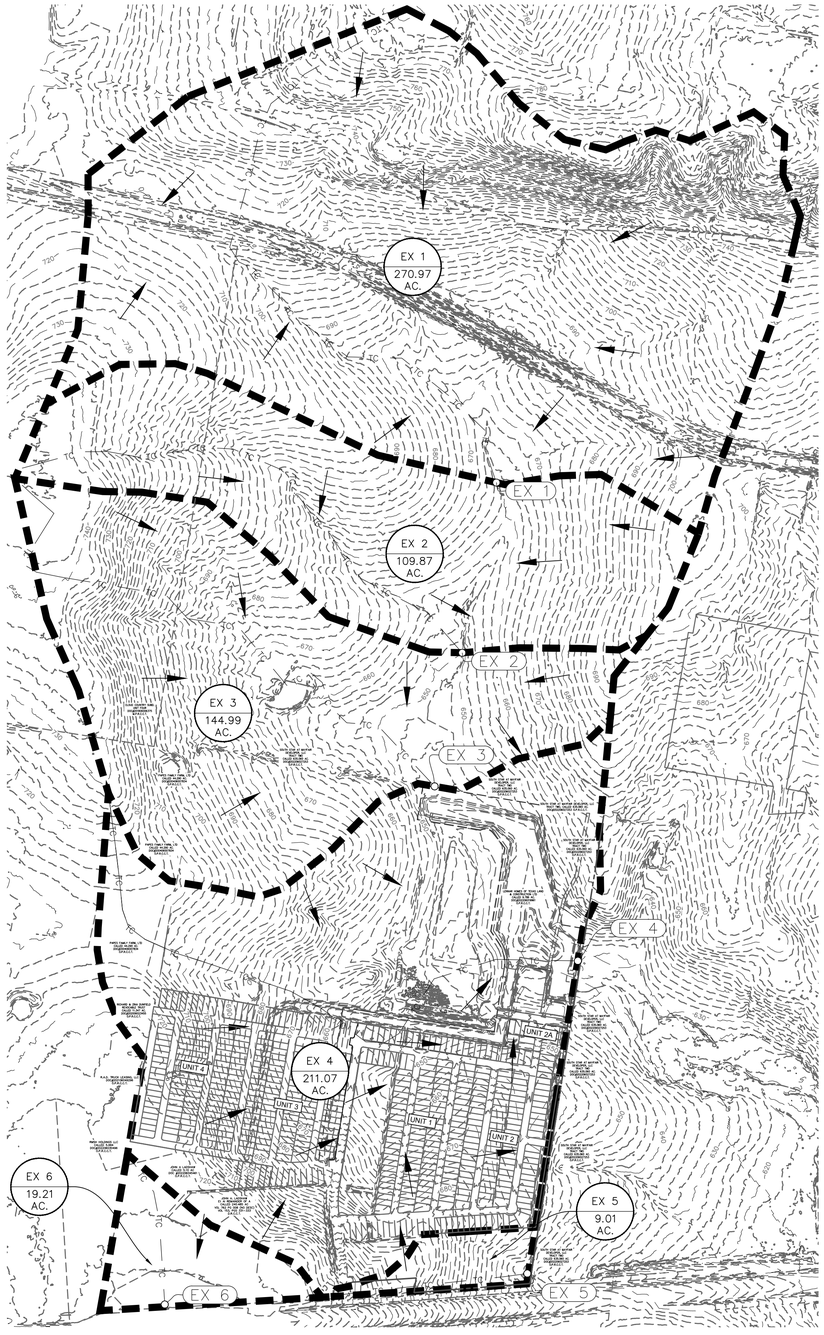
SHEET

C0.08

Drawing Name: C:\Users\WILLIA~1.HMT\AppData\Local\Temp\AcPublish_16648\Kyndwood Unit 5 Plat.dwg User: williaml Oct. 23, 2025 - 2:51pm

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_PLAT.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:24pm

Time of Concentration Calculations - Existing Conditions																		
	Sheet Flow				Tc	Shallow Flow				Tc	Channel Flow						Tc	Total Tc
Drainage Area	L (ft)	Slope	2-Year P	n	(Min.)	L (ft)	Slope	L (ft)	Slope	(Min.)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	(Min.)	(Min.)
EX 1	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	2104	3.37	-	-	11.84	2,675	6.00	-	-	-	-	7.42	34.37
EX 2	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	512	2.37	-	-	3.44	3,103	6.00	-	-	-	-	8.67	27.22
EX 3	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	197	0.50	-	-	2.88	698	3.96	976	22.67	2335	5.77	10.40	28.39
EX 4	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	1415	2.11	1796	4.18	19.13	1,130	6.01	2164	6.85	-	-	8.40	42.64
EX 5	100	5.00	4.08	0.24	8.76	1260	5.00	-	-	5.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	14.58
EX 6	100	0.50	4.08	0.24	22.00	1013	0.50	-	-	14.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	36.80



0 250 500 1000
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:500

LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

Table 1 - Existing Conditions Hydrology Calculations - City of New Braunfels									
Point of Concentration	Description	Drainage Area	Area	T_c	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
EX 1	Top of watershed	EX 1	270.97	34.4	71	236.86	613.14	928.53	1554.33
EX 1 Routing	Routing to A4	EX 1	-	-	-	210.69	563.24	862.54	1462.41
EX 2	intermediate	EX 2	109.87	27.2	73	117.7	291.34	434	714.41
EX 2 Routing	Routing to A4	EX 2	-	-	-	104.82	266.88	402.39	670.84
EX 3	flows in tributary before site	EX 3	144.99	28.4	81	220.42	467.28	659.42	1028.13
EX 3 Routing	Routing to A4	EX 3	-	-	-	211.25	452.57	642.61	1007.41
EX 4	tributary leaving site	EX 4	211.07	42.7	82	278.88	582.67	818.69	1271.23
EX 4	Combined Total Leaving Site	EX 1, EX 2, EX 4, EX 4	-	-	-	786.32	1832.86	2681.91	4350.95
EX 5	sheet flows to creek	EX 5	9.01	14.6	81	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
EX 6	travels under I35	EX 6	19.21	36.8	80	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46

Kyndwood Subdivision Existing Conditions CN's							
	"Group B" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group D" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group B" R-1/R-1A Single Family	"Group D" R-1/R-1A Single Family	Existing Impervious Cover	Total Area	Curve Number
Curve Number	61	80	75	87	98	acres	
EX 1	131.94	112.77	0.59	25.67	0.00	270.97	71.40
EX 2	45.36	40.24	3.05	21.22	0.00	109.87	73.37
EX 3	8.94	97.53	0.00	38.52	0.00	144.99	80.69
EX 4	7.17	112.49	14.29	76.48	0.64	211.07	81.61
EX 5	0.00	8.39	0.00	0.00	0.62	9.01	81.24
EX 6	0.00	19.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.21	80.00

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/20/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

EXISTING DRAINAGE MAP

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

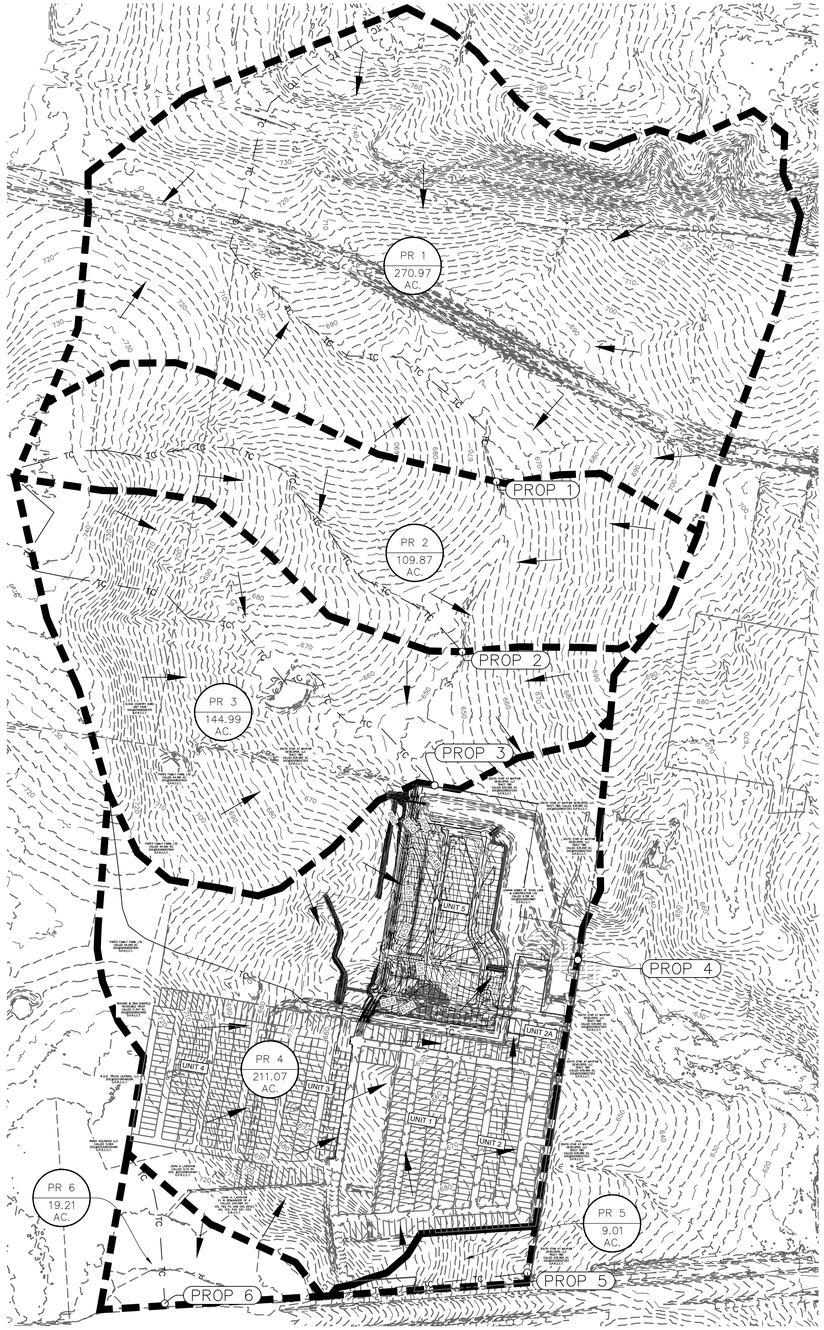
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

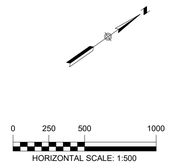
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C1.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cbs\337.081_DRNG.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:26pm

Time of Concentration Calculations - Proposed Unit 5 Conditions																
	Sheet Flow				Tc	Shallow Flow		Tc	Channel Flow						Tc	Total Tc
Drainage Area	L(ft)	Slope	2-Year P	n	(Min.)	L(ft)	Slope	(Min.)	L(ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L(ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L(ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	(Min.)	(Min.)
PROP 1	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	2104	3.37	11.84	2,675	6.00	-	-	-	-	7.42	34.37
PROP 2	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	512	2.37	3.44	3,103	6.00	-	-	-	-	8.67	27.22
PROP 3	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	197	0.50	2.88	698	3.96	976	22.67	2335	5.77	10.40	28.39
PROP 4	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	1396	1.15	13.45	3,382	5.97	-	-	-	-	9.44	38.00
PROP 5	100	5.00	4.08	0.24	8.76	1260	5.00	5.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	14.58
PROP 6	100	0.50	4.08	0.24	22.00	1013	0.50	14.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	36.80





LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC — TC — TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A—1 — POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES — DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

Table 3 - Proposed Conditions Hydrology Calculations (with ponds) - City of New Braunfels									
Point of Concentration	Description	Drainage Area	Area	T_c	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
PROP 1	Top of watershed	PROP 1	270.97	34.4	71	236.86	613.14	928.53	1554.33
PROP 1 Routing	Routing to A4	PROP 1	-	-	-	206.94	555.86	852.12	1446.43
PROP 2	intermediate	PROP 2	109.87	27.2	73	117.70	291.34	434.00	714.41
PROP 2 Routing	Routing to A4	PROP 2	-	-	-	101.99	261.56	394.50	660.33
PROP 3	flows in tributary before site	PROP 3	144.99	28.4	81	220.42	467.28	659.42	1028.13
PROP 3 Routing	Routing to A4	PROP 3	-	-	-	207.37	446.28	633.29	996.08
PROP 4	tributary leaving site	PROP 4	211.07	38	83	300.60	617.60	862.28	1330.55
PROP 4	Combined Total Leaving Site	PROP 1, PROP 2, PROP 3, PROP 4	-	-	-	792.48	1840.74	2692.85	4366.81
PROP 4	Pond	PROP 1, PROP 2, PROP 3, PROP 4	-	-	-	707.05	1737.38	2561.07	4191.53
PROP 5	sheet flows to creek	PROP 5	9.01	14.6	81	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
PROP 6	travels under I35	PROP 6	19.21	36.8	80	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46

Table 4 - Existing to Proposed Comparison (with ponds)					
Point of Concentration	Drainage Areas	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
4	EX 1 - EX 4	732.46	1753.21	2586.43	4231.35
PROP 4	PR1 - PR4	707.05	1737.38	2561.07	4191.53
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
5	EX 5	39.03	84.25	119.60	187.54
PROP 5	PR5	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
6	EX 6	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46
PROP 6	PR6	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES

Kyndwood Unit 5 Conditions CN's							
	"Group B" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group D" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group B" R-1/R-1A Single Family	"Group D" R-1/R-1A Single Family	Existing Impervious Cover	Total Area	Curve Number
Curve Number	61	80	75	87	98	acres	
PR 1	131.94	112.77	0.59	25.67	0.00	270.97	71.40
PR 2	45.36	40.24	3.05	21.22	0.00	109.87	73.37
PR 3	8.94	97.53	0.00	38.52	0.00	144.99	80.69
PR 4	4.45	78.77	14.29	112.92	0.64	211.07	83.06
PR 5	0.00	8.39	0.00	0.00	0.62	9.01	81.24
PR 6	0.00	19.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.21	80.00

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/20/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROPOSED DRAINAGE MAP

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

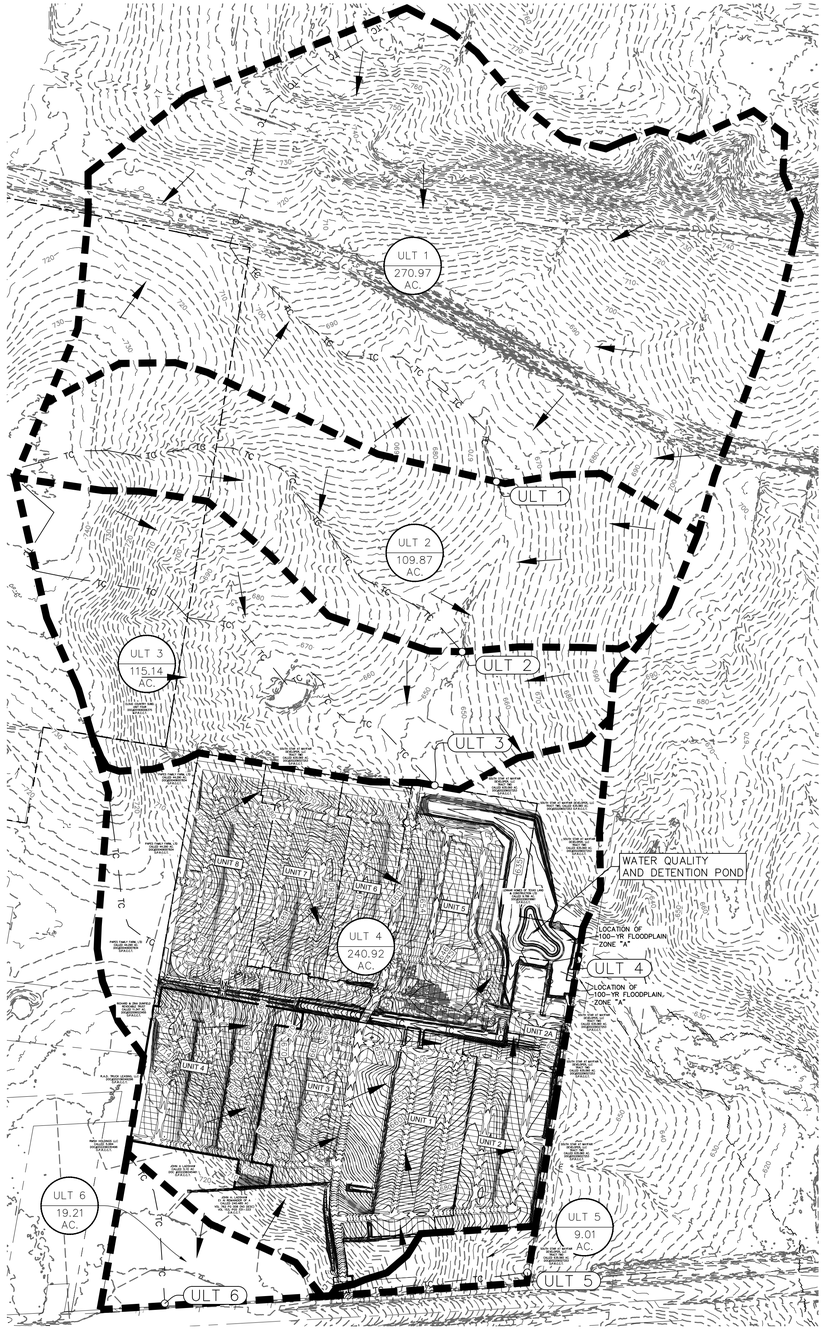
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

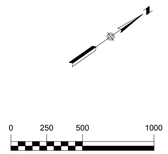
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C1.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_DRN5.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:27pm

Time of Concentration Calculations - Ultimate Conditions																
	Sheet Flow				Tc	Shallow Flow		Tc	Channel Flow						Tc	Total Tc
Drainage Area	L (ft)	Slope	2-Year P	n	(Min.)	L (ft)	Slope	(Min.)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	(Min.)	(Min.)
ULT 1	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	2104	3.37	11.84	2,675	6.00	-	-	-	-	7.42	34.37
ULT2	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	512	2.37	3.44	3,103	6.00	-	-	-	-	8.67	27.22
ULT3	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	197	0.50	2.88	698	3.96	976	22.67	2335	5.77	10.40	28.39
ULT4	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	1396	1.15	13.45	3,382	5.97	-	-	-	-	9.44	38.00
ULT5	100	5.00	4.08	0.24	8.76	1260	5.00	5.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	14.58
ULT6	100	0.50	4.08	0.24	22.00	1013	0.50	14.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	36.80





LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC TC TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A–1 POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

Table 3 - Ultimate Conditions Hydrology Calculations - City of New Braunfels									
Point of Concentration	Description	Drainage Area	Area	T_c	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
ULT 1	Top of watershed	ULT1	270.97	34.4	71	236.86	613.14	928.53	1554.33
ULT 1 Routing	Routing to A4	ULT1	-	-	-	206.94	555.86	852.12	1446.43
ULT2	intermediate	ULT2	109.87	27.2	73	117.70	291.34	434.00	714.41
ULT2 Routing	Routing to A4	ULT2	-	-	-	101.99	261.56	394.50	660.33
ULT3	flows in tributary before site	ULT3	115.14	28.4	81	175.04	371.08	523.66	816.46
ULT3 Routing	Routing to A4	ULT3	-	-	-	163.70	352.75	501.14	787.88
ULT4	tributary leaving site	ULT4	240.92	38	84	355.64	718.63	997.59	1530.79
ULT4	Combined Total Leaving Site	PROP1, PROP2, PROP3, PROP4	-	-	-	803.24	1849.11	2696.85	4363.56
ULT5	sheet flows to creek	ULT5	9.01	14.6	81	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
ULT6	travels under I35	ULT6	19.21	36.8	80	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46

Table 4 - Existing to Ultimate Proposed Comparison (with ponds)					
Point of Concentration	Draiange Areas	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
4	EX 1 - EX 4	732.46	1753.21	2586.43	4231.35
ULT4	ULT 1 - ULT 4	729.25	1746.63	2582.19	4216.06
Ultimate is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
5	EX 5	39.03	84.25	119.60	187.54
ULT5	ULT 5	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
Ultimate is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
6	EX 6	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46
ULT6	ULT 6	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46
Ultimate is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES

Kyndwood Subdivision Ultimate Conditions CN's							
	"Group B" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group D" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group B" R-1/R-1A Single Family	"Group D" R-1/R-1A Single Family	Existing Impervious Cover	Total Area	Curve Number
Curve Number	61	80	75	87	98	acres	
ULT 1	131.94	112.77	0.59	25.67	0.00	270.97	71.40
ULT 2	45.36	40.24	3.05	21.22	0.00	109.87	73.37
ULT 3	5.22	71.40	0.00	38.52	0.00	115.14	81.48
ULT 4	0.37	53.60	22.09	164.22	0.64	240.92	84.33
ULT 5	0.00	8.39	0.00	0.00	0.62	9.01	81.24
ULT 6	0.00	19.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.21	80.00

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/20/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

ULTIMATE DRAINAGE MAP

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

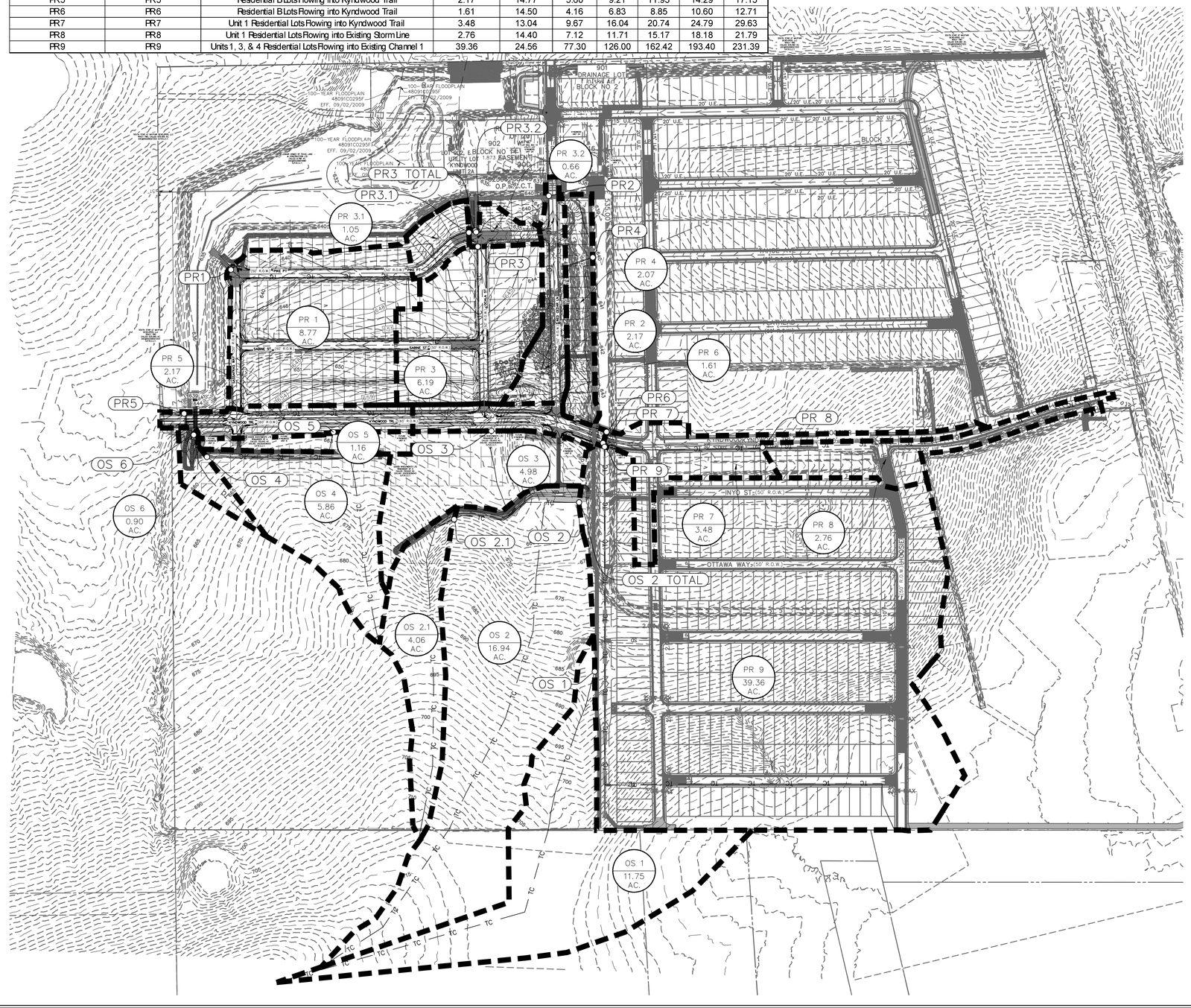
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

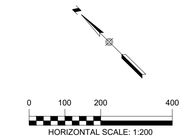
SHEET
C1.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Dts\337.081_DRNG.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:27pm

Proposed Conditions Sub-Drainage Hydrology Calculations - City of New Braunfels									
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Description	Area	T_c	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{50} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
OS1	OS1	Offsite flow into Existing Channel 1	11.75	22.63	13.49	22.77	30.30	36.75	45.02
OS2	OS2	Offsite flow into Diversion Berm B	16.94	19.89	20.96	35.40	47.10	57.25	70.22
OS2.1	OS2.1	Offsite flow into Diversion Berm B	4.06	18.54	5.17	8.73	11.61	14.14	17.33
OS2 TOTAL	-	Offsite flow into Diversion Berm B	21.00	19.92	25.99	43.89	58.39	70.97	87.05
OS3	OS3	Offsite Flow into Kyndwood Trail	4.98	13.98	5.65	10.04	13.77	17.04	21.28
OS4	OS4	Offsite Flow into Diversion Berm A	5.86	14.79	8.49	14.41	19.25	23.47	28.80
OS5	OS5	Offsite Flow into Kyndwood Trail	1.16	10.37	1.93	3.31	4.44	5.42	6.65
OS6	OS6	Offsite Flow into Proposed Channel A	0.90	11.39	1.45	2.47	3.32	4.05	4.97
PR1	PR1	Residential A & B Lots Flowing into Channel B	8.77	13.53	24.37	40.43	52.26	62.46	74.66
PR2	PR2	Residential A Lots Flowing into Red Cedar Ln	2.17	19.67	4.98	8.19	10.53	12.55	15.00
PR3	PR3	Residential A & B Lots Flow	6.19	16.33	14.92	24.49	31.59	37.79	45.26
PR3.1	PR3.1	Residential A & B Lots Flowing into Pike PT	1.05	12.05	3.02	5.02	6.50	7.77	9.29
PR3.2	PR3.2	Residential B Lots Flowing into Pike PT	0.66	10.00	1.96	3.25	4.23	5.07	6.08
PR3 TOTAL	-	Residential A & B Lots Flowing into Channel C	7.90	16.48	19.05	31.25	40.32	48.23	57.76
PR4	PR4	Residential B Lots Flowing into Existing Channel 1	2.07	11.13	6.17	10.27	13.32	15.92	19.04
PR5	PR5	Residential B Lots Flowing into Kyndwood Trail	2.17	14.77	5.60	9.21	11.93	14.29	17.13
PR6	PR6	Residential B Lots Flowing into Kyndwood Trail	1.61	14.50	4.16	6.83	8.85	10.60	12.71
PR7	PR7	Unit 1 Residential Lots Flowing into Kyndwood Trail	3.48	13.04	9.67	16.04	20.74	24.79	29.63
PR8	PR8	Unit 1 Residential Lots Flowing into Existing Storm Line	2.76	14.40	7.12	11.71	15.17	18.18	21.79
PR9	PR9	Units 1, 3, & 4 Residential Lots Flowing into Existing Channel 1	39.36	24.56	77.30	126.00	162.42	193.40	231.39

Infrastructure Sizing Calculations - City of New Braunfels									
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Description	Area	T_c	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{50} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
PR9	OS1-3 + PR6-9	Kyndwood Trail Culvert Sizing	84.94	24.45	138.09	228.01	296.15	354.11	426.23
PR7	PR6 + PR7 + OS3	Kyndwood Trail Sidewalk Box Sizing	10.07	13.04	21.60	36.18	47.34	56.98	68.76
OS2 TOTAL	OS2 + OS2.1	Diversion Berm B Sizing	21.00	19.92	25.99	43.89	58.39	70.97	87.05
OS6	OS4 + OS6	Channel A & Diversion Berm A Sizing	6.76	15.12	9.46	16.03	21.35	26.04	31.93
PR5	PR5 + OS5	Inlet & Storm Line A Sizing	3.33	14.77	6.87	11.46	15.01	18.11	21.90
PR1	PR1	Sidewalk Box and Channel B Sizing	8.77	13.53	24.37	40.43	52.26	62.46	74.66
PR3 TOTAL	PR3-3.2	Sidewalk Box and Channel C Sizing	7.90	16.48	19.05	31.25	40.32	48.23	57.76





LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC TC TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A–1 POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

PROPOSED SUB-DRAINAGE MAP

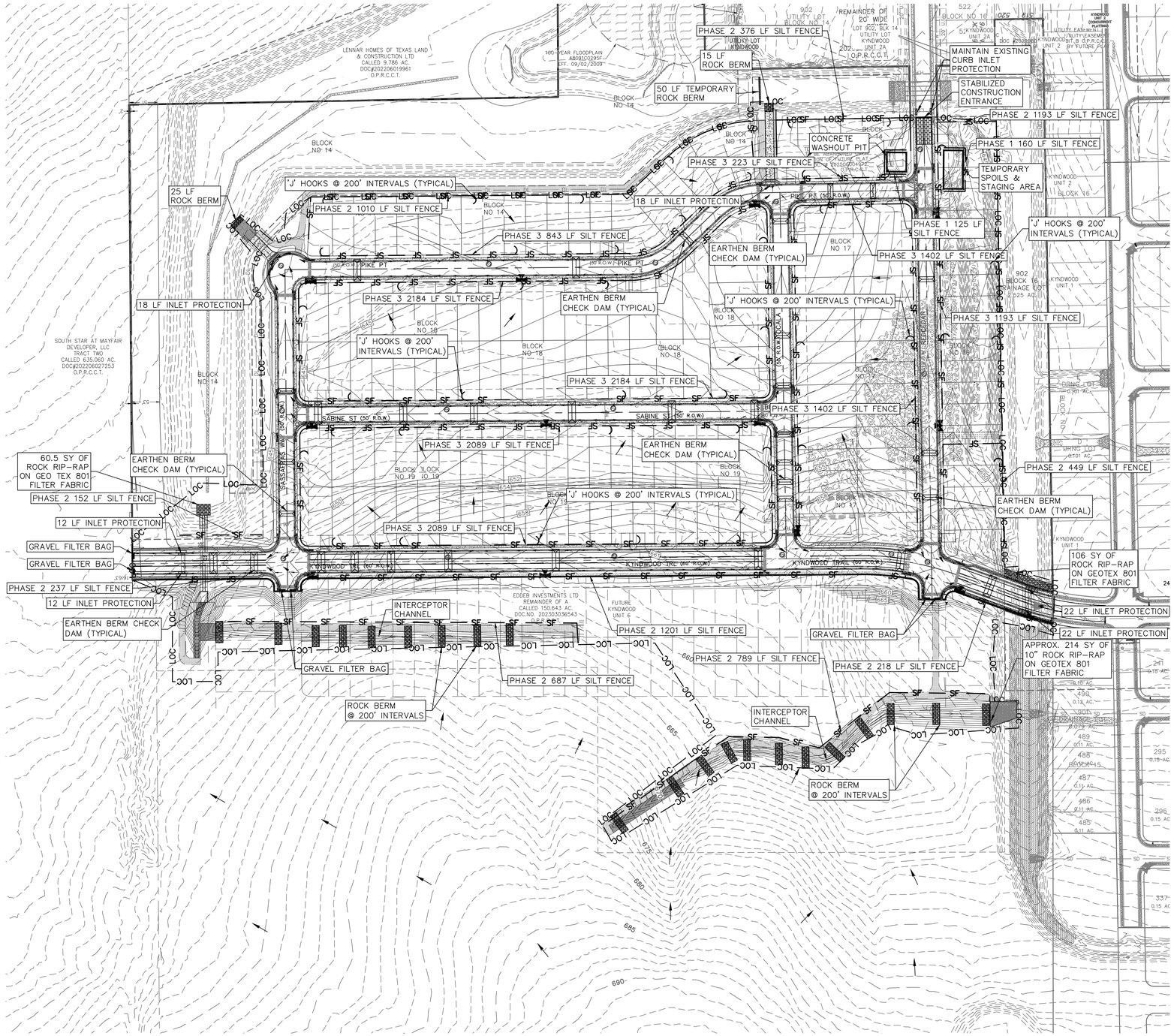
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET
C1.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_SUB DRN0.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:28pm



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- SF — SF — SILT FENCE
  - PHASE 1 (DONE BY GC AT START OF PROJECT)
  - PHASE 2 (DONE BY GC AT COMPLETION OF LOT AND CHANNEL GRADING
  - PHASE 3 (DONE BY HOME BUILDER (NOT IN BID TO GC)
- LOC — LOC — LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- FILTER DIKE CURB INLET PROTECTION
- TYPE 2 ROCK BERM
- EARTHEN BERM CHECK DAM

NOTE:

PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENT) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS. SEEDING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AS STABILIZATION.

SILT FENCE AT PROPERTY LINE MAY BE SHOWN GRAPHICALLY OFFSET FROM PROPERTY LINE TO AVOID OVERLAP OF LINEWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BEYOND LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDLESS OF GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION.

NOTES

1. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, EROSION CONTROL AND STABILIZATION MEASURES MUST BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY CEASED AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS. STABILIZATION MEASURES THAT PROVIDE A PROTECTIVE COVER MUST BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY CEASED. THE TERM "IMMEDIATELY" IS USED TO DEFINE THE DEADLINE FOR INITIATING STABILIZATION MEASURES. IN THE CONTEXT OF THIS REQUIREMENT, "IMMEDIATELY" MEANS AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE, BUT NO LATER THAN THE END OF THE NEXT WORKDAY, FOLLOWING THE DAY WHEN THE EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.
2. SILT FENCE AT PROPERTY LINE MAY BE SHOWN GRAPHICALLY OFFSET FROM PROPERTY LINE TO AVOID OVERLAP OF LINEWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BEYOND LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDLESS OF GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION.
3. STOCKPILED MATERIALS (AREAS) NEED TO BE REVEGITATED AFTER EXCAVATION IS COMPLETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOTE 1. THE HAUL PATHS THAT WILL NOT BE USED AFTER 14 DAYS, INCLUDING THOSE LEADING TO STOCKPILES NEED TO BE STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTE 1.
4. THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION (LOC) LINE IS THE PROPERTY BOUNDARY FOR THIS PROJECT.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

LINEAR PROJECT:

1. CLEAR AND MULCH IN PLACE UTILITY/CONSTRUCTION RIGHT OF WAY (ROW).
2. INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROLS PER APPROVED PLAN. SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO BE INSTALLED PHASED TO MATCH THE CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS. INSTALL THE DICHARGE ROCK BERMS ONCE THE AREAS ARE CLEARED PER APPROVED PLANS. INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS DOWNSTREAM OF THE ACTIVE WORK AREA WHEN IN OR ADJACENT TO THE EXISTING DRAINAGE EASEMENT. PROTECT DRIVEWAY CULVERT CROSSINGS WITH SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS.
3. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO BE INSPECTED WEEKLY. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHOULD BE MAINTAINDED WEEKLY, PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS, AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER FOR SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL ISSUES.
4. CONDUCT SELECT DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, AS NECESSARY.
5. PERFORM ROUGH GRADE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION AS NECESSARY TO FACILITATE EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES. IF STOCKPILING TO OCCUR, FOLLOW NOTE 3.
6. COMPLETE UTILITY LINE INSTALLATION
7. INSTALL BORE PITS AND ASSOCATIATED SEDIMENT CONTROLS INCLUDING STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS TO POINTS OF ERGRESS TO PAVED SURFACES AND ANY NECESSARY STORMWATER DIVERSION CONTROLS
8. INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MATTING/BLANKET AND SEED ALONG THE UTILITY LINE ON A WEEKLY BASIS WHERE WORK HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OR MUNICIPAL PROVIDER.
9. CONTRACTOR TO VEGETATE ANY ADDITIONAL DISTURBED AREAS ONCE FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE AND ESTABLISH A MINIMUM OF 70% VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT AND PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF THE GC'S TCEQ NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT).
10. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF THE GC'S TCEQ NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT).
11. SUBMIT TCEQ NOTICE OF TEREMINATION (NOT) TO THE TCEQ AND SUBMIT A COPY TO THE LOCAL CITY/MUNICIPALITY AND/OR MS4

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C2.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_ER05.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:29pm

CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS

THE PURPOSE OF CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS IS TO PREVENT OR REDUCE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS TO STORMWATER FROM CONCRETE WASTE BY CONDUCTING WASHOUT OFFSITE, PERFORMING ONSITE WASHOUT IN A DESIGNATED AREA, AND TRAINING EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.

THE FOLLOWING STEPS WILL HELP REDUCE STORMWATER POLLUTION FROM CONCRETE WASTES:

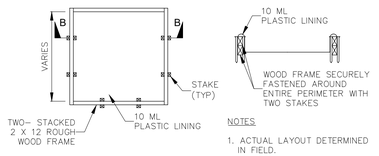
- INCORPORATE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT INTO MATERIAL SUPPLIER AND SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENTS.
- AVOID MIXING EXCESS AMOUNTS OF FRESH CONCRETE.
- PERFORM WASHOUT OF CONCRETE TRUCKS IN DESIGNATED AREAS ONLY.
- DO NOT WASH OUT CONCRETE TRUCKS INTO STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, STREETS, OR STREAMS.
- DO NOT ALLOW EXCESS CONCRETE TO BE DUMPED ONSITE, EXCEPT IN DESIGNATED AREAS.

FOR ONSITE WASHOUT:

- LOCATE WASHOUT AREA AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM SENSITIVE FEATURES, STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, OR WATER BODIES. DO NOT ALLOW RUNOFF FROM THIS AREA BY CONSTRUCTING A TEMPORARY PIT OR BERMED AREA LARGE ENOUGH FOR LIQUID AND SOLID WASTE.
- WASH OUT WASTES INTO THE TEMPORARY PIT WHERE THE CONCRETE CAN SET, BE BROKEN UP, AND THEN DISPOSED PROPERLY.

BELOW GRADE CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE TYPICAL. THESE CONSIST OF A LINED EXCAVATION SUFFICIENTLY LARGE TO HOLD EXPECTED VOLUME OF WASHOUT MATERIAL. ABOVE GRADE FACILITIES ARE USED IF EXCAVATION IS NOT PRACTICAL. TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY (TYPE ABOVE GRADE) SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE DETAILS AT THE END OF THIS SECTION, WITH SUFFICIENT QUANTITY AND VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS. PLASTIC LINING MATERIAL SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 10 MIL IN POLYETHYLENE SHEETING AND SHOULD BE FREE OF HOLES, TEARS, OR OTHER DEFECTS THAT COMPROMISE THE IMPERMEABILITY OF THE MATERIAL.

WHEN TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR THE WORK, THE HARDENED CONCRETE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF. MATERIALS USED TO CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OF THE WORK AND DISPOSED OF. HOLES, DEPRESSIONS OR OTHER GROUND DISTURBANCE CAUSED BY THE REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE BACKFILLED AND REPAIRED.



PLAN

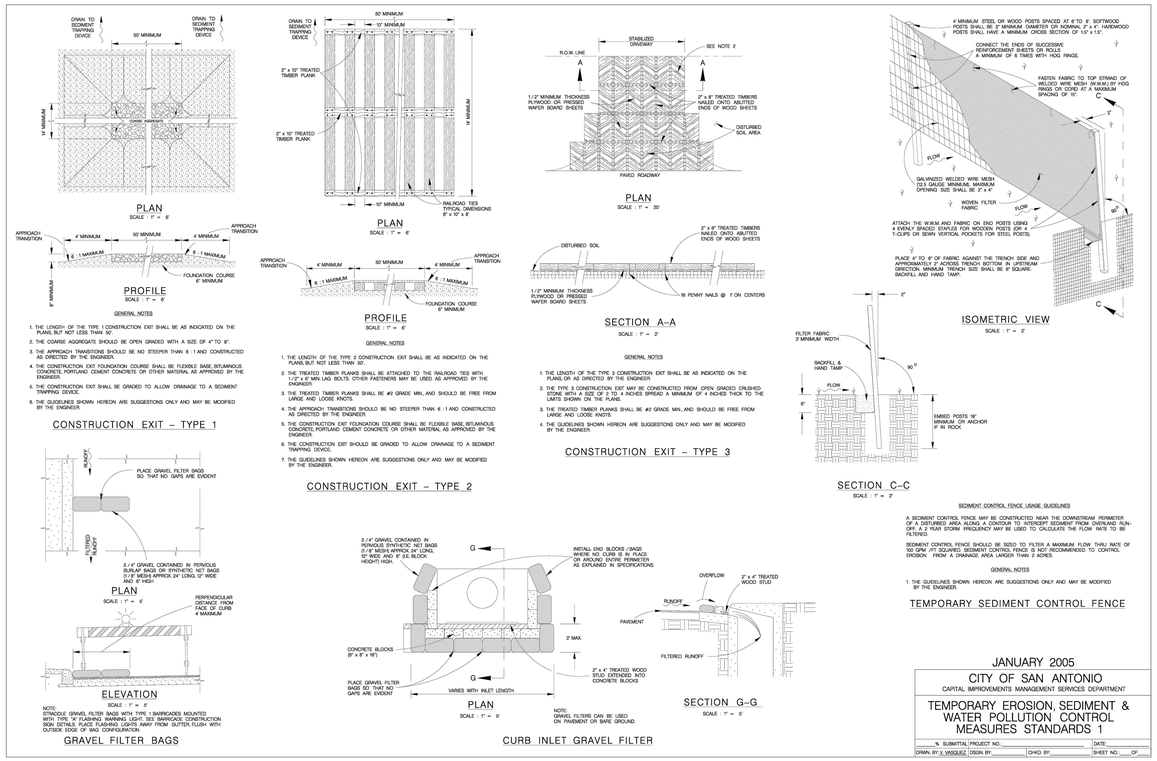
SECTION B–B

NOTES

1. ACTUAL LAYOUT DETERMINED IN FIELD.

CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT DETAIL

TYPE "ABOVE GRADE"
NOT TO SCALE

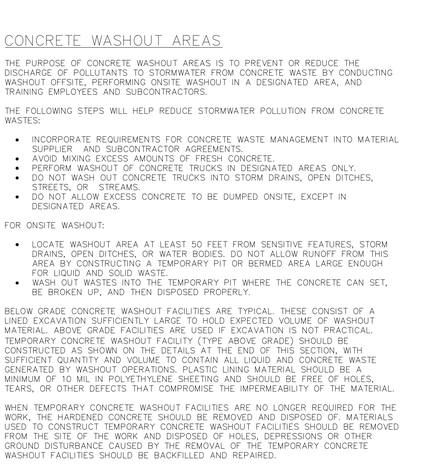


JANUARY 2005

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES STANDARDS 1

% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:	DATE:
DRAWN BY: V. VASQUEZ	DSGN BY:	CHKD. BY:	SHEET NO.: OF:

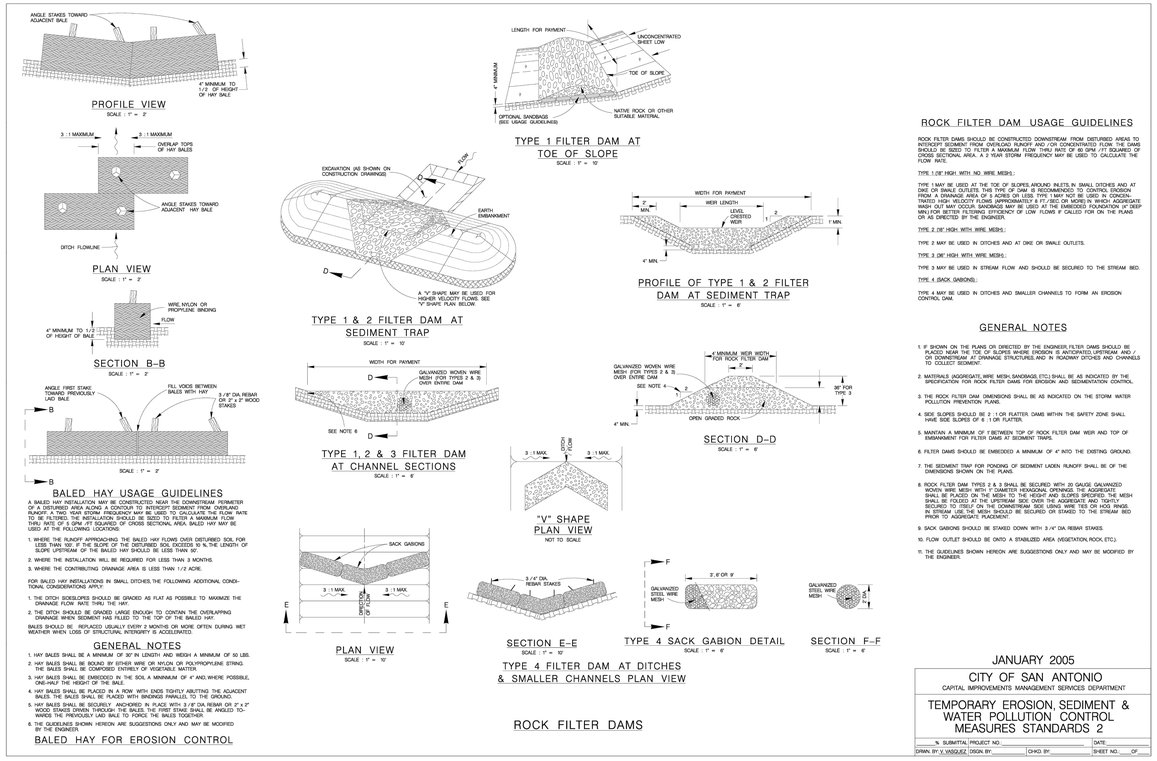


NOTES:

1. WHERE MINIMUM CLEARANCES CAUSE TRAFFIC TO DRIVE IN THE GUTTER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBSTITUTE A 1" X 4" BOARD SECURED WITH CONCRETE NAILS 3' O.C. NAILED INTO THE GUTTER IN LIEU OF SANDBAGS TO HOLD THE FILTER DIKE IN PLACE. UPON REMOVAL, CLEAN ANY DIRT/DEBRIS FROM NAILING LOCATIONS, APPLY CHEMICAL SANDING AGENT AND APPLY NON-SHRINK GROUT FLUSH WITH SURFACE OF GUTTER.
2. A SECTION OF FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REMOVED AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE. FABRIC MUST BE SECURED TO WIRE BACKING WITH CLIPS OR HOG RINGS AT THIS LOCATION.
3. DAILY INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SILT ACCUMULATION MUST BE REMOVED WHEN DEPTH REACHES 2".
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR THE PERFORMANCE OF INLET PROTECTION DURING EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND IMMEDIATELY REMOVE THE INLET PROTECTIONS IF THE STORM-WATER BEGINS TO OVER-TOP THE CURB.
5. INLET PROTECTIONS SHALL BE REMOVED AS SOON AS THE SOURCE OF SEDIMENT IS STABILIZED.

NBU
NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES
WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

DRAWN BY: H Shadrock	STANDARD DRAWING:	FILTER DIKE CURB INLET PROTECTION		
APPROVED BY:	UPDATED: 4-29-03	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO. 505



ROCK FILTER DAMS

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

ROCK FILTER DAMS SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED DOWNSTREAM FROM DISTURBED AREAS TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT FROM OVERLAND RUN-OFF. A 2 YEAR STORM FREQUENCY MAY BE USED AND SHOULD BE SIZED TO FILTER A MINIMUM FLOW THRU RATE OF 85 GPM /FT SQUARED OF CROSS SECTIONAL AREA. A 2 YEAR STORM FREQUENCY MAY BE USED TO CALCULATE THE FLOW RATE.

TYPE 1 (18" HIGH, WITH NO WIRE MESH) :

TYPE 1 MAY BE USED AT THE TOE OF SLOPES AROUND INLETS, IN SMALL DITCHES AND AT DIKE OR SWALE OUTLETS. THIS TYPE OF DAM IS RECOMMENDED TO CONTROL EROSION FROM A DRAINAGE AREA OF 5 ACRES OR LESS. TYPE 1 MAY NOT BE USED IN CONCERN-TRATED FLOW WHERE SCOUR UNDERNEATH OR AROUND THE DAM IS LIKELY TO OCCUR. SEPARATE WASH OUT MAY OCCUR. SANDBAGS MAY BE USED AT THE EMBEDDED FOUNDATION OF DEEP MIN.) FOR BETTER FILTERING EFFICIENCY OF LOW FLOWS IF CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

TYPE 2 (18" HIGH, WITH WIRE MESH) :

TYPE 2 MAY BE USED IN DITCHES AND AT DIKE OR SWALE OUTLETS.

TYPE 3 (36" HIGH, WITH WIRE MESH) :

TYPE 3 MAY BE USED IN STREAM FLOW AND SHOULD BE SECURED TO THE STREAM BED.

TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS) :

TYPE 4 MAY BE USED IN DITCHES AND SMALLER CHANNELS TO FORM AN EROSION CONTROL DAM.

GENERAL NOTES

1. IF SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, FILTER DAMS SHOULD BE PLACED NEAR THE TOE OF SLOPES WHERE EROSION IS ANTICIPATED, UPSTREAM AND / OR DOWNSTREAM AT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, AND IN ROADWAY DITCHES AND CHANNELS TO COLLECT SEDIMENT.
2. MATERIALS (AGGREGATE, WIRE MESH, SANDBAGS, ETC.) SHALL BE AS INDICATED BY THE SPECIFICATION FOR ROCK FILTER DAMS FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL.
3. THE ROCK FILTER DAM DIMENSIONS SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS.
4. SIDE SLOPES SHOULD BE 2 : 1 OR FLATTER. DAMS WITHIN THE SAFETY ZONE SHALL HAVE SIDE SLOPES OF 6 : 1 OR FLATTER.
5. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 1' BETWEEN TOP OF ROCK FILTER DAM WEIR AND TOP OF EMBANKMENT FOR FILTER DAMS AT SEDIMENT TRAPS.
6. FILTER DAMS SHOULD BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 4" INTO THE EXISTING GROUND.
7. THE SEDIMENT TRAP FOR PONDING OF SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF SHALL BE OF THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
8. ROCK FILTER DAM TYPES 2 & 3 SHALL BE SECURED WITH 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1" DIAMETER HEXAGONAL OPENINGS. THE AGGREGATE SHALL BE PLACED ON THE WIRE MESH. THE WIRE MESH FOR TYPE 3 DAMS WIRE MESH SHALL BE FOLDED AT THE UPSTREAM SIDE OVER THE AGGREGATE AND TIGHTLY SECURED TO ITSELF ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE USING WIRE TIES OR HOG RINGS. IN STREAM USE, THE MESH SHOULD BE SECURED OR STAKED TO THE STREAM BED PRIOR TO AGGREGATE PLACEMENT.
9. SACK GABIONS SHOULD BE STAKED DOWN WITH 3 /4" DIA. REBAR STAKES.
10. FLOW OUTLET SHOULD BE ONTO A STABILIZED AREA (VEGETATION, ROCK, ETC.).
11. THE GUIDELINES SHOWN HEREON ARE SUGGESTIONS ONLY AND MAY BE MODIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

JANUARY 2005

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES STANDARDS 2

% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:	DATE:
DRAWN BY: V. VASQUEZ	DSGN BY:	CHKD. BY:	SHEET NO.: OF:

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS PER APPROVED PLAN.
2. TEMPORARY CONTROLS TO BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED WEEKLY AND PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS, AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER FOR EROSION CONTROL ISSUES.
3. CONDUCT DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, IF APPLICABLE.
4. CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, IF APPLICABLE.
5. CONSTRUCT CURB INLET PROTECTION AT THE TIME OF CURB INLET INSTALLATION.
6. CONSTRUCT DEVELOPMENT PER APPROVED PLANS.
7. INSTALL STREETSCAPE AND/OR LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VEGETATE ANY DISTURBED AREAS ONCE FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE, AND ESTABLISH A MIN OF 70% VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS. SEEDING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AS STABILIZATION.
9. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.

NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENT) AND SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES IN 21 DAYS, PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS.

NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENT) AND SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES IN 21 DAYS, PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS.

NOTE: EARTHEN BERMS ARE TO SPAN ACROSS PROPOSED STREET SECTION (APPROX. 30 FEET WIDE) FROM CURB TO CURB

EARTHEN BERM CHECK DAM

NOT TO SCALE

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

11/20/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

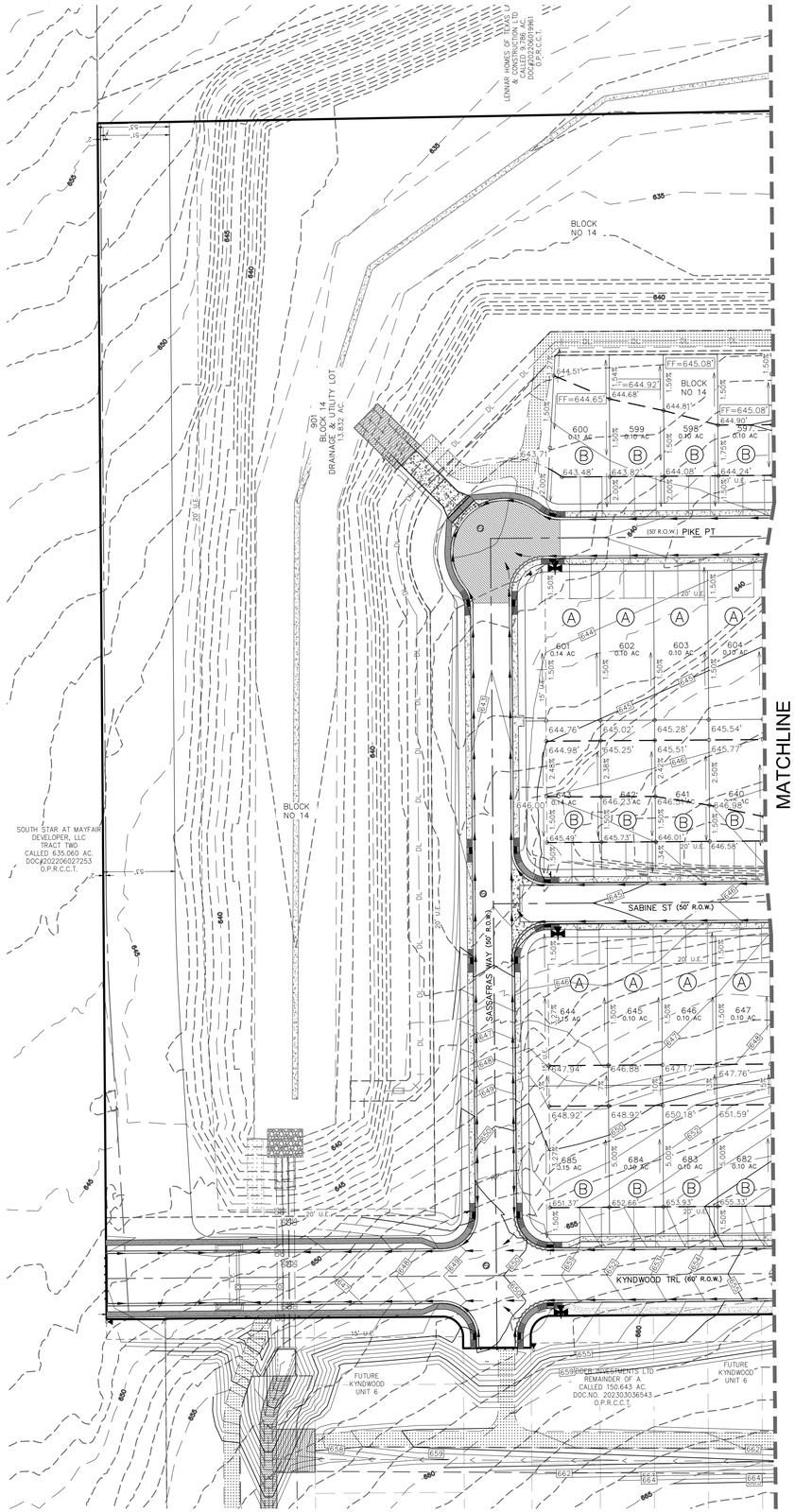
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

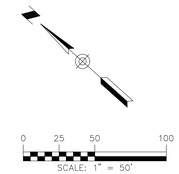
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C2.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cdx\337.081_ERCtl.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 – 3:29pm





LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
A	LOT GRADING SEE DETAILS SHEET **C3.03**
	DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
FF=XXX.X	MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
	GRADE BREAKLINE

NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFFSITE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO THE SITE.
2. ALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
   2.A. PER NOTE 12 ON PLAT SHEET C0.04.
   2.B. HUD DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C3.03.
3. WHEN POSSIBLE, CONTRACTOR SHALL PHASE GRADING SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST PERIOD OF TIME.
4. FOR ANY LOTS ADJACENT TO A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, HOME BUILDER TO ENSURE FINISHED FLOOR HAS A MINIMUM ELEVATION AS LABELED OR AS PER NOTE 2 ABOVE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
5. STRIPPING OF VEGETATION FROM PROJECT SITES SHALL BE PHASED SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE PERIOD OF TIME PER THE NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL SEC. 12.2(N).
6. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS. SEEDING AND/OR HYDROMULCH DOES NOT CONSTITUTE STABILIZATION, MINIMUM 70 PERCENT VEGETATIVE COVER OF DISTURBED AREAS IS REQUIRED.
7. ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MAX RUNNING SLOPE OF 5%.
8. ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MAX CROSS SLOPE OF 2%.
9. RAMPS SHALL NOT EXCEED 8.33%. RAMPS LONGER THAN 6' REQUIRE HANDRAILS. RAMPS LONGER THAT 30' REQUIRE A LEVEL LANDING.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

GRADING PLAN (1 OF 2)

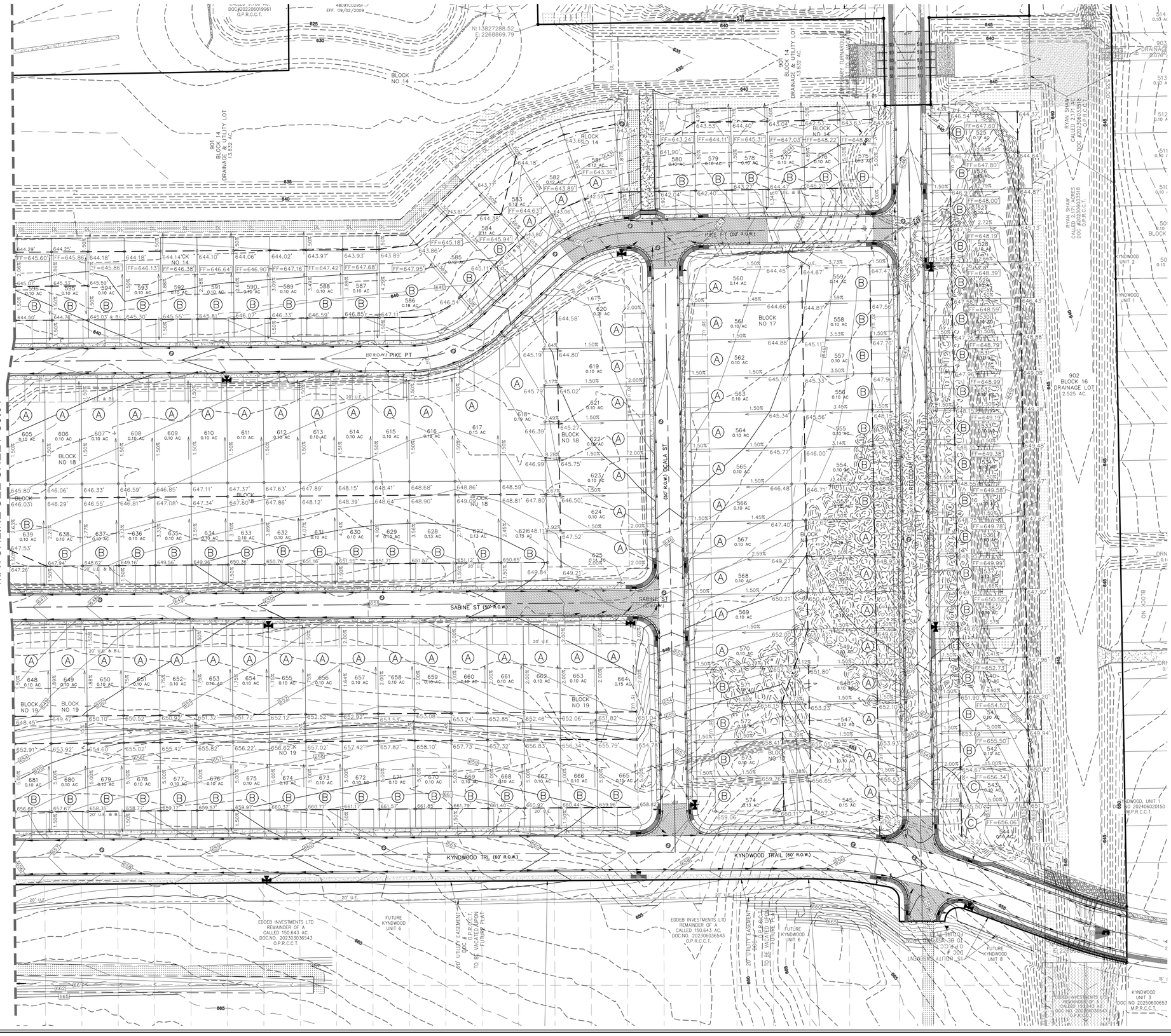
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET
C3.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_GRADING.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:30pm



0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- (A) LOT GRADING SEE DETAILS SHEET **C3.03**
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- FF=XXX.X MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- GRADE BREAKLINE

NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFFSITE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO THE SITE.
2. ALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
   2.A. PER NOTE 12 ON PLAT SHEET C0.04.
   2.B. HUD DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C3.03.
3. WHEN POSSIBLE, CONTRACTOR SHALL PHASE GRADING SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST PERIOD OF TIME.
4. FOR ANY LOTS ADJACENT TO A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, HOME BUILDER TO ENSURE FINISHED FLOOR HAS A MINIMUM ELEVATION AS LABELED OR AS PER NOTE 2 ABOVE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
5. STRIPPING OF VEGETATION FROM PROJECT SITES SHALL BE PHASED SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE PERIOD OF TIME PER THE NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL SEC. 12.2(N).
6. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS. SEEDING AND/OR HYDROMULCH DOES NOT CONSTITUTE STABILIZATION, MINIMUM 70 PERCENT VEGETATIVE COVER OF DISTURBED AREAS IS REQUIRED.
7. ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MAX RUNNING SLOPE OF 5%.
8. ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MAX CROSS SLOPE OF 2%.
9. RAMPS SHALL NOT EXCEED 8.33% RAMPS LONGER THAN 6' REQUIRE HANDRAILS. RAMPS LONGER THAT 30' REQUIRE A LEVEL LANDING.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

GRADING PLAN (2 OF 2)

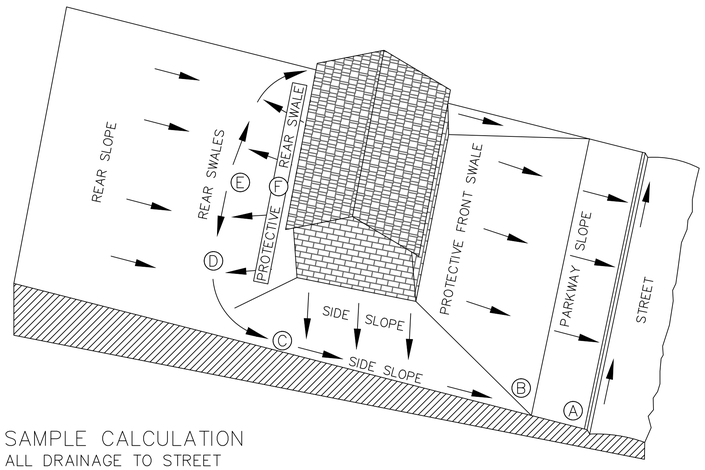
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET
C3.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\03s\337.081_GRADING.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:31pm



SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE AF FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 0.5% STREET, WITH 60' BUILDING DEPTH AND 2% SWALES.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP ON LOT LINE EXTENSION AT HIGH LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	SIDE SWALE: 85' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	21"	(1.8')	11"	(0.9')
$\overline{CD}$	SWALE TURN WITH 10' RADIUS:16' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{DE}$**	REAR SWALE: 13' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	3"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{EF}$*	PROTECTIVE REAR SLOPE UP FROM HIGH POINT OF SWALES	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AF}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT REAL BLDG WALL		35"	(3.0')	20"	(1.7')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: 35" + 8"		43"	(3.6')	28"	(2.3')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: 35" + 9"		54"	(4.5')	39"	(3.3')

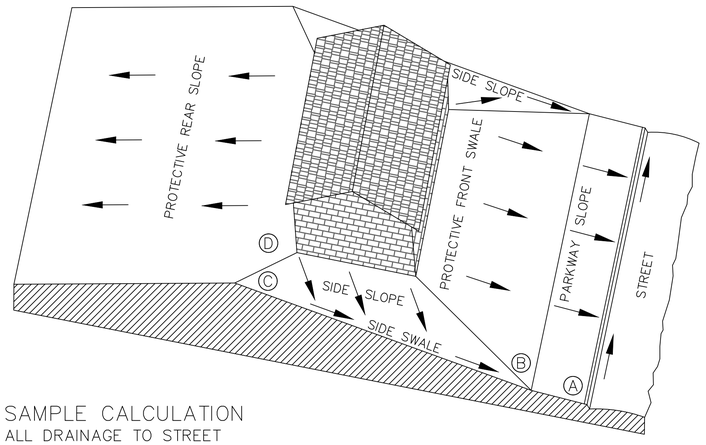
CALCULATIONS FOR 2% SWALES

15 x 0.25' = $3\frac{3}{4}$"
85 x 0.25' = $21\frac{1}{4}$"
16 x 0.25' = 4"
13 x 0.25' = $3\frac{1}{4}$"
10 x 0.25' = $2\frac{1}{2}$"
$34\frac{3}{4}$"

CALCULATIONS USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

** LENGTH $\overline{DE}$ = [1/2(LOT WIDTH – (2x SWALE TURN RADIUS))] – [LOT WIDTH x (STREET GRADIENT x SWALE GRADIENT)]



SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE AF FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 0.5% STREET, WITH 60' BUILDING DEPTH AND 2% SWALES.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP ON LOT LINE EXTENSION AT HIGH LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	SIDE SWALE: 85' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	21"	(1.8')	11"	(0.9')
$\overline{CD}$*	PROTECTIVE SIDE SLOPE @ REAR BLDG. WALL EXTENSION	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AD}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT REAL BLDG WALL		27"	(2.4')	16"	(1.4')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: 27" + 8"		35"	(2.9')	24"	(2.0')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: 35" + 9"		46"	(3.8')	35"	(2.9')

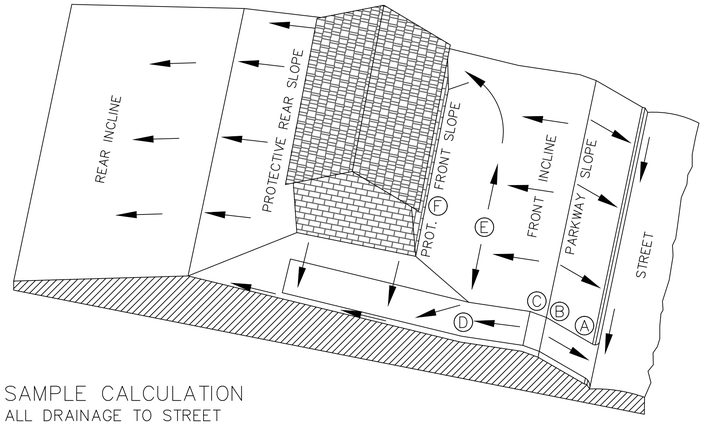
CALCULATIONS FOR 2% SWALES

15 x 0.25' = $3\frac{3}{4}$"
85 x 0.25' = $21\frac{1}{4}$"
6 x 0.25' = $1\frac{1}{2}$"
$26\frac{1}{2}$"

CALCULATIONS USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.



SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE $\overline{AF}$ FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 13.5% DRIVEWAY, AND 16' FRONT SWALE $\overline{DE}$ AT 2.0%.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP HIGH SIDE OF DRIVE NEAR LOW LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	DRIVEWAY GRADE CHANGE: 4' VERTICAL CURVE FROM UP–GRADE DRIVE IN STREET TO DOWN–GRADE DRIVE ON LOT	0"	(0.0')	0"	(0.0')
$\overline{CD}$	DRIVEWAY DOWN–GRADE TO POINT 10 FEET OUT FROM FRONT OF BUILDING: –11' AT $1\frac{5}{8}$"/FT (13.5%)	–18"	(–1.5')	–18"	(–1.5')
$\overline{DE}$	FRONT SWALE: 16' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{EF}$*	PROT. FRONT SLOPE UP FROM HIGH POINT OF SWALES	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AF}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT FRONT BLDG WALL		–7"	(–1.0')	–11"	(1.3')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: –7" + 8"		1"	(–0.3')	–3"	(0.7')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: –7" + 19"		12"	(–0.6')	8"	(0.3')

CALCULATIONS FOR SWALES

15 x 0.25' = $3\frac{3}{4}$"
0 x 0.25' = 0"
–11 x 1.625' = $-17\frac{7}{8}$"
16 x 0.25' = 4"
10 x 0.25' = $2\frac{1}{2}$"
$-7\frac{1}{2}$"

CALCULATION:

USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.

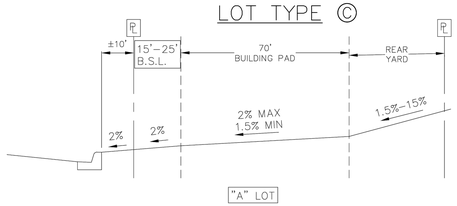
USE 1.625" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 13.5% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

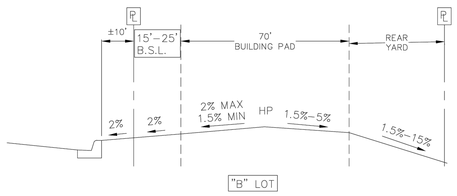
LOT TYPE Ⓐ

LOT TYPE Ⓑ

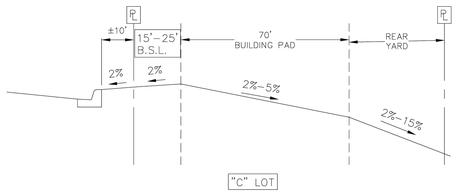
LOT TYPE Ⓒ



"A" LOT



"B" LOT



"C" LOT

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SITE PREPARATION

GENERAL DESCRIPTION
THIS ITEM SHALL CONSIST OF ALL CLEARING AND PREPARATION OF LAND TO BE FILLED, FILLING OF THE LAND, SPREADING, COMPACTION TESTING AND INSPECTION OF THE FILL, AND ALL SUBSIDIARY WORK NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE GRADING OF THE CUT AND FILL AREAS TO CONFORM WITH THE LINES, GRADES AND SLOPES AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS.

SCARIFYING THE AREA TO BE FILLED
ALL ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SURFACE UPON WHICH THE FILL IS TO BE PLACED, AND SURFACE SHALL BE DISKED OR SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF SIX INCHES (6"), ALL SURFACE RUTS OR OTHER UNEVEN FEATURES WILL BE LEVELED PRIOR TO FIELD DENSITY TESTING.

COMPACTING THE AREA TO BE FILLED
FOLLOWING THE CLEARING AND DISKING OR SCARIFYING OF THE FILL AREA, IT SHALL BE BLADED UNTIL IT IS UNIFORM AND FREE FROM LARGE CLODS. THE AREA SHALL BE BROUGHT TO ADEQUATE MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTED (TYPICALLY) TO NOT LESS THAN NINETY PERCENT (90%) OF MAXIMUM DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT ASTM D 1557 COMPACTION PROCEDURE, OR 95% OF MAXIMUM DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THD–TEX–113–E COMPACTION PROCEDURE. ALL AREAS EXCEEDING (6") SIX INCHES IN DEPTH, MUST MEET WITH FHA/HUD HANDBOOK 4140.30 SPECIFICATIONS FOR LAND DEVELOPMENTS ON CONTROLLED EARTHWORK, DATASHEET 79G.

FILL MATERIALS
THE MATERIALS USED SHALL BE FREE FROM ORGANIC MATTER AND OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES, SUCH AS TREES, BRUSH AND RUBBISH.

DEPTH AND MIXING OF FILL LAYERS

THE SELECTED FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN LEVEL, UNIFORM LAYERS WHICH, WHEN COMPACTED, SHALL HAVE A DENSITY CONFORMING TO THE STIPULATED ABOVE.
EACH LAYER SHALL BE THOROUGHLY MIXED DURING THE SPREADING TO ENSURE UNIFORMITY OF MATERIAL IN EACH LAYER. COMPACTED LAYER THICKNESS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE COMAPCTION EQUIPMENT OF THE DEMONSTRATED CAPABILITY.

ROCK
WHEN FILL MATERIAL INCLUDES ROCK, THE MAXIMUM ROCK SIZE SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. NO LARGE ROCKS SHALL BE ALLOWED TO NEST AND ALL VOIDS MUST BE FILLED WITH SMALL STONES OR SOIL AND ADEQUATELY COMPACTED.

COMPACTION OF FILL LAYER
COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF COMPACTING THE FILL TO THE SPECIFIED DENSITY. COMPACTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WHILE THE FILL MATERIAL IS AT OR NEAR THE APPROPRIATE MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION OF EACH LAYER SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE STRUCTURAL AREA (BENEATH PROPOSED STRUCTURES).

COMPACTION OF SLOPES
THE FACES OF FILL SLOPES SHALL BE COMPACTED. COMPACTING OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONTINUED UNTIL THE SLOPE FACES ARE STABLE BUT NOT TO DENSE FOR PLANTING ON THE SLOPES. COMPACTION OF THE SLOPE FACE MAY BE DONE PROGRESSIVELY
IN INCREMENTS OF THREE TO FIVE FEET (3' TO 5') IN FILL HEIGHT AS THIS FILL PROGRESSES OR AFTER THE FILL HAS BEEN BROUGHT TO ITS TOTAL HEIGHT.

DENSITY TEST
FIELD DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ALL LAYERS OF FILL WHEN THE FILL IS BEING PLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT BETWEEN DENSITY TESTING SHALL BE TWELVE INCHES (12"). ALL TESTING SHALL BE REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO MEET THE CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. NOTIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR TO CONDUCT TESTS SHALL BE AT LEAST THE DAY BEFORE. THIS NOTIFICATION SHALL INCLUDE THE FILL AREA LOCATION (LOT AND BLOCK), THE LIFT OR HEIGHT OF FILL AND APPROXIMATED DESIRED TIME OF TESTING. WHEN THESE TEST INDICATE THAT THE DENSITY OF ANY LAYER OF FILL OR PORTION THEREOF IS BELOW THE REQUIRED DENSITY, THE PARTICULAR LAYER OR PORTION SHALL BE REWORKED AND RETESTED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CAN SHOW EVIDENCE THAT CIRCUMSTANCES BEYOND HIS CONTROL REQUIRED THE RETESTING. GENERALLY, THE SPECIFIC TESTING WILL BE AS FOLLOWS AND CONDUCTED BY A GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER OR STAFF.

1. THE LAND TO BE FILLED (PREPARED SUBGRADE) SHALL BE PREPARED AND TESTED AT A FREQUENCY AS DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
2. THE FIRST LIFT OF COMPACTED FILL (GENERALLY 8–12 IN.) SHALL BE TESTED AS DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY AREAS SUPPORTING THE PROPOSED STRUCTURES REQUIRING FILL SHALL BE TESTED FOR DENSITY COMPLIANCE.
3. FILLS SHALL BE TESTED AT A MAXIMUM OF EACH TWELVE INCHES (12") OF FILL.
4. TEST RESULTS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE FIELD TECHNICIAN TO THE CONTRACTOR WHEN POSSIBLE: HOWEVER, ALL TEST RESULTS ARE TO BE REVIEWED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR COMPLIANCE. THE ENGINEER WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR OF ALL TEST RESULTS.

CUT/FILL LOTS
AREAS INVOLVING CUT ON THE PORTION AND FILL ON ANOTHER PORTION OF A SPECIFIC LOT SHALL BE PREPARED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6 IN., AND WILL BE THE SAME MATERIAL CLASSIFICATION AT THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE CONTENT. FIELD DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE REQUIRED ON EACH CUT/FILL LOT FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING UNIFORMITY OF THE AREA SUPPORTING THE PROPOSED STRUCTURES.
HUD 79–G
HUD 79–G REQUIREMENT FOR FILL MATERIAL OF 6 INCHES AND MORE WILL BE CONDUCTED. ALL CUT AREAS WILL ALSO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR HUD 79–G COMPACTION TESTING. IN ADDITION, ENGINEERS MUST PROVIDE VERIFICATION OF ALL AREAS WHICH DO NOT REQUIRE HUD 79–G. AFTER SITE GRADING IS COMPLETED, GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CONTRACTOR AND OWNER A 79–G LETTER.

DRAINAGE NOTE
FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS
THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100–YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

GRADING DETAILS

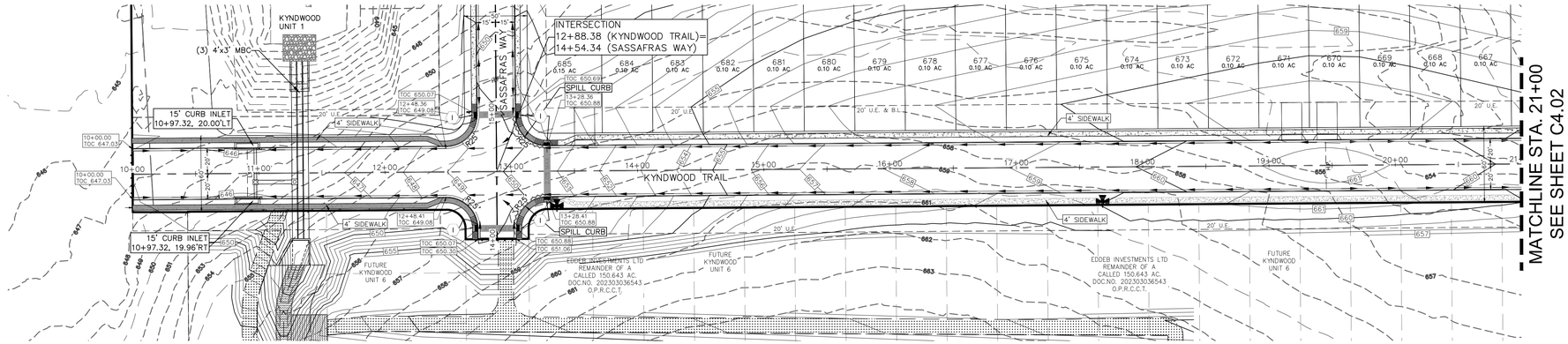
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

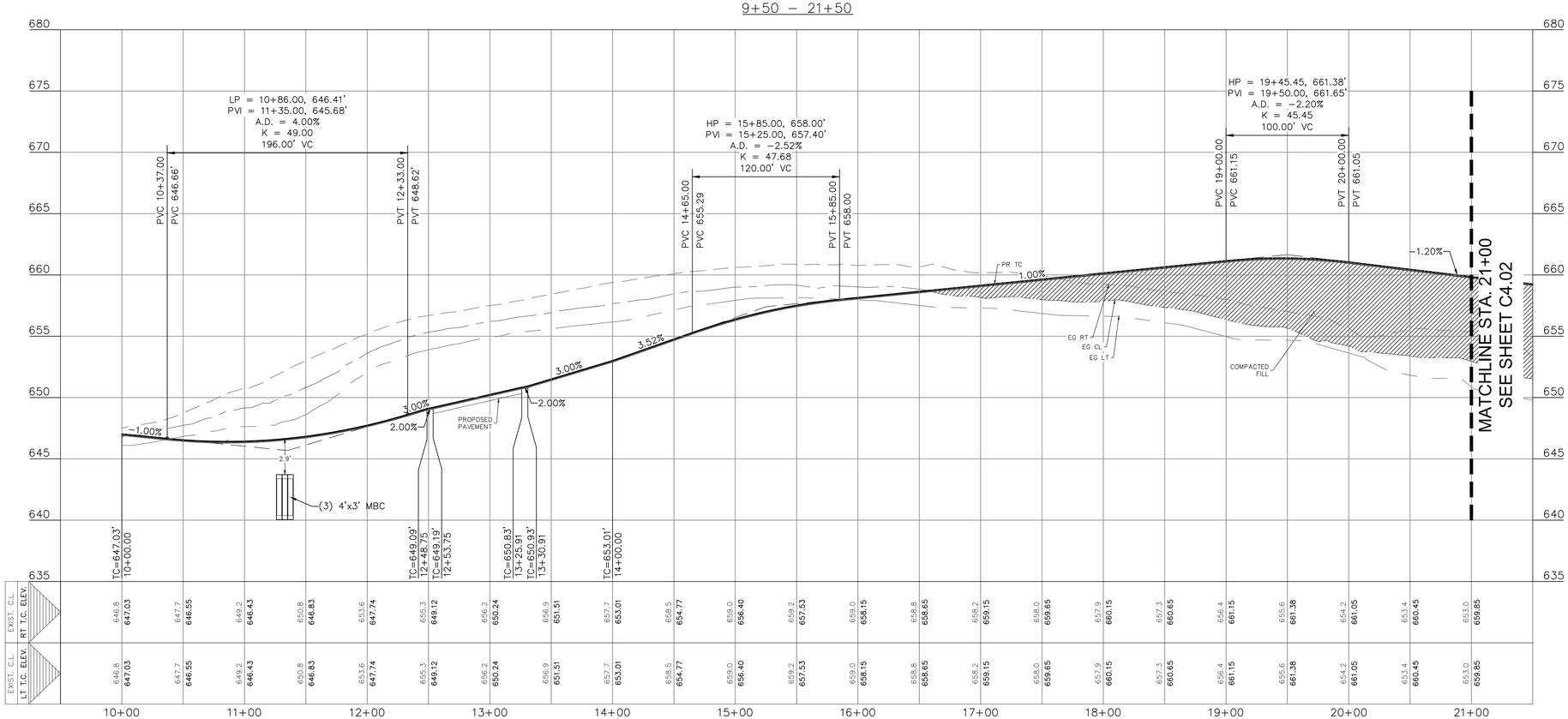
DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET
C3.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_GRADING DETAIL.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 – 3:31pm



KYNDWOOD TRAIL
9+50 – 21+50



	10+00	11+00	12+00	13+00	14+00	15+00	16+00	17+00	18+00	19+00	20+00	21+00
EXIST. C.L.	646.8	647.7	649.2	650.8	653.6	655.3	656.2	656.9	657.7	658.5	659.0	659.2
EXIST. RT T.C. ELEV.	647.03	646.55	646.43	646.83	647.74	649.12	650.24	651.51	653.01	654.77	656.40	657.53
EXIST. C.L.	646.8	647.7	649.2	650.8	653.6	655.3	656.2	656.9	657.7	658.5	659.0	659.2
EXIST. LT T.C. ELEV.	647.03	646.55	646.43	646.83	647.74	649.12	650.24	651.51	653.01	654.77	656.40	657.53

	22+00	23+00	24+00	25+00	26+00	27+00	28+00	29+00	30+00	31+00	32+00	33+00
EXIST. C.L.	659.0	659.0	659.2	659.0	658.8	658.2	658.0	657.9	657.3	656.4	655.6	654.2
EXIST. RT T.C. ELEV.	658.15	658.65	659.15	659.65	658.65	659.15	659.65	660.15	660.65	661.15	661.38	661.05
EXIST. C.L.	659.0	658.8	658.2	658.0	657.9	657.3	656.4	655.6	654.2	653.4	653.0	
EXIST. LT T.C. ELEV.	658.15	658.65	659.15	659.65	660.15	660.65	661.15	661.38	661.05	660.45	659.85	

	34+00	35+00	36+00	37+00	38+00	39+00	40+00	41+00	42+00	43+00	44+00	45+00
EXIST. C.L.	653.4	653.0	652.8	652.6	652.4	652.2	652.0	651.8	651.6	651.4	651.2	651.0
EXIST. RT T.C. ELEV.	660.45	659.85	659.25	658.65	658.05	657.45	656.85	656.25	655.65	655.05	654.45	653.85
EXIST. C.L.	653.4	653.0	652.8	652.6	652.4	652.2	652.0	651.8	651.6	651.4	651.2	651.0
EXIST. LT T.C. ELEV.	660.45	659.85	659.25	658.65	658.05	657.45	656.85	656.25	655.65	655.05	654.45	653.85

10+00 11+00 12+00 13+00 14+00 15+00 16+00 17+00 18+00 19+00 20+00 21+00

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
	A.D.A. RAMP
	FLOW ARROW
	WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
	SPILL CURB
	EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
	EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
	EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
	PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
2.0% MAX	ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
1	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.12)
	SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

KYNDWOOD TRAIL PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

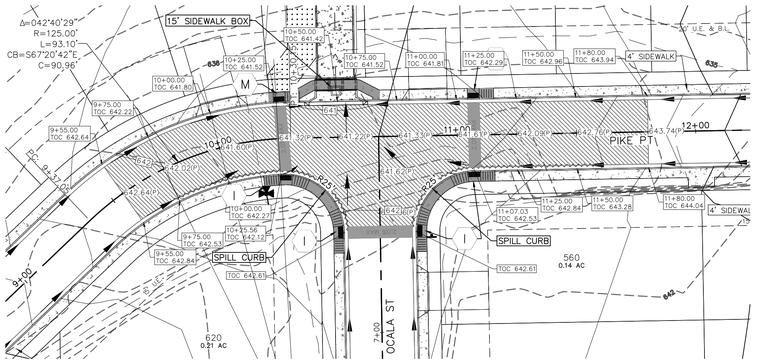
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

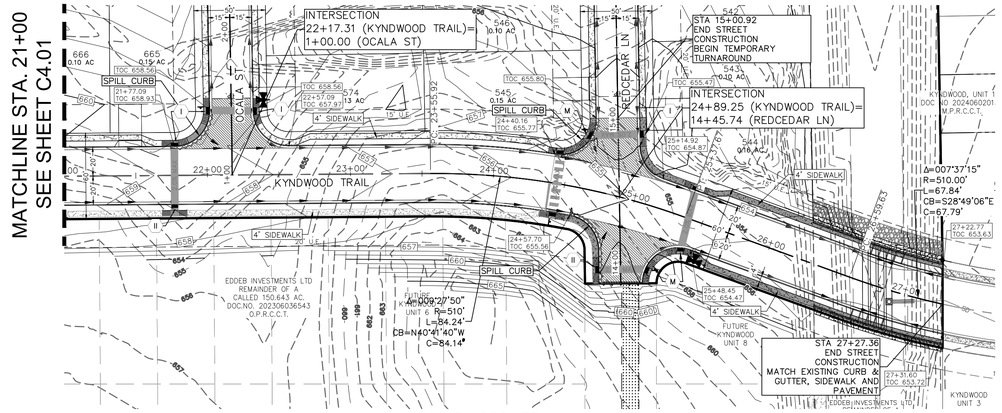
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.01

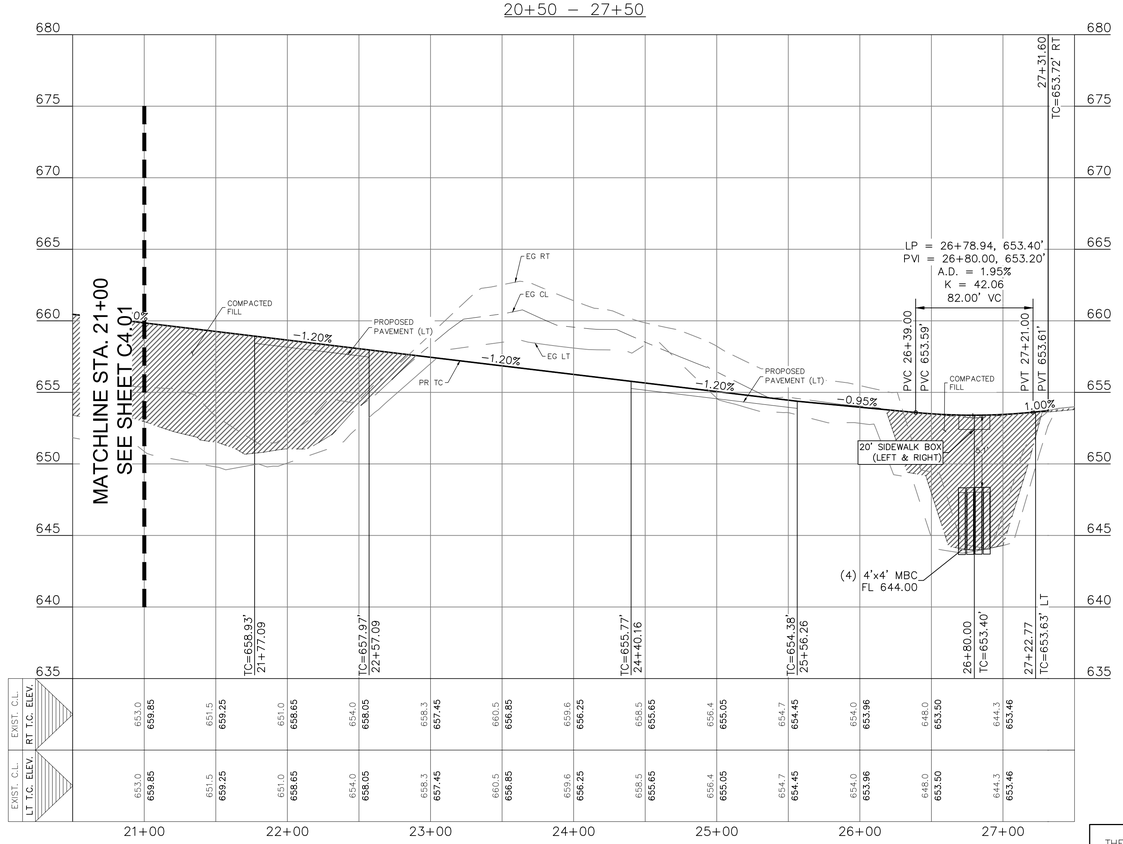
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337.081_ST KYNDWOOD.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:33pm



INTERSECTION
PIKE PT & OCALA ST
WASHOUT DETAIL
SCALE 1"=30'
(SEE SHEET C4.04)



KYNDWOOD TRAIL
20+50 – 27+50



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- ① — SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.12)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

KYNDWOOD TRAIL PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)

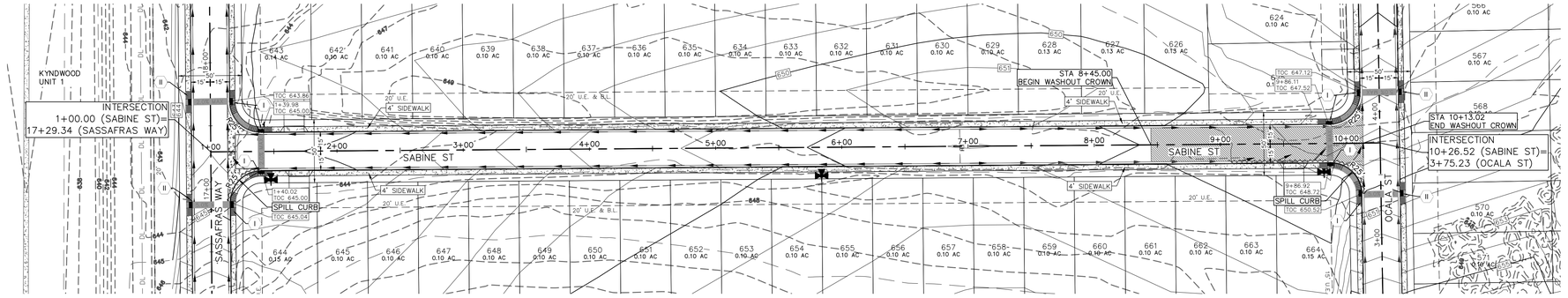
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

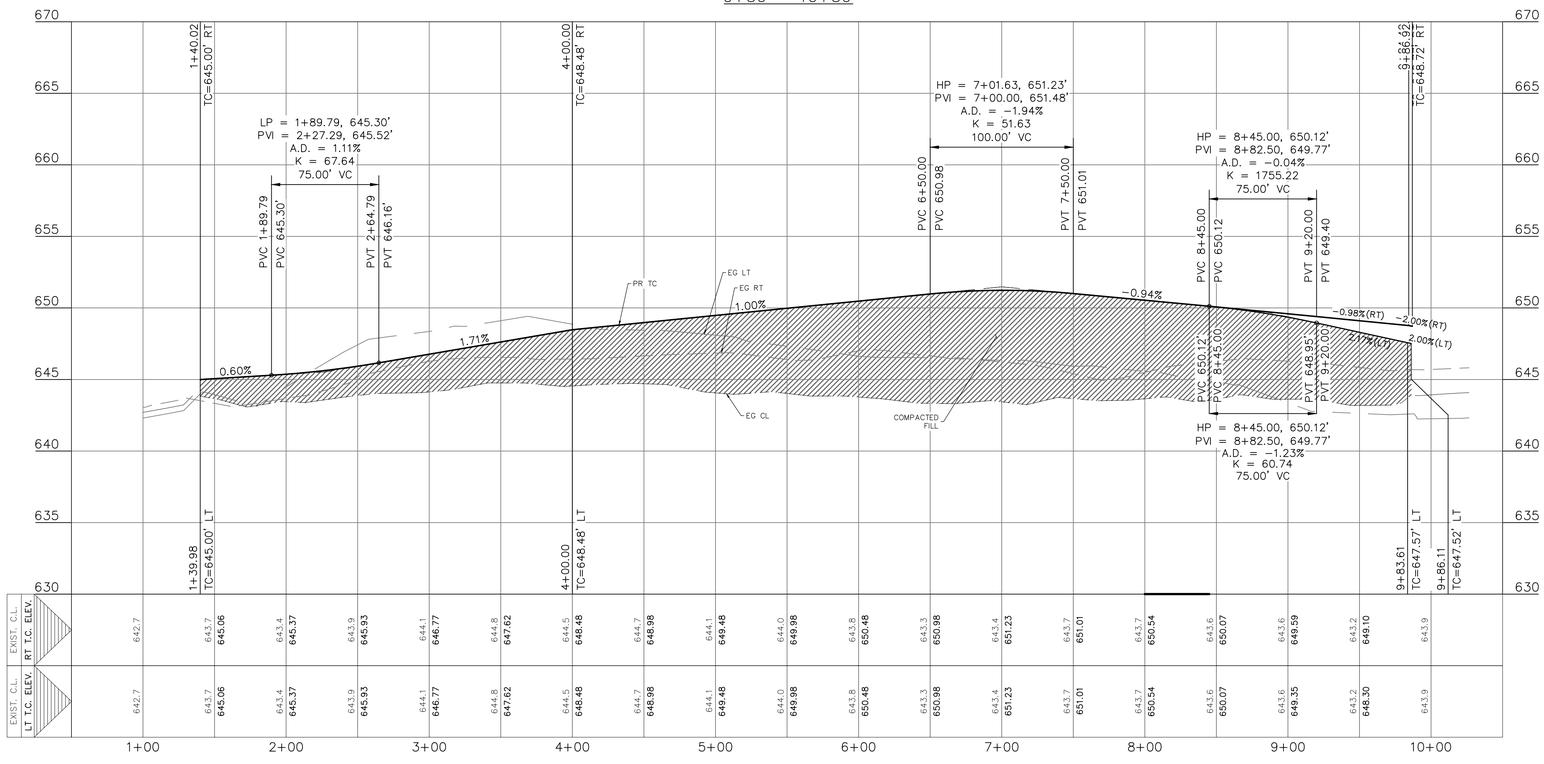
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

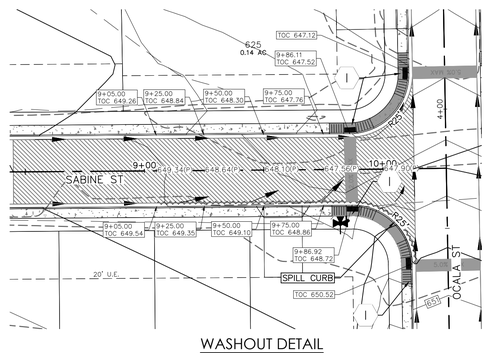
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_ST KYNDWOOD.dwg User: williaml Nov 20, 2025 - 3:18pm







WASHOUT DETAIL
SCALE 1"=30'

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.12)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

SABINE ST PLAN & PROFILE

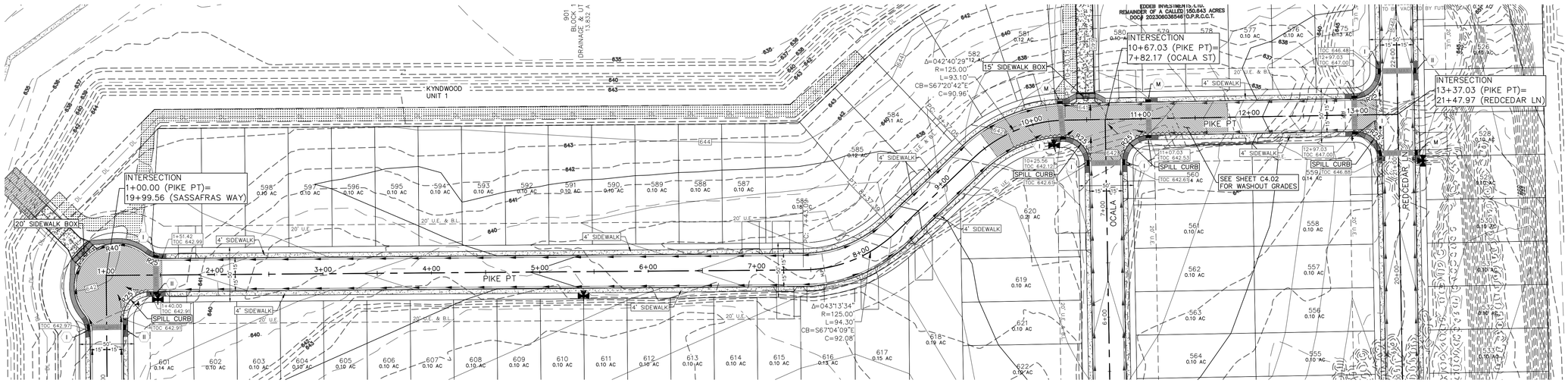
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

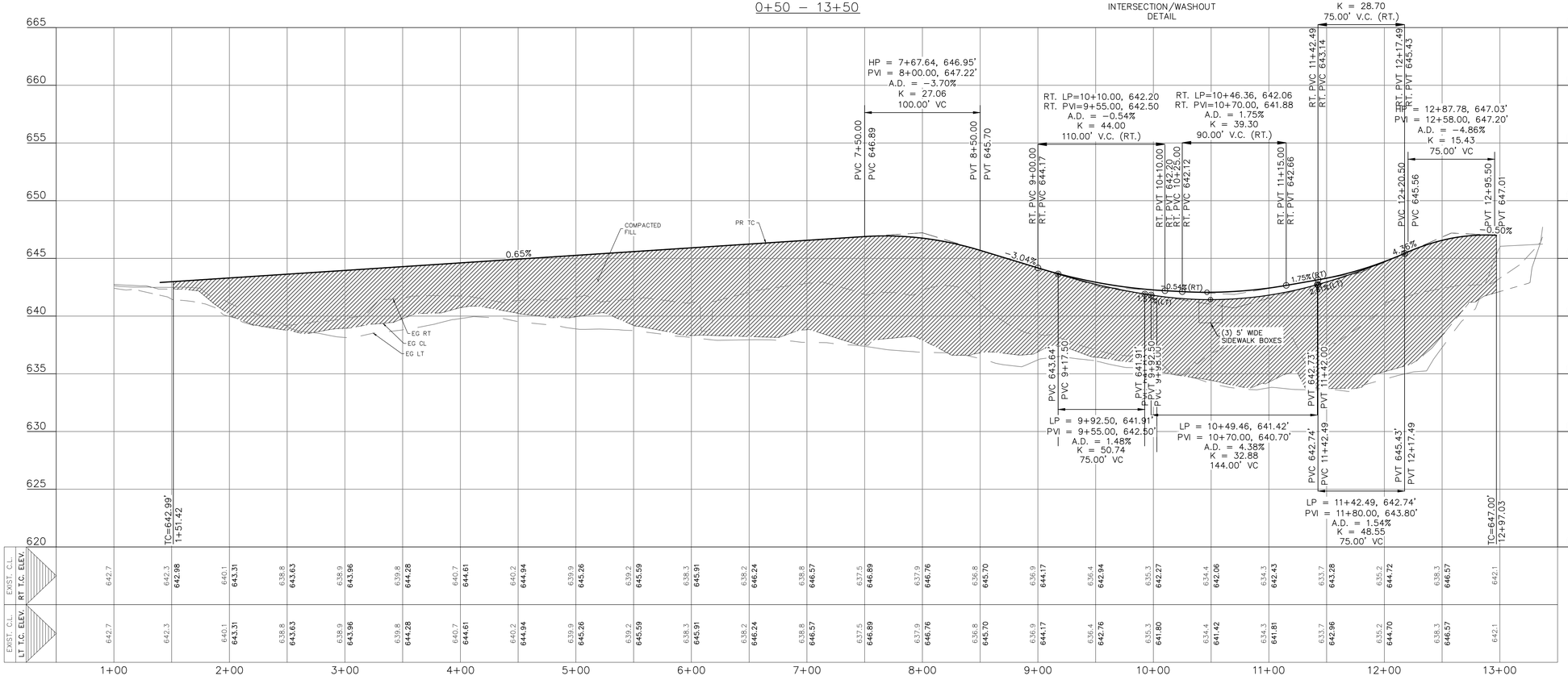
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\02a\337.081_ST KYNDWOOD.dwg User: williaml Nov 20, 2025 - 3:21pm





LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.12)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

PIKE PT PLAN & PROFILE

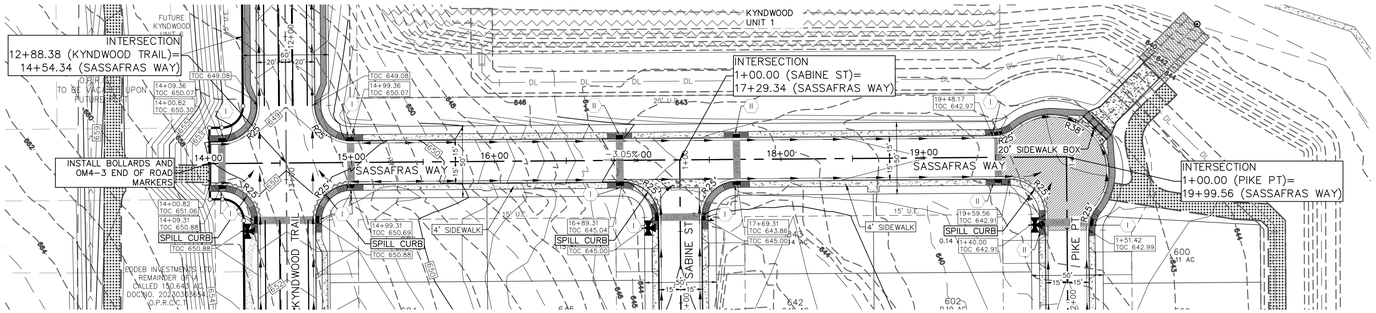
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

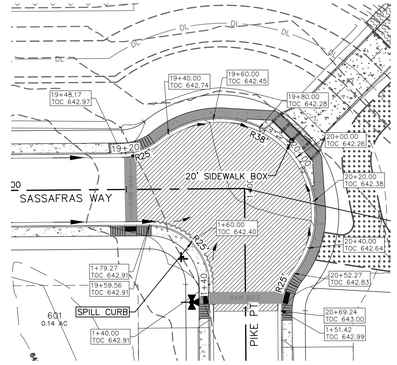
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_ST KYNDWOOD.dwg User: willsmit Nov 13, 2025 - 3:33pm





LEGEND

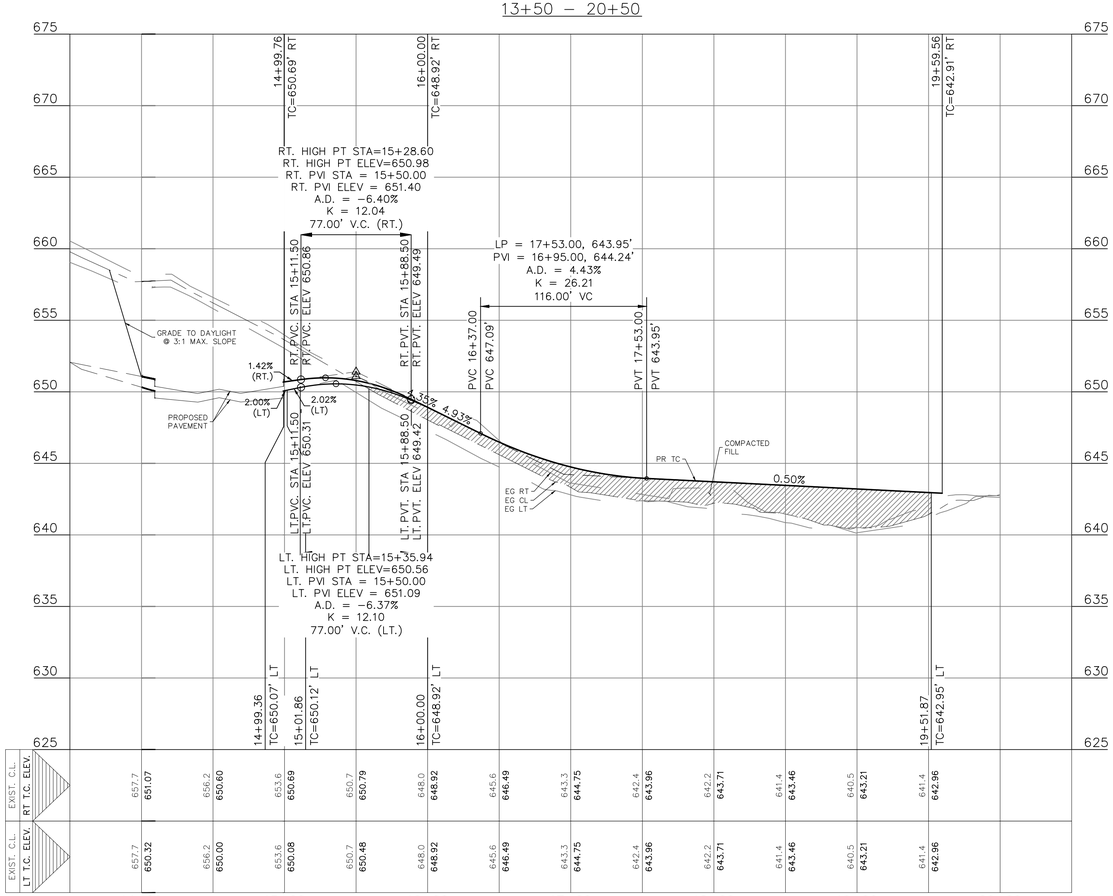
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.12)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

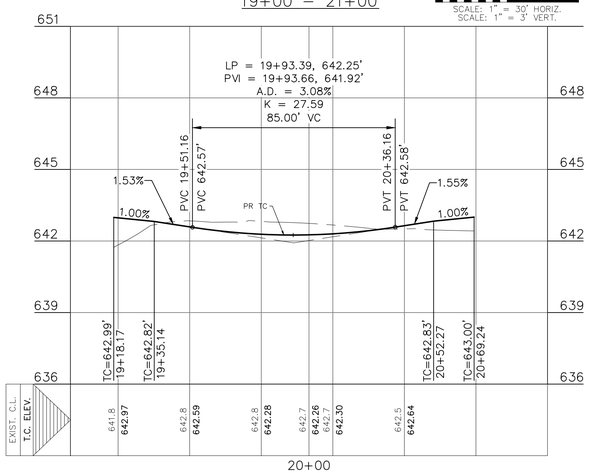
SASSAFRAS WAY
13+50 – 20+50

SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

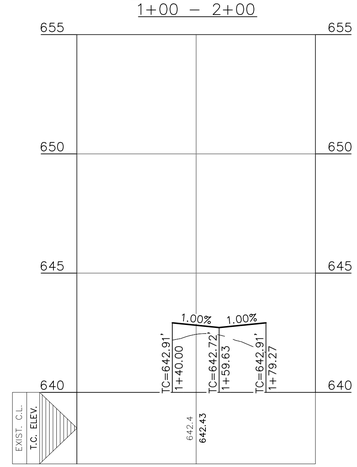


CDS_SASAFRAS–PIKE
19+00 – 21+00

SCALE: 1" = 30' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 3' VERT.



CR_PIKE–SASSAFRAS
1+00 – 2+00



THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

SASSAFRAS WAY PLAN & PROFILE

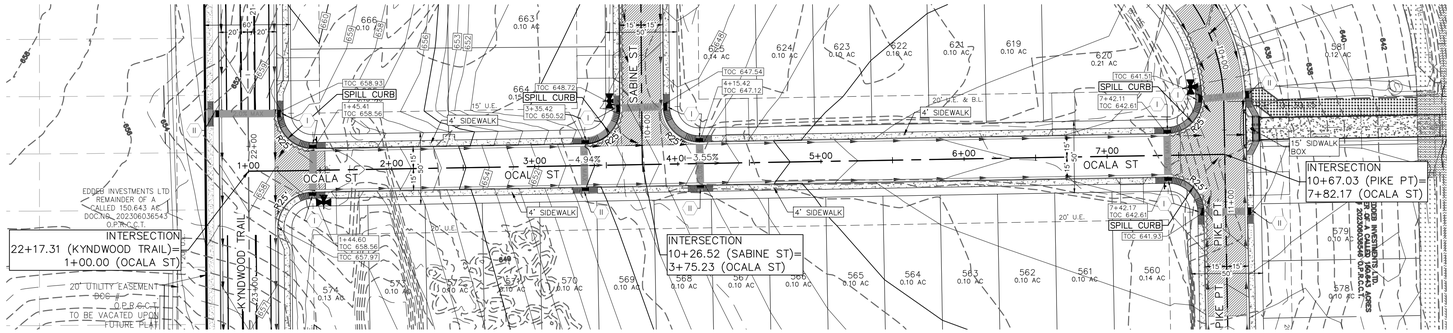
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

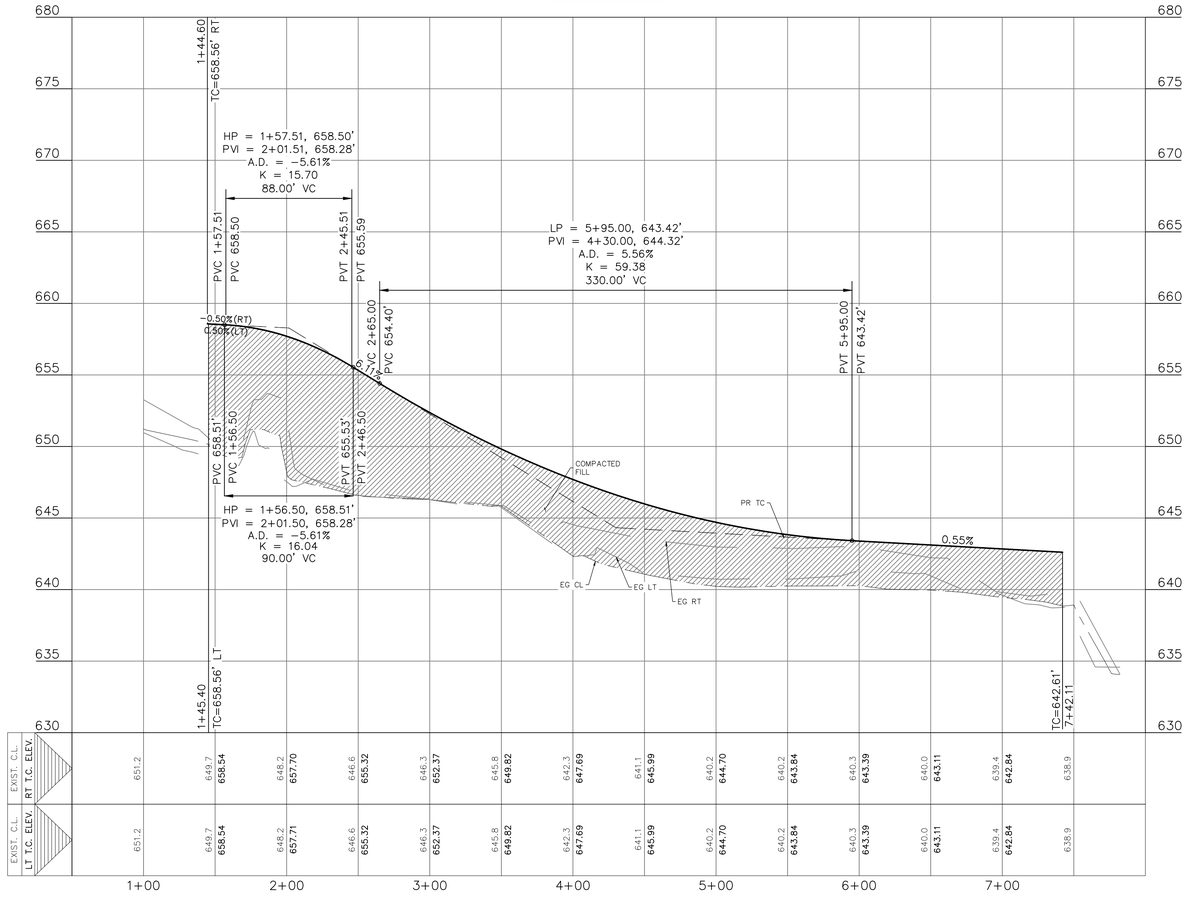
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

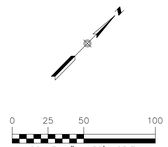
SHEET
C4.05

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CIDs\337.081_ST E-W.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:35pm



OCALA ST
0+50 – 8+00





LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.12)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/20/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

OCALA ST PLAN & PROFILE

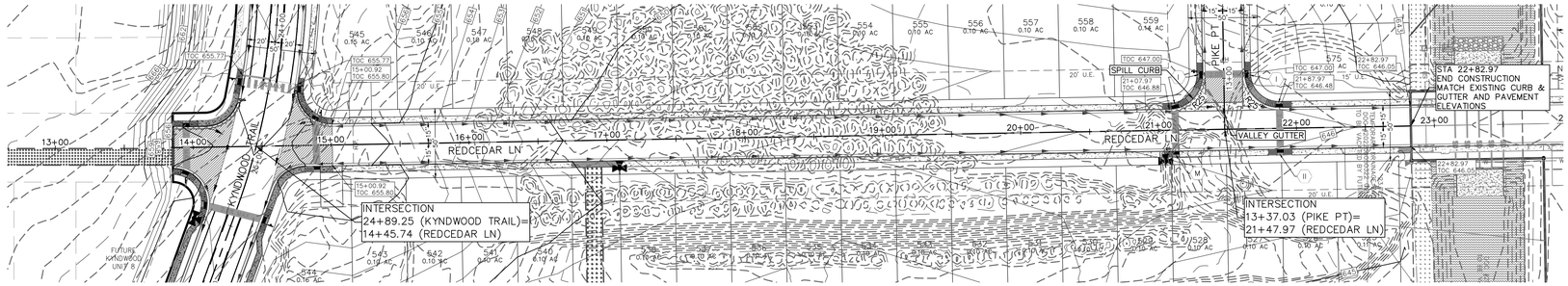
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.06

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\02dsn\337.081_ST E=W.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:35pm



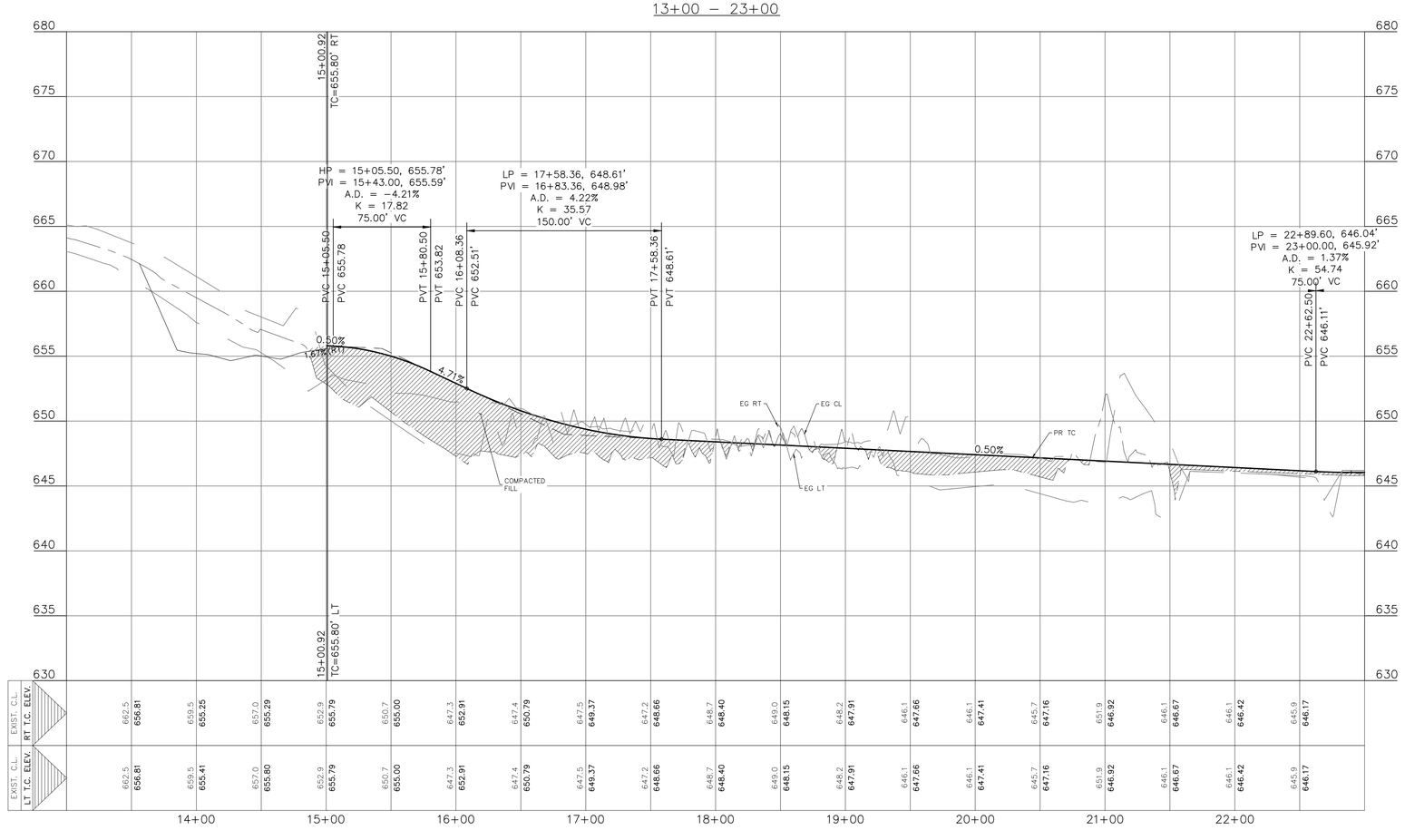
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.12)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

REDCEDAR LN
13+00 – 23+00



THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

REDCEDAR LN
PLAN & PROFILE

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.07

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\02a\337.081_ST E-W.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:35pm

LEGEND

B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
	A.D.A. RAMP
2.0% MAX	ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
⬡	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.10–C4.13)

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114–98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

SIGNAGE NOTES

INSTALLATION

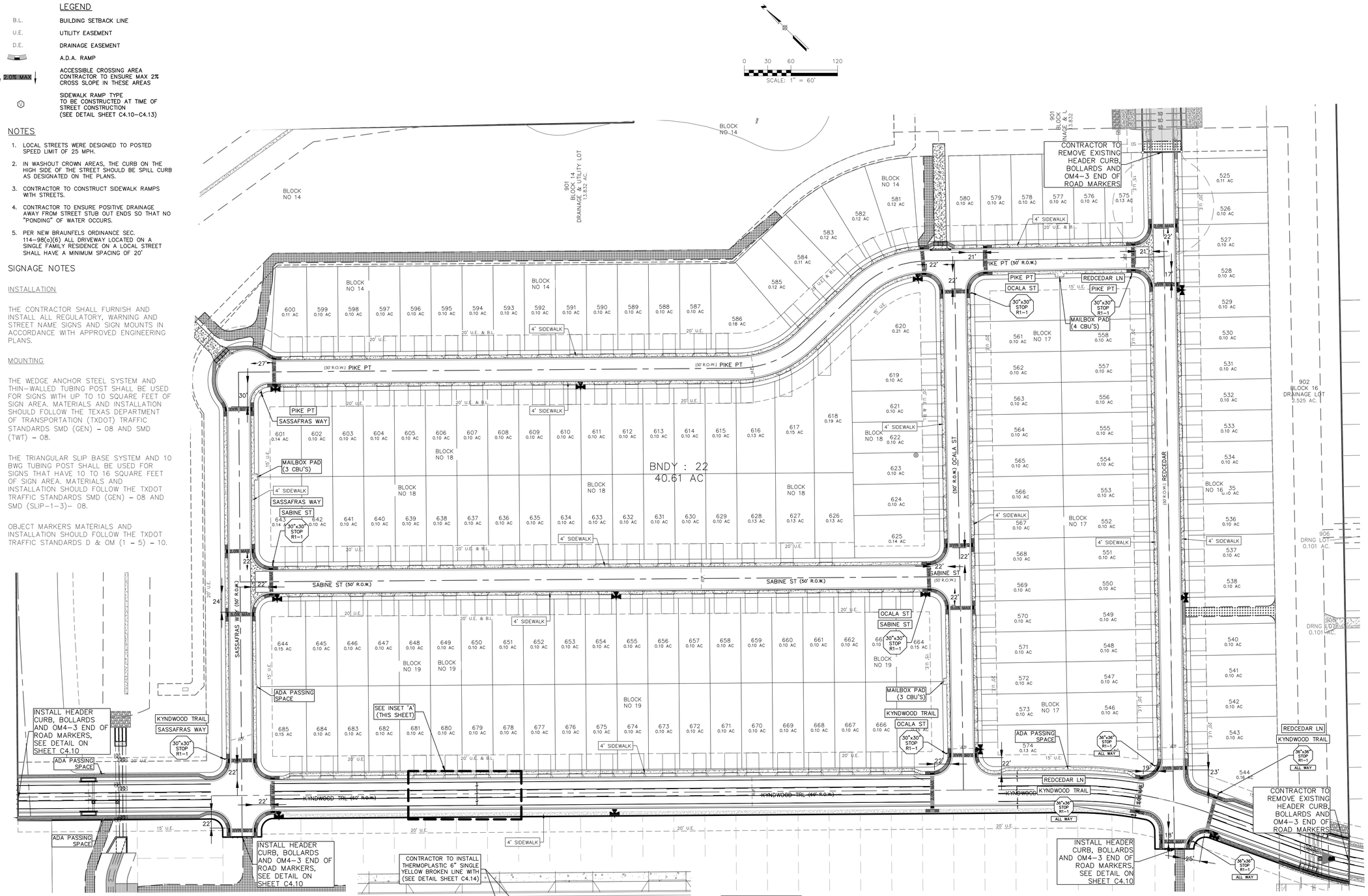
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REGULATORY, WARNING AND STREET NAME SIGNS AND SIGN MOUNTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS.

MOUNTING

THE WEDGE ANCHOR STEEL SYSTEM AND THIN–WALLED TUBING POST SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS WITH UP TO 10 SQUARE FEET OF SIGN AREA. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) TRAFFIC STANDARDS SMD (GEN) – 08 AND SMD (TWT) – 08.

THE TRIANGULAR SLIP BASE SYSTEM AND 10 BWG TUBING POST SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS THAT HAVE 10 TO 16 SQUARE FEET OF SIGN AREA. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TXDOT TRAFFIC STANDARDS SMD (GEN) – 08 AND SMD (SLIP–1–3)– 08.

OBJECT MARKERS MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TXDOT TRAFFIC STANDARDS D & OM (1 – 5) – 10.



THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

STREET SIGNAGE PLAN

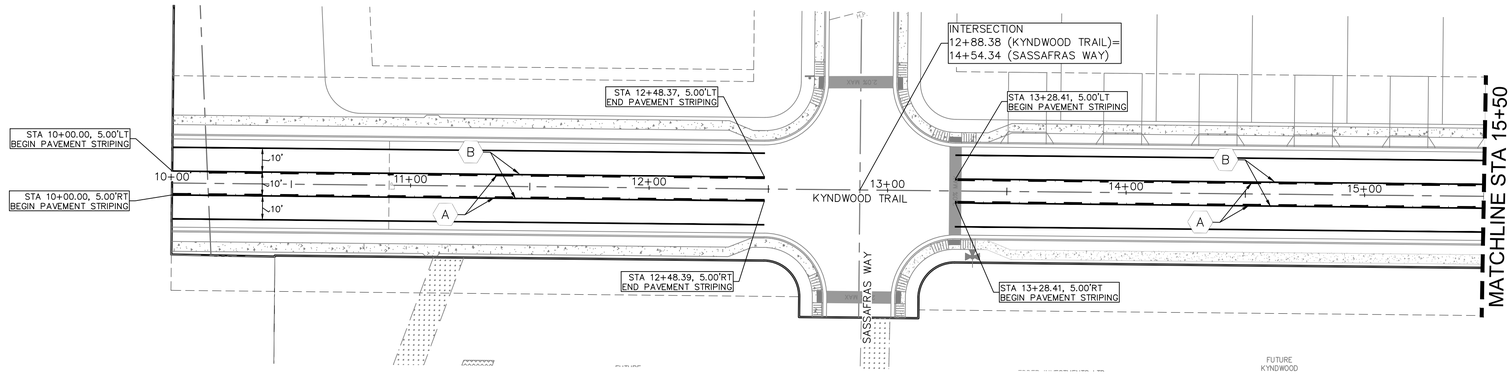
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

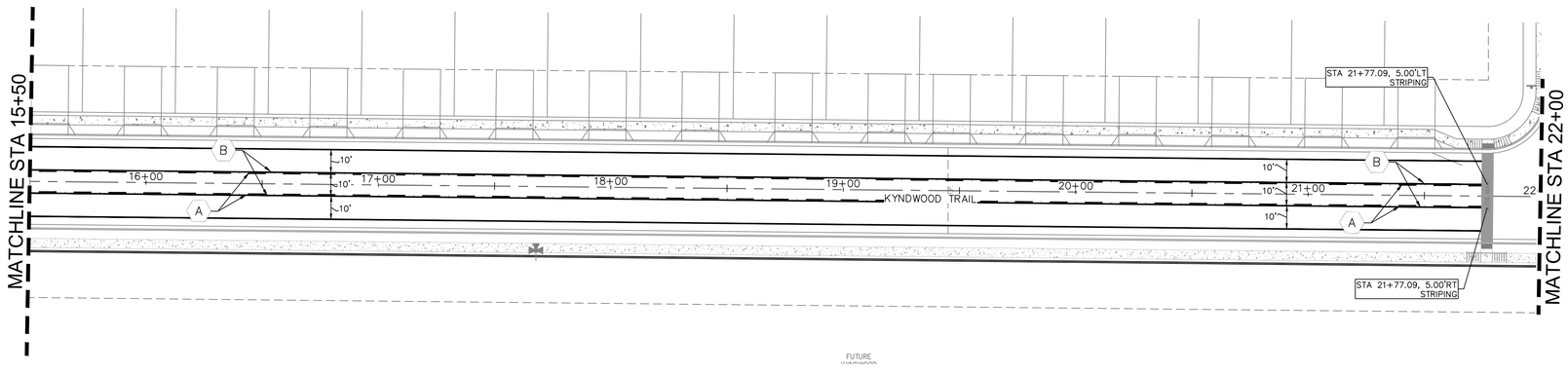
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

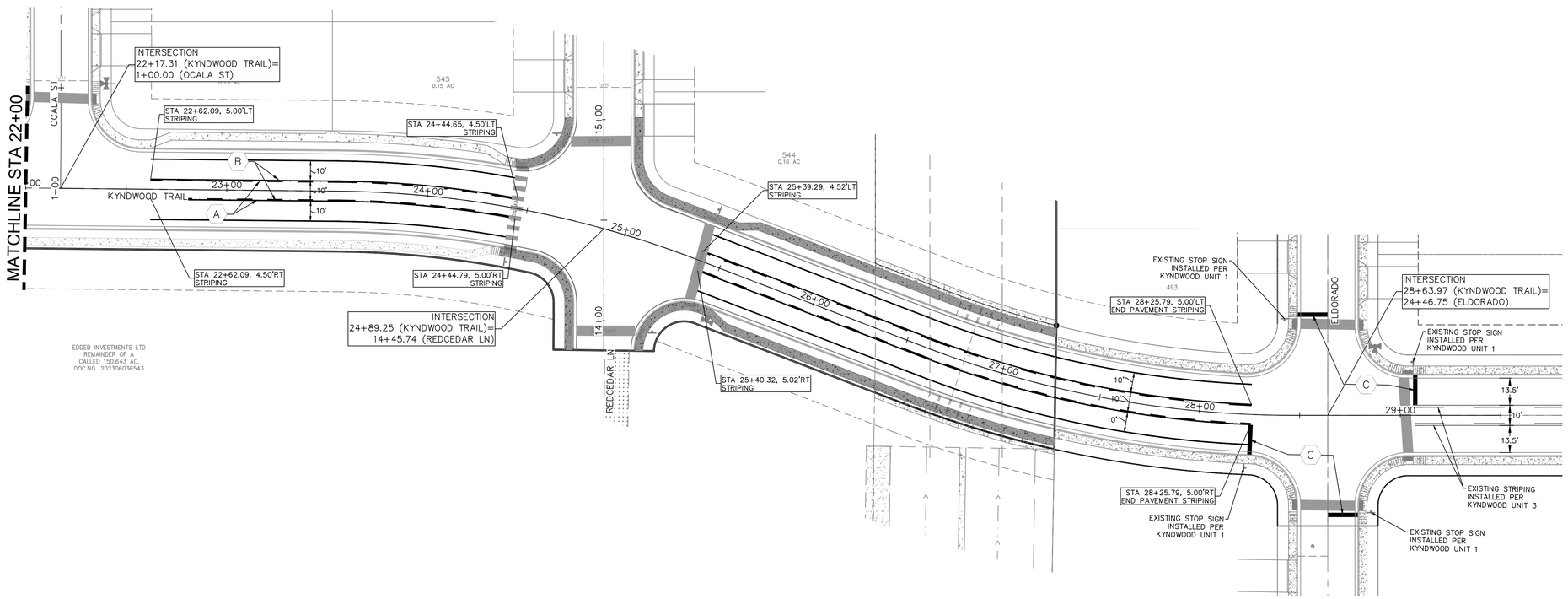
DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

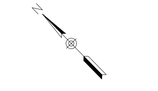
SHEET
C4.08

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_STREET SIGNAGE.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 – 3:37pm









LEGEND

B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
	A.D.A. RAMP
2.0% MAX	ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
①	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.07–C4.10)

PAVEMENT MARKING LEGEND

ITEM	NOTE
Ⓐ	THERMOPLASTIC 6" YELLOW BREAK LINE W/ TYPE II A–A RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS 40' ON CENTERS
Ⓑ	THERMOPLASTIC 6" YELLOW SOLID LINE
Ⓒ	THERMOPLASTIC 24" WHITE STOP BAR

SIGNAGE NOTES

INSTALLATION

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REGULATORY, WARNING AND STREET NAME SIGNS AND SIGN MOUNTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS.

MOUNTING

THE WEDGE ANCHOR STEEL SYSTEM AND THIN–WALLED TUBING POST SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS WITH UP TO 10 SQUARE FEET OF SIGN AREA. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) TRAFFIC STANDARDS SMD (GEN) – 08 AND SMD (TWT) – 08.

THE TRIANGULAR SLIP BASE SYSTEM AND 10 BWG TUBING POST SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS THAT HAVE 10 TO 16 SQUARE FEET OF SIGN AREA. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TXDOT TRAFFIC STANDARDS SMD (GEN) – 08 AND SMD (SLIP–1–3)– 08.

OBJECT MARKERS MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TXDOT TRAFFIC STANDARDS D & OM (1 – 5) – 10.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

PAVEMENT STRIPING PLAN

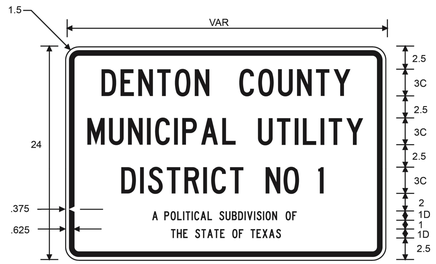
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

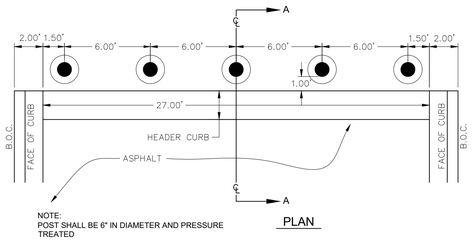
DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET
C4.09

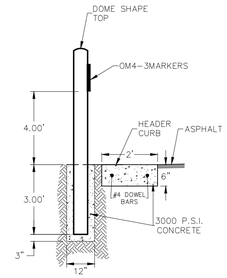
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\02a\337.081_ST STRIPING.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:37pm



TX5-2T
COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO

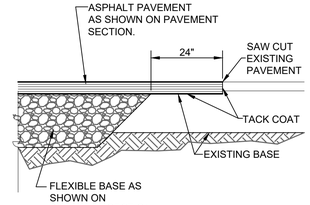


PLAN

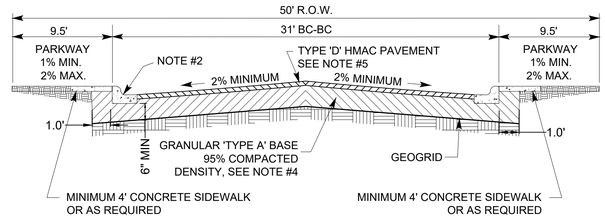


SECTION A-A

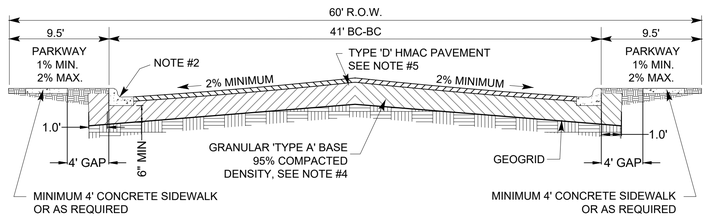
BOLLARD DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



NEW PAVEMENT TO EXISTING
NOT TO SCALE



LOCAL STREET PAVEMENT SECTION (50' R-O-W)
NOT TO SCALE



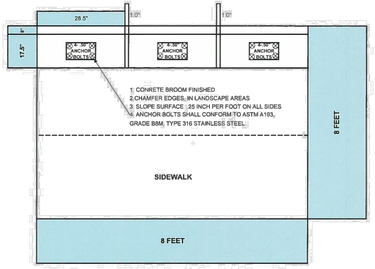
COLLECTOR STREET PAVEMENT SECTION (60' R-O-W)
NOT TO SCALE

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS	LOCAL	COLLECTOR
PAVEMENT MATERIAL		
TYPE 'D' HMAC PAVEMENT	3"	3"
GRANULAR 'TYPE A' BASE COURSE	12"	15"
GEOGRID - TENSAR MX 5.5	YES	YES

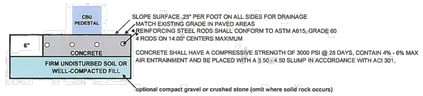
NOTE:

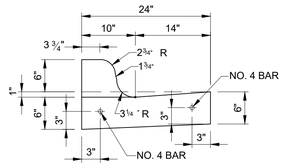
1. ALL PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DESIGN CRITERIA.
2. ALL PAVEMENT SECTIONS SHOWN ON THE ABOVE TABLE SHALL SUPERCEDE ANY STANDARD DETAILS WITH RESPECT TO DEPTH OF MATERIALS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT.
3. THE SUBGRADE SHOULD BE STABILIZED USING LIME IN ACCORDANCE WITH "GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT, LADSHAW SUBDIVISION", BY TTL, INC. OF SAN ANTONIO, DATED JANUARY 21, 2021 (PROJECT #00200901740.00) IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE FOLLOWING:
   - 3.1. PLASTICITY INDEX OF 20 OR LESS
   - 3.2. PH OF 11.8 OR GREATER
4. THE SUBGRADE SOILS SHOULD BE TESTED FOR SOLUBLE SULPHATE CONTENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE LIME OR CEMENT.
5. REFERENCE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR LIME STABILIZATION NOTES
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE GEOTECH REPORT AND COMPLY WITH THE CONTENTS OF THE REPORT.

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

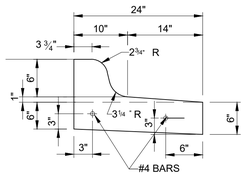


1 CBU 8' DEEP X 4' WIDE TO INCLUDE SIDEWALK
2 CBU'S 8' DEEP X 4' WIDE TO INCLUDE SIDEWALK
3 CBU'S 8' DEEP X 8' WIDE TO INCLUDE SIDEWALK
4 CBU'S 8' DEEP X 11' WIDE TO INCLUDE SIDEWALK

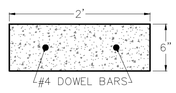




6" CATCH SECTION



SPILL CURB DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



1. MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. DOWEL BARS IF REQUIRED SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN.
3. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 40 FEET.

RIBBON CURB DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

STREET DETAILS (1 OF 5)

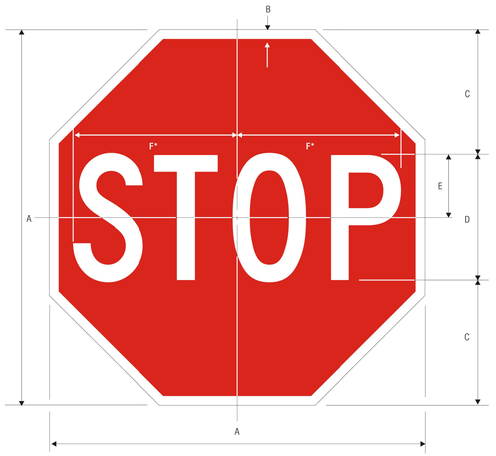
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.10

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:38pm



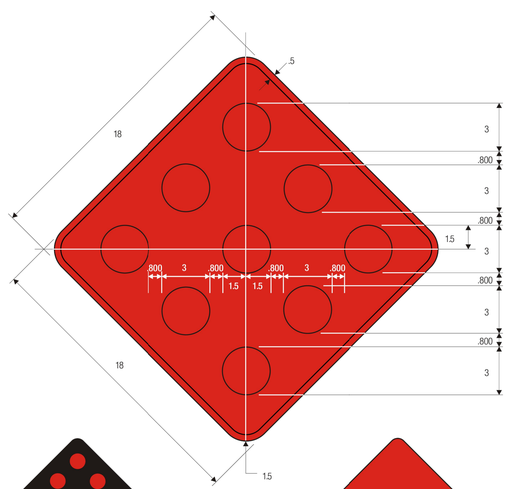
R1-1
STOP

*Reduce spacing 40%

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	18	.375	6	6 C	3	7.75
	24	.625	8	8 C	4	10
C	30	.75	10	10 C	5	12.5
	36	.875	12	12 C	6	15
	48	1.25	16	16 C	8	20

COLORS: LEGEND — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND — RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)

1-1



OM4-1

OM4-1 COLORS:

REFLECTORS — RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND — RED
BORDER — RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)

OM4-2

OM4-2 COLORS:

REFLECTORS — RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND — BLACK

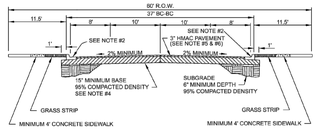
OM4-3

OM4-3 COLORS:

SIGN PANEL — RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)

11-4

RESIDENTIAL COLLECTOR PARKING BOTH SIDES



NOTES:

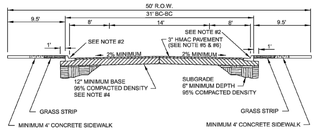
1. STRUCTURAL SECTION REQUIRES DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGN, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. CITY WILL ACCEPT DESIGNS THAT INCORPORATE BIAXIAL GEOGRID.
2. CITY WILL ACCEPT CURB AND GUTTER OR STAND-ALONE GUTTER. SEE CURB DETAIL ST-013 (CURB & GUTTER) & ST-013a (STAND-ALONE GUTTER).
3. ROADWAY MEASUREMENT SHOWN FROM BACK OF CURB (BC).
4. FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE TYPE "A" GRADE 2 PER TXDOT STD,
5. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE "D" HOT MIX PER TXDOT ITEM 340 (2004),
6. IN NO CASE SHALL THE HMAC SECTION BE LESS THAN THAT SHOWN,
7. BASE MUST EXTEND 1' BEYOND BACK OF CURB, 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS.

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DIVISION

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.
APPROVED DATE:
STANDARD NO. ST-007

ONE & TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LOCAL PARKING BOTH SIDES



NOTES:

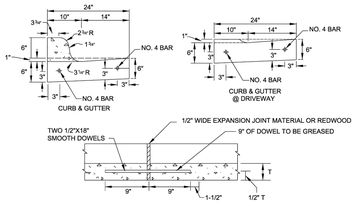
1. STRUCTURAL SECTION REQUIRES DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGN, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. CITY WILL ACCEPT DESIGNS THAT INCORPORATE BIAXIAL GEOGRID.
2. CITY WILL ACCEPT CURB AND GUTTER OR STAND-ALONE CURB. SEE CURB DETAIL ST-013 (CURB & GUTTER) & ST-013a (STAND-ALONE CURB).
3. ROADWAY MEASUREMENT SHOWN FROM BACK OF CURB (BC).
4. FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE TYPE "A" GRADE 2 PER TXDOT STD,
5. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE "D" HOT MIX PER TXDOT ITEM 340 (2004),
6. IN NO CASE SHALL THE HMAC SECTION BE LESS THAN THAT SHOWN,
7. BASE MUST EXTEND 1' BEYOND BACK OF CURB, 9" MINIMUM THICKNESS

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DIVISION

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.
APPROVED DATE:
STANDARD NO. ST-011

CURB AND GUTTER



LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU CURB AND GUTTER
SHOWING TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS.
REINFORCING STEEL SHALL NOT CROSS EXPANSION JOINTS.
STEEL SHALL BE TERMINATED 2" (+ OR -) 1" FROM FACE OF THE JOINT.

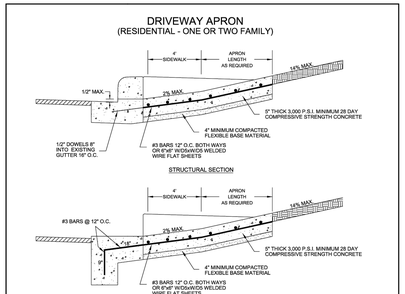
NOTES:

1. REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF 18".
2. CURB AND GUTTER SHALL HAVE FORMED TOOLED OR SAWED CONTRACTION JOINTS AT + 10'. THE DEPTH OF THESE JOINTS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO ENSURE CRACKING AT THE JOINTS.
3. CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER SHALL HAVE EXPANSION JOINTS AT POINTS OF CURVATURE, AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 100' AND AT ALL ADJACENT STRUCTURES.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, TRANSITIONS BETWEEN CURBS OR CURBS AND GUTTER OF DIFFERING CROSS SECTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED OVER A 10' LENGTH OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. ALL CONCRETE TO BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CONCRETE.
6. ALL EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES TO BE BRUSHED SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-013	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1	
FILENAME: CURB & GUTTER		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY APRON
(RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)



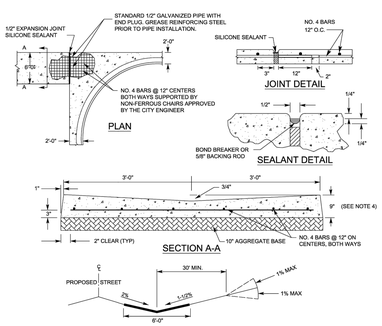
NOTES:

1. WHERE GUTTER DOES NOT EXIST DRIVEWAY APRON SHALL EXTEND TO EDGE OF ASPHALT AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 6" WIDE 1' DEEP GRADE BEAM MONOLITHIC AND REINFORCED SIMILAR TO APRON.
2. PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK SHOWN IS TYPICAL; HOWEVER, ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK PLACEMENT COMMON TO DRIVEWAY APRON WILL BE CONSIDERED PROVIDED CROSS SLOPE OF SIDEWALK IS NO GREATER THAN 2%.
3. CURB CUT LENGTH NO GREATER THAN AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF ADJACENT SIDEWALK.
4. DUMMY JOINTS TO BE PROVIDED AT MINIMUM 4-FT. INTERVALS PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB LINE WITHIN THE SIDEWALK AREA AND PARALLEL TO THE SIDEWALK AREA.
5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 7" HIGH POINT. HIGH POINT HEIGHT SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE GUTTER FLOW LINE TO THE DRIVEWAY APRON. NOTE HIGH POINT MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
6. DRIVEWAY THROAT TRANSITION MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
7. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY THROAT JOINTS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED USING 1/2" ASPHALTIC MATERIAL WITH 1/2" DOWELS 18" O.C.
8. THE TANGENT POINT OF THE DRIVEWAY CURB RETURN AT THE PUBLIC ROADWAY LINE OR FLARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 1' OFF THE PROPERTY PROJECTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE, EXCEPT SINGLE FAMILY OR ZERO LOT LINE LOTS. ON SINGLE FAMILY ZERO LOT LINE LOTS WHERE THE DRIVE IS ON THE ZERO LOT LINE, THE TANGENT POINT OR FLARE SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 3' BEYOND THE ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE PROJECTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE.

DATE APPROVED: 04/2016	DWG. NO: ST-014.2	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 2 OF 2	
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CROSS GUTTER



TYPICAL PROFILE AT LOCAL RESIDENTIAL STREET INTERSECTION

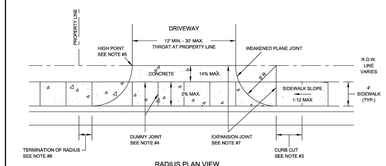
NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3,000 PSI.
2. FINISHED ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE TO BE FLUSH WITH CROSS GUTTER LIP.
3. CONSTRUCTION OF CROSS GUTTER IS NOT ALLOWED ACROSS MAJOR COLLECTOR OR ARTERIAL STREETS.
4. ADJACENT SPANDREL SHALL BE 9" THICK CLASS "A" 3,000 PSI CONCRETE.

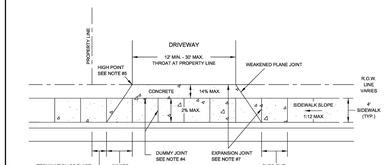
DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-020	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1	
FILENAME: CROSS GUTTER		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DRIVEWAY APRON
(RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)



RADIUS PLAN VIEW

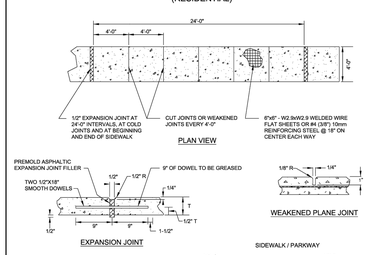


FLARE PLAN VIEW

DATE APPROVED: 04/2016	DWG. NO: ST-014.1	SCALE: N.T.S.	
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 2		
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)			

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SIDEWALK
(RESIDENTIAL)



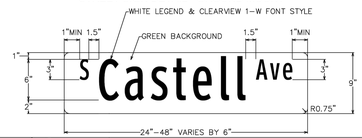
NOTES:

1. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK.
2. SCORED JOINTS DENOTE SIDEWALK ACROSS THE DRIVEWAY AND ARE TO BE PLACED AT LEAST 1/3 rd. THROUGH THE SLAB THICKNESS.
3. ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-016	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1	
FILENAME: SIDEWALK (RESIDENTIAL)		

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT



Height	9"
Length	24" min 48" max 6" increments in length
Thickness	0.080"
Substrate	Flat aluminum sheeting with ¾" radius circular fillets at corners conforming to the requirements of ASTM B 209, Alloys 6061–T–6, or 5052–H38.
Sign Face Materials	Green film over High Intensity Prismatic sheeting
Legend	Legends shall be Clearview 1–W font style. Reduced spacing between the letters or words should not be used as a means of reducing the overall size of a street name sign unless approved by the City Traffic Engineer.
Color	White legend on green background

Notes:

1. Street name signs shall be double sided when center mounted on top of sign post. Only one street name sign should be installed on top of sign post with STOP or YIELD sign.
2. When two sets of street name signs are required (e.g. at "T" intersections), one double-sided street name sign shall be mounted on sign post. The sign assembly shall meet minimum height requirements as required in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). When required, DEAD END (W14-1a) or NO OUTLET (W14-2a) signs shall also be mounted on the sign post.
3. Street name signs greater than 36' long and center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 12' slot. All other street name signs center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 5 ½" slot.
4. Street name signs mounted on sign post shall be mounted with double-sided round pole brackets. Two holes should be punched in the center of the 9" street name sign blank 1" from edge of the blank with 7"spacing between holes.
5. The lettering for names of streets shall be composed of a combination of lower-case letters with initial upper-case letters. Acceptable abbreviations per TMUTCD may be used except for the street name itself.
6. Red background (red film over High Intensity Prismatic) should be used for private street name signs.

Street Sign Detail - Ground Mount			ENGINEERING DIVISION
ISSUE DATE: February 2013	DWG. NO: ST-024	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels 424 S. CASTELL AVE. NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130 PHONE: 830 221 4020 FAX: 830 620 3500
DRAWN BY: RAS	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1	

P:\2013 ENGINEERING-AUTOCAD\DETAILS\NB-PUBLIC WORKS DETAILS\NB-UNAPPROVED DETAILS-2013\ST-2013.024 STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT.DWG

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

ASED
IF
ER
SEN
25.
'OR
NG
S.

STREET DETAILS (2 OF 5)

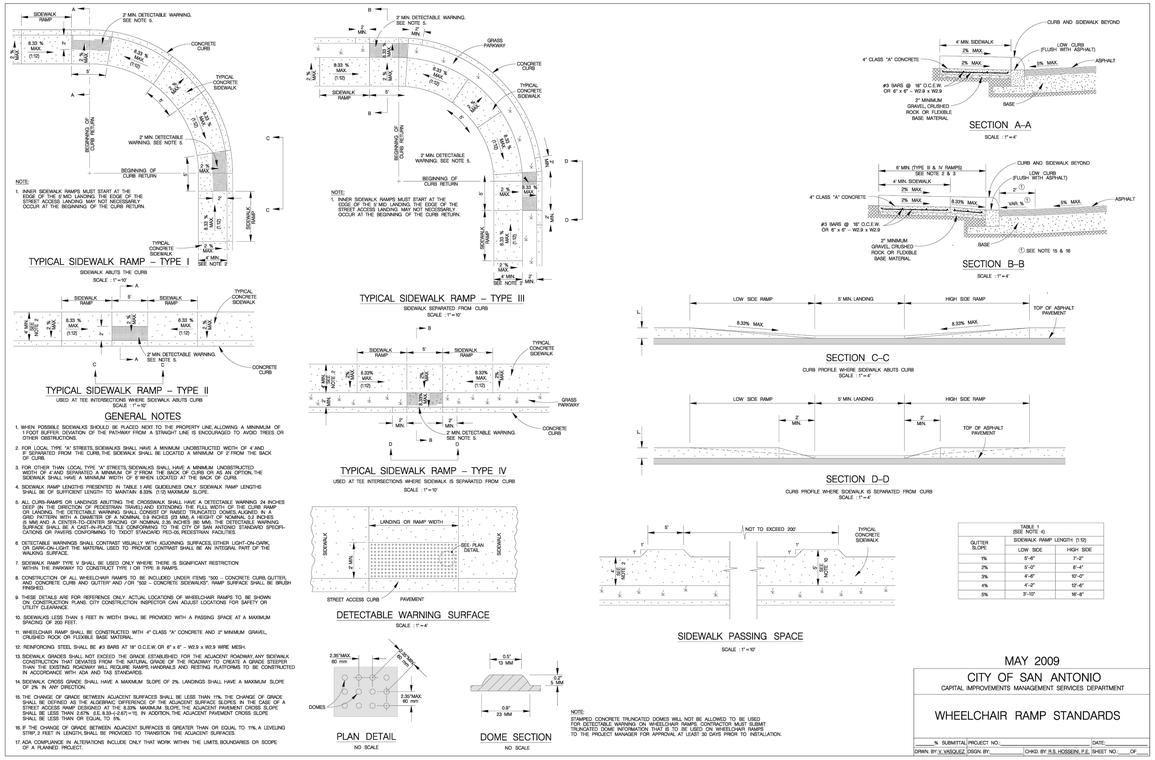
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.11

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 – 3:38pm



GENERAL NOTES

1. WHEN POSSIBLE SIDEWALKS SHOULD BE PLACED NEXT TO THE PROPERTY LINE ALLOWING A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT BUFFER (EXAMPLE OF THE PATHWAY FROM A STRAIGHT LINE IS ENCOUNGED TO AVOID TREES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
2. FOR LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED WIDTH OF 4' AND 3' SEPARATED FROM THE CURB.THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
3. FOR OTHER THAN LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED WIDTH OF 4' AND SEPARATED A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM THE BACK OF CURB OR AS AN OPTION,THE SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 6' WHEN LOCATED AT THE BACK OF CURB.
4. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS PRESENTED IN TABLE 1 ARE GUIDELINES ONLY. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO MAINTAIN 8.33% (1:12) MAXIMUM SLOPE.
5. ALL CURB-RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK SHALL HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING 24 INCHES DEEP (IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL) AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK, OR DARK-ON-LIGHT.THE MATERIAL USED TO PROVIDE CONTRAST SHALL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE WAIVING SURFACE.
6. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES,EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK, OR DARK-ON-LIGHT.THE MATERIAL USED TO PROVIDE CONTRAST SHALL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE WAIVING SURFACE.
7. SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE V SHALL BE USED ONLY WHERE THERE IS SIGNIFICANT RESTRICTION WITHIN THE PARKWAY TO CONSTRUCT TYPE I OR TYPE III RAMPS.
8. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO BE INCLUDED UNDER ITEMS "500 – CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER" AND / OR "503 – CONCRETE SIDEWALKS". RAMP SURFACE SHALL BE BRUSH FINISHED.
9. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO BE SHOWN ON CONSTRUCTION PLANS. CITY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR CAN ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
10. SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 5 FEET IN WIDTH SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PASSING SPACE AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 200 FEET.
11. WHEELCHAIR RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 4" CLASS "A" CONCRETE AND 2" MINIMUM GRAVEL, CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL.
12. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6" x 6" – W2.9 x W2.9 WIRE MESH.
13. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY. ANY SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION THAT DEVIATES FROM THE NATURAL GRADE OF THE ROADWAY TO CREATE A GRADE STEEPER THAN THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS, HANDRAILS AND RESTING PLATFORMS TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA AND TAS STANDARDS.
14. SIDEWALK CROSS GRADE SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2%. LANDINGS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.
15. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.67%. (I.E. 8.33–(-2.67)=11). IN ADDITION,THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
16. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%, A LEVELING STRIP, 2 FEET IN LENGTH, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
17. ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS INCLUDE ONLY THAT WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS, BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE OF A PLANNED PROJECT.

TABLE 1
(SEE NOTE 4)

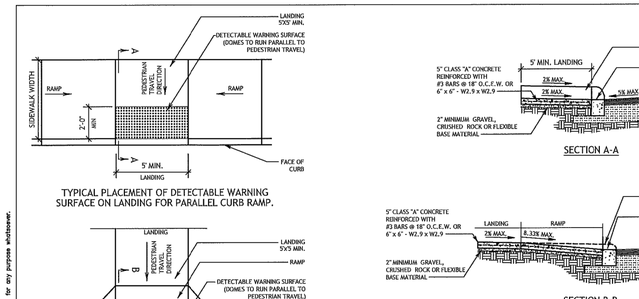
GUTTER SLOPE	SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTH (1:12)	
	LOW SIDE	HIGH SIDE
1%	5'-6"	7'-0"
2%	5'-0"	8'-4"
3%	4'-6"	10'-0"
4%	4'-0"	12'-6"
5%	3'-10"	16'-8"

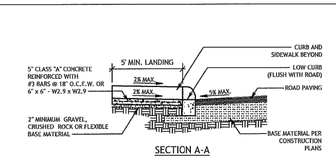
NOTE:
STAMPED CONCRETE TRUNCATED DOMES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BE USED FOR DETECTABLE WARNING ON WHEELCHAIR RAMPS. CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT TRUNCATED DOME INFORMATION THAT IS TO BE USED ON WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO THE PROJECT MANAGER FOR APPROVAL AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

MAY 2009
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

WHEELCHAIR RAMP STANDARDS

N: SUBMITTAL PROJECT NO.: DATE:
DRWN. BY: X_VAZQUEZ DSGN. BY: CHKD. BY: R.S. HOSSEINI, P.E. SHEET NO.: OF





CURB RAMP NOTES

1. ALL SLOPES ARE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE, THE LEAST POSSIBLE SLOPE THAT WILL STILL DRAIN PROPERLY SHOULD BE USED. ADJUST CURB RAMP LENGTH OR GRADE OF APPROACH SIDEWALKS AS DIRECTED.
2. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF CURB RAMPS ARE TO BE SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ALL ACCESSIBLE WALK WAYS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AND TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL MAY ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
3. THE MINIMUM STANDARD SIDEWALKS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 118-49 OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
4. ALL LANDINGS WHERE REQUIRED SHALL BE 5'X 5' (60"X60") MINIMUM WITH A MAXIMUM 2% SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
5. RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 8.33% (1Y:12ft). MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE ON SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP SURFACES IS 2% (1Y:50ft).
6. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY, ANY SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION THAT DEVIATES FROM THE GRADE OF THE NATURAL GRADE OF THE ROADWAY TO CREATE A GRADE STEEPER THAN THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS, HANDRAILS, AND LANDINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT ADA AND TAS REQUIREMENTS.
7. PROVIDE FLARED RAMP SIDES WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 10% (1Y:10ft) MEASURED ALONG THE CURB LINE. CURB RETURNS MAY BE USED IN-LIEU OF SIDE FLARES IN AREAS NOT NORMALLY WALKED ACROSS BY PEDESTRIANS, BECAUSE THE ADJACENT SURFACE IS VEGETATION OR OTHER NON-WALKING SURFACE OR WHERE THE SIDE APPROACH IS SUBSTANTIALLY OBSTRUCTED.
8. MANEUVERING SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4'X 4' (48"X48") WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICULAR TRAVEL PATH.
9. CROSSWALK DIMENSIONS, CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND STOP BAR LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. AT INTERSECTIONS WHERE CROSSWALK MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED, CURB RAMPS SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THEORETICAL CROSSWALKS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
10. EXISTING FEATURES THAT COMPLY WITH CURRENT TAS REQUIREMENTS MAY REMAIN IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
11. HANDRAILS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON CURB RAMPS. PROVIDE CURB RAMPS WHEREVER AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE CROSSES (PENETRATES) A CURB.
12. SEPARATE CURB RAMP AND LANDINGS FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK AND ANY OTHER ELEMENTS WITH PRE-MOLD OR BOARD JOINT OF 1/2" UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
13. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION WHERE THE CURB RAMPS CONNECT TO THE STREET.
14. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.67% (I.E. 8.33-(-2.67)=11). IN ADDITION, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
15. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%, A LEVELING STRIP, 2 FEET IN LENGTH, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
16. ADA RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 5" CLASS "A" CONCRETE WITH 2' MINIMUM GRAVEL,CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6"x6" - W2.9 X W2.9 WIRE MESH.
17. THE EXTENTS OF ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS SHALL BE WITHIN THE LIMITS, BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE OF A PLANNED PROJECT AND AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY BUILDING OFFICIAL.

DETECTABLE WARNING NOTES

1. CURB RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK MUST HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE THAT CONSISTS OF RAISED TRUNCATED DOMES COMPLYING WITH SECTION 705 OF THE TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). THE SURFACE MUST CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, INCLUDING SIDE FLARES. FURNISH DARK BROWN OR DARK RED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ADJACENT TO UNCOLORED CONCRETE, UNLESS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
2. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MUST BE SLIP RESISTANT AND NOT ALLOW WATER TO ACCUMULATE.
3. ALIGN TRUNCATED DOMES IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL WHEN ENTERING THE STREET.
4. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24" IN DEPTH IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL, AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE ENTERS THE STREET.
5. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE CURB LINE IS AT THE BACK OF CURB. ALIGN THE ROWS OF DOMES TO BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE GRADE BREAK BETWEEN THE RAMP RUN AND THE STREET. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MAY BE CURVED ALONG THE CORNER RADIUS.
6. DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIALS MUST MEET TXDOT DEPARTMENTAL MATERIALS SPECIFICATION DMS 4350 AND BE LISTED ON THE MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST. INSTALL PRODUCTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
7. DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

City of New Braunfels

ENGINEERING DIVISION
550 LANDA STREET
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
PHONE: 830 221 4020
FAX: 830 628 3600

CURB RAMP STANDARDS

APPROVED DATE: 05/18/2017	DWG. NO.: ST-019	SCALE: AS NOTED
DRAWN BY: RC	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the City of New Braunfels for any purpose whatsoever.

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025
ASED
IF
ER
SEN
25.
'OR
NG
S.

STREET DETAILS (3 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.12

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 – 3:38pm

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT and all persons employed in the preparation of these standards disclaim responsibility for the use of these standards in other applications or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE PLOTTED:

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

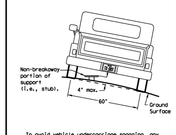
Post Type
- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-11) to (SLIP-31)
- SCH = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-11) to (SLIP-31)

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type
- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-11) to (SLIP-31)
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-11) to (SLIP-31)

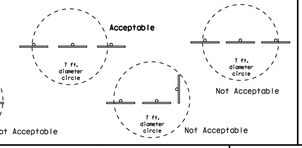
Sign Mounting Designation
- P = Prefab. "Plate" (see SMD(SLIP-11 to (SLIP-31), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-11 to (SLIP-31), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-11 to (SLIP-31)
- (IF REQUIRED)
- (TEXT or ZEXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-11 to (SLIP-31, (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Mini Beam (see SMD(SLIP-11 to (SLIP-31)
- MC = L 1.12 M/Ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-11 to (SLIP-31)
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-31)

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



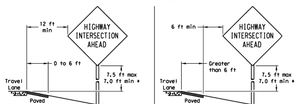
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



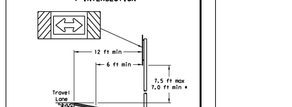
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

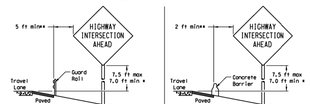
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



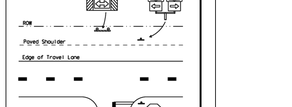
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

*Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION

When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.

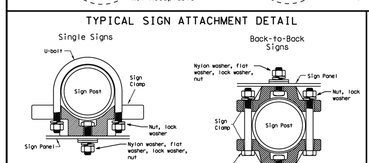
- Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevations:
  - (1) a minimum of 7 ft to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
  - (2) a minimum of 7 ft to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



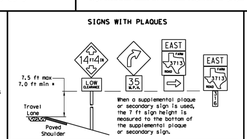
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

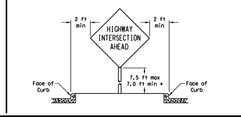
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

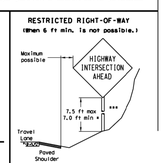
SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

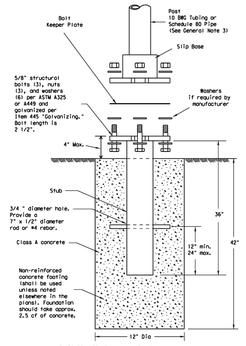
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

264

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. https://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

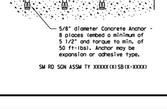
1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer, Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   - 10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
     - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
     - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
     - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
     - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
       - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
       - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
       - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
     - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
     - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
     - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210, for precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   - Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
     - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
     - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
     - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
       - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
       - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
       - 25% minimum elongation in 2"
     - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
     - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
     - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: https://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe and of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Set support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the roadway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the roadway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end, Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." The concrete anchor shall have the hex nut bonded with type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

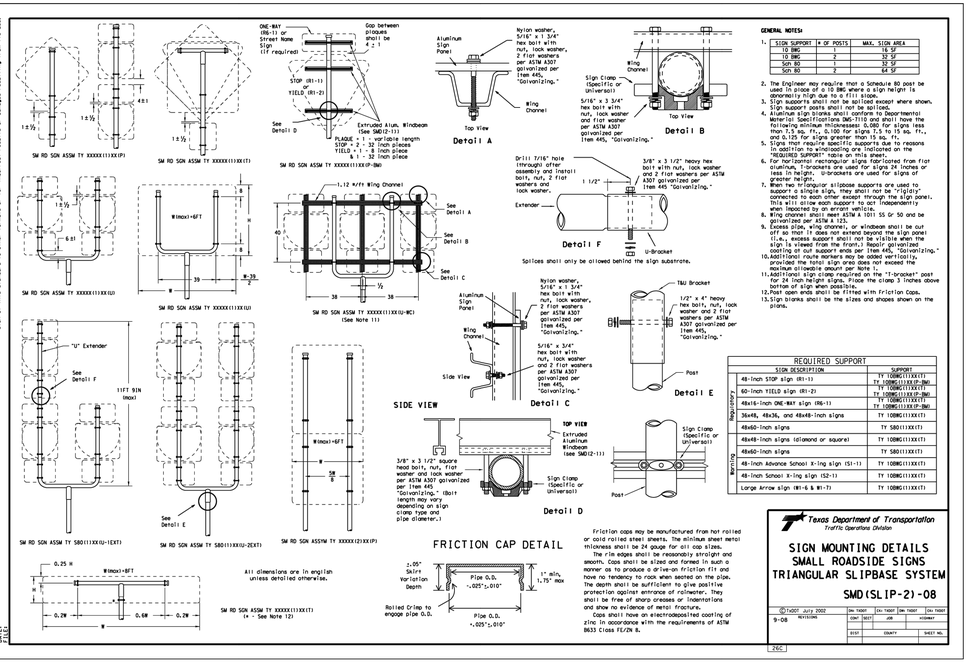
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

260



FRICTION CAP DETAIL

Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)-BM
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)-BM
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)-BM
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB011XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB011XX(T)
Warning	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

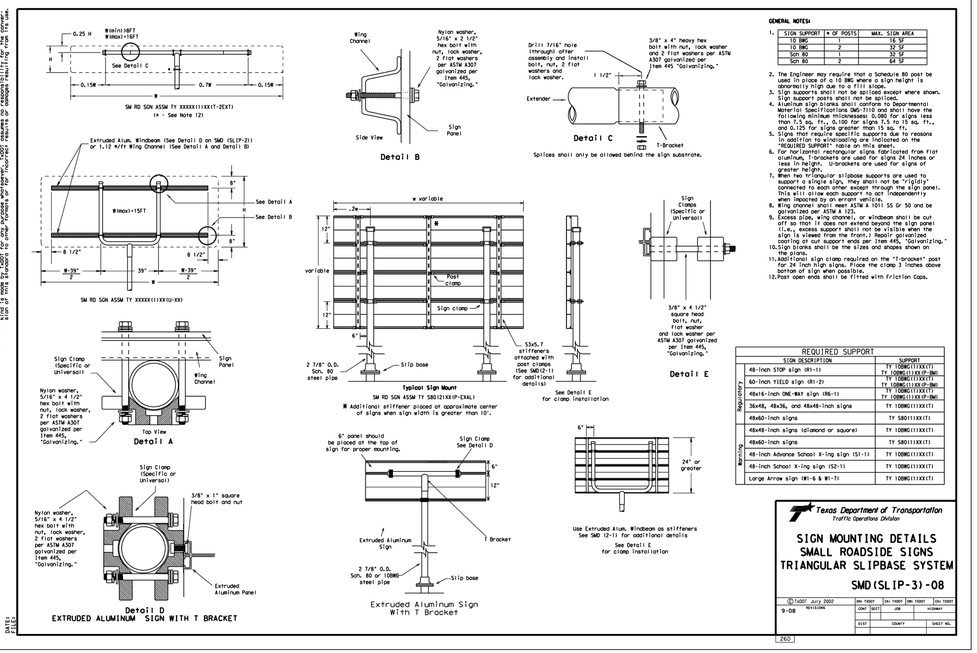
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

262



GENERAL NOTES:

1. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
2. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
3. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
4. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
5. Sign channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be 1.12 M/Ft (3.67 lb/ft).
6. Excess plate, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
7. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)-BM
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)-BM
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)-BM
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB011XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY SB011XX(T)
Warning	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

260

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

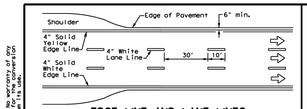
STREET DETAILS (4 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

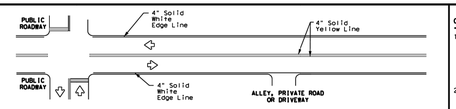
SHEET
C4.13

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 — Lennar\081 — Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CAD\337.081_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:38pm

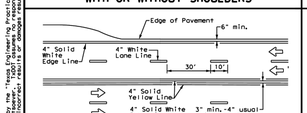
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



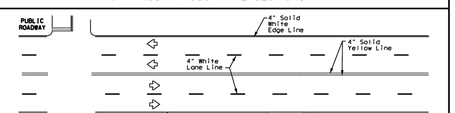
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



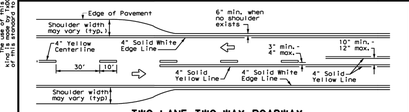
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



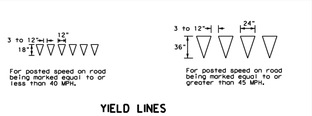
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



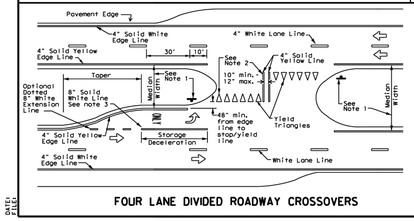
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

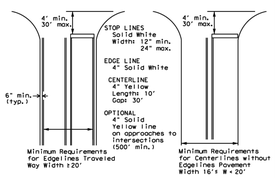
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths
for Undivided Highways

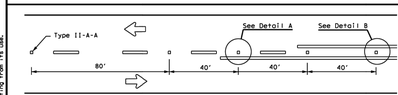
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
PM(1)-20

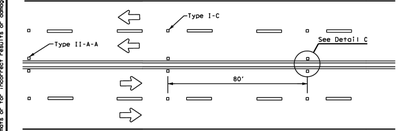
FILE:	pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
8-95	3-03				
1-00	2-10				
8-00	6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

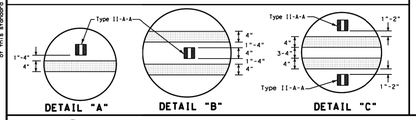
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



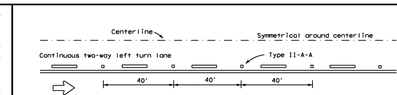
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



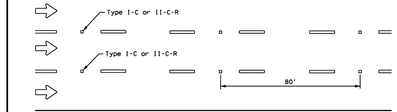
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



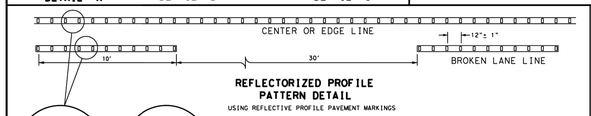
DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL
USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

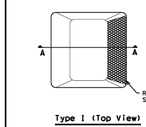
NOTE
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

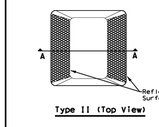
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

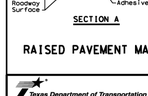
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

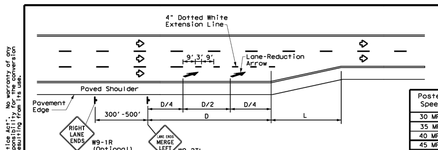
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING
RAISED MARKERS
RELECTORIZED PROFILE
MARKINGS
PM(2)-20

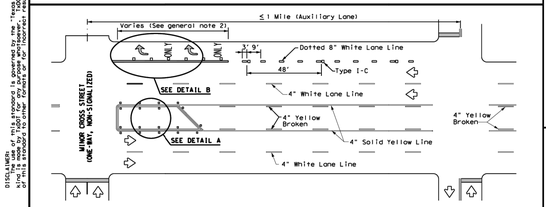
FILE:	pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
4-92	2-10				
1-00	2-12				
8-00	6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

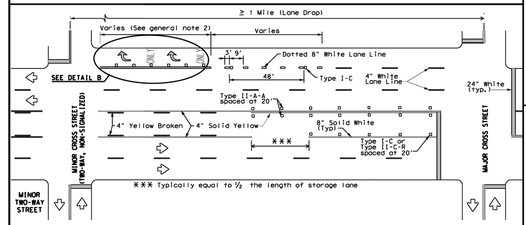


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	L=WS²/60
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



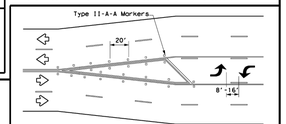
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP

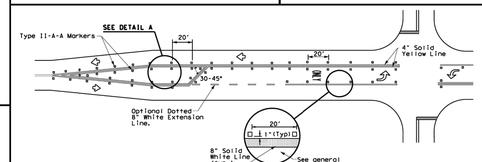
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see 1521PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

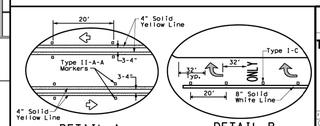


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL
AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES,
RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS,
AND LANE REDUCTION
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
PM(3)-20

FILE:	DN2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
8-00	2-10				
8-00	2-12				
3-03	6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

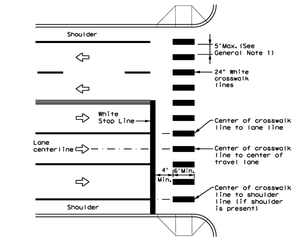
GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



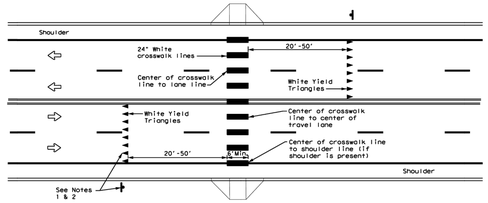
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK
AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the medians so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6" wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY
LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
PM(4)-20

FILE:	pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600
HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025
ASED
IF
ER
SEN
25.
'OR
NG
S.

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STREET DETAILS (5 OF 5)

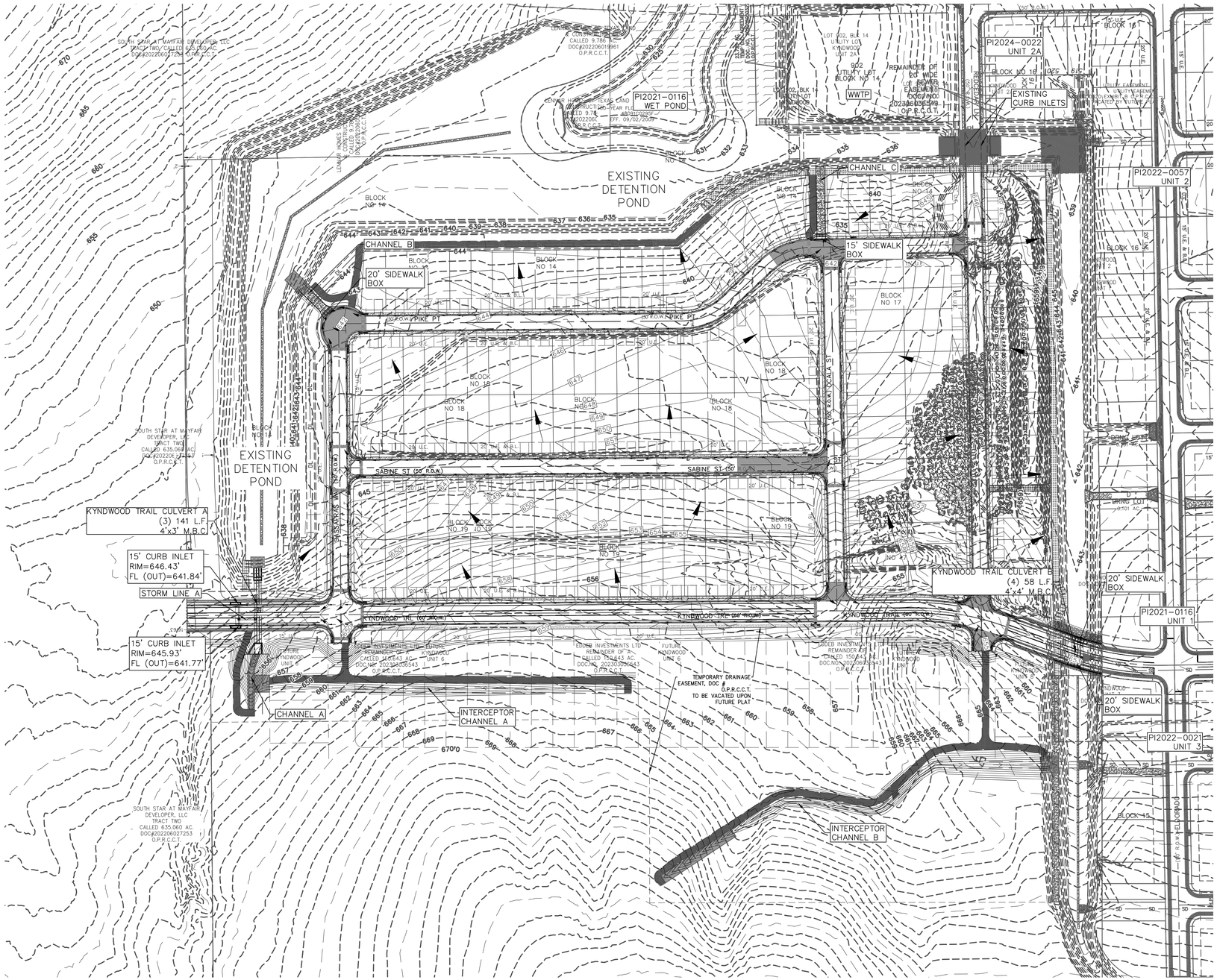
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C4.14

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 — Lennar\081 — Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cdd\337.081_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:38pm



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
S.B.C.	SINGLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

0 50 100 200

SCALE: 1" = 100'

CONCRETE RIPRAP NOTES:

1. CONCRETE RIPRAP SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS, ITEM 432.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS B.
3. REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE 6X6–W2.9XW2.9 WELDED WIRE FABRIC OR WITH NO. 3 OR NO. 4 REINFORCING BARS SPACED AT A MAXIMUM 18" IN EACH DIRECTION UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 6–IN. LAP AT ALL SPLICES.

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

OVERALL STORM PLAN

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_STRM OVERALL.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:39pm

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

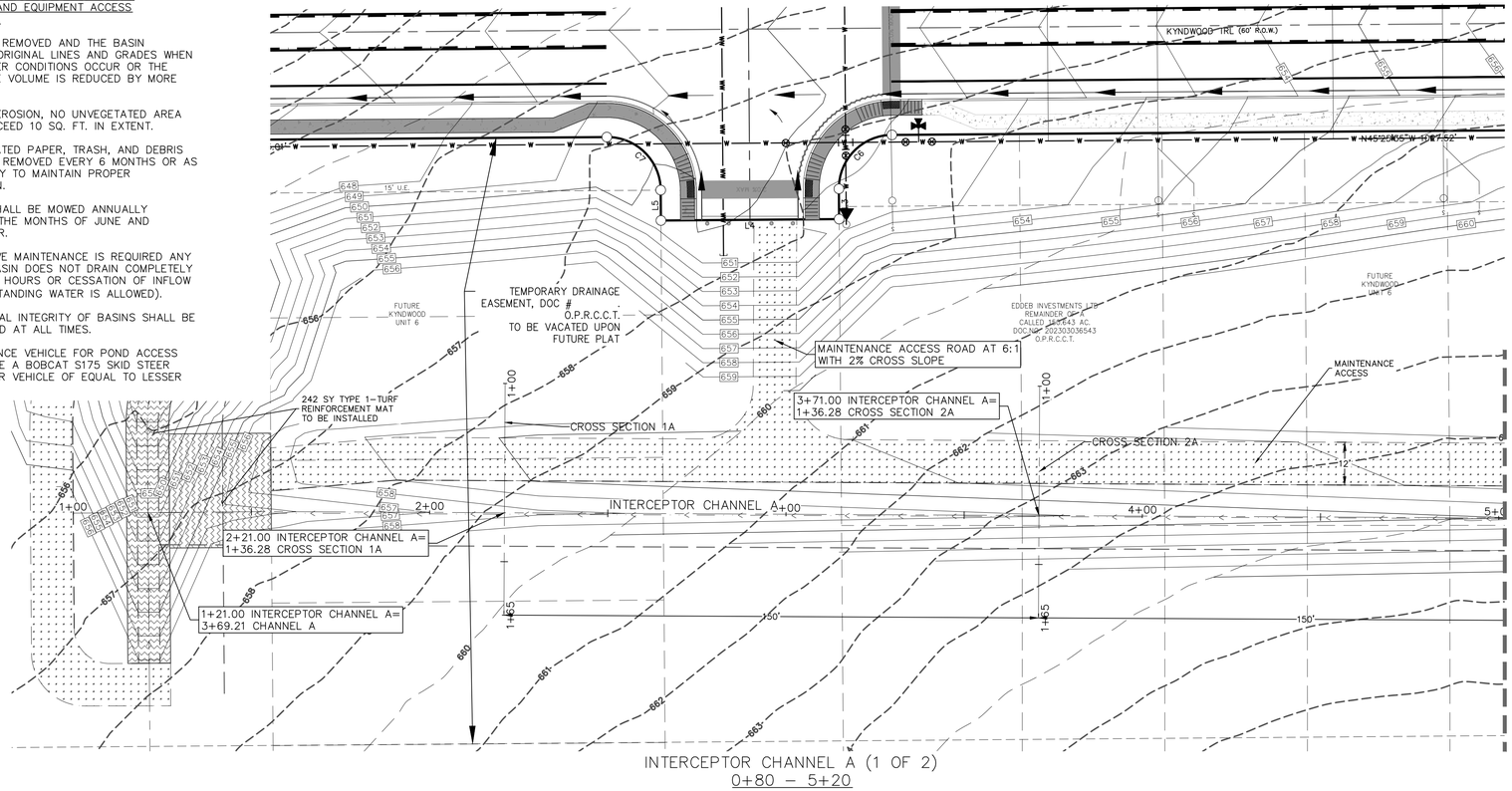
B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

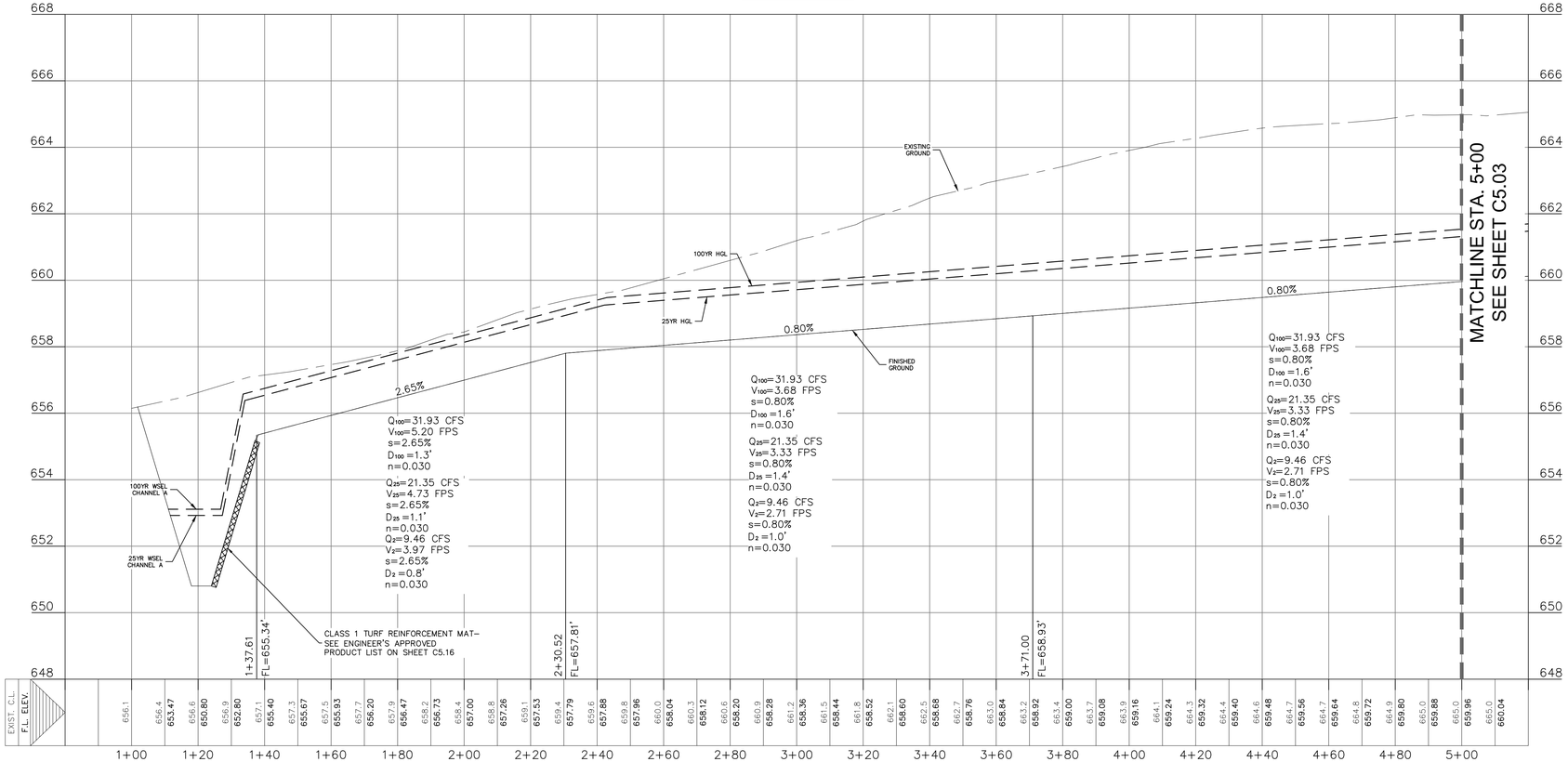
D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

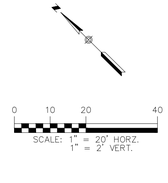
E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.



INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL A (1 OF 2)
0+80 – 5+20

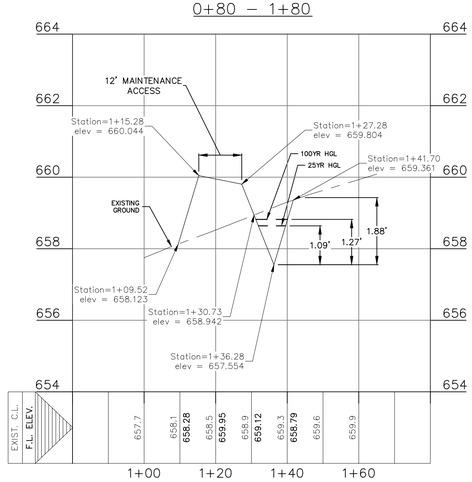




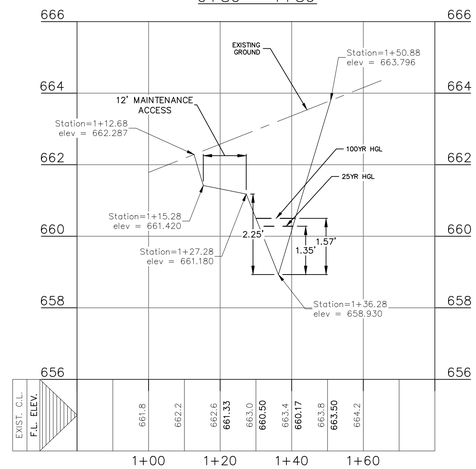
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- M.B.C. — MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
- UTILITY CROSSING

CROSS SECTION 1A
0+80 – 1+80



CROSS SECTION 2A
0+80 – 1+80



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_STRM PIP DIVERSION BERM.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:41pm

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

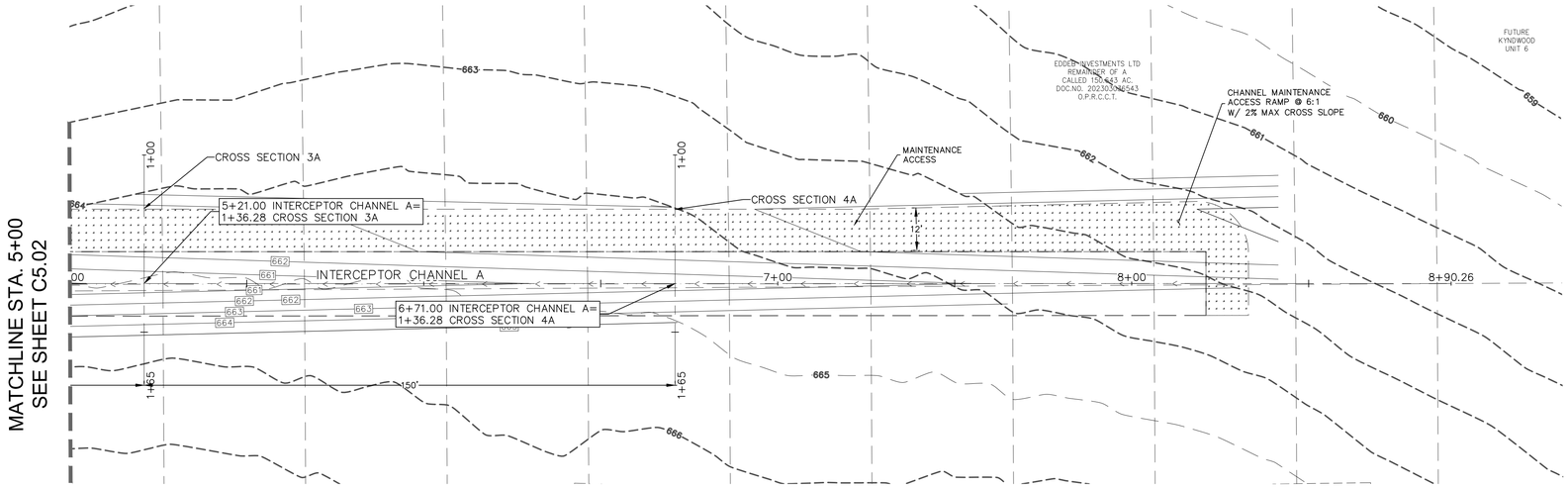
E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

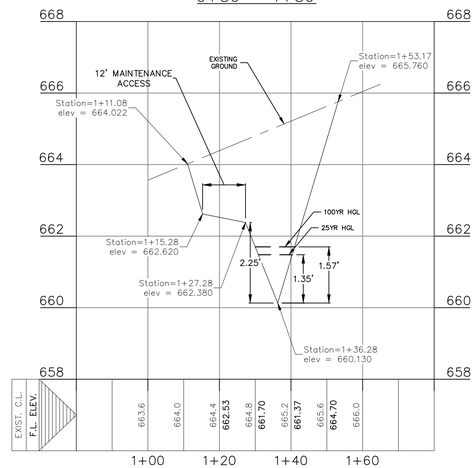
LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

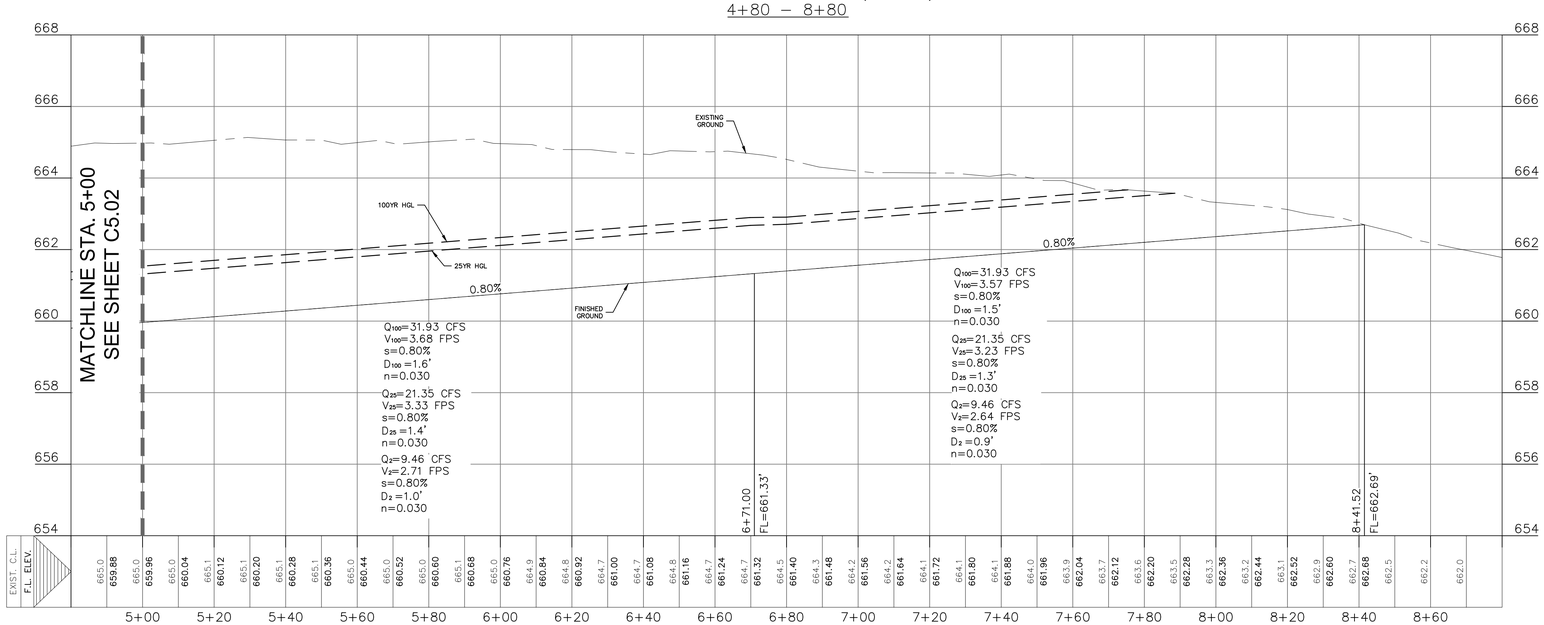
0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20' HORZ.
1" = 2' VERT.



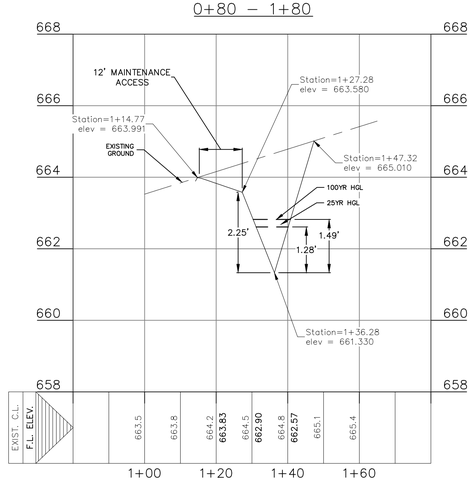
CROSS SECTION 3A
0+80 – 1+80



INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL A (2 OF 2)
4+80 – 8+80



CROSS SECTION 4A
0+80 – 1+80



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)

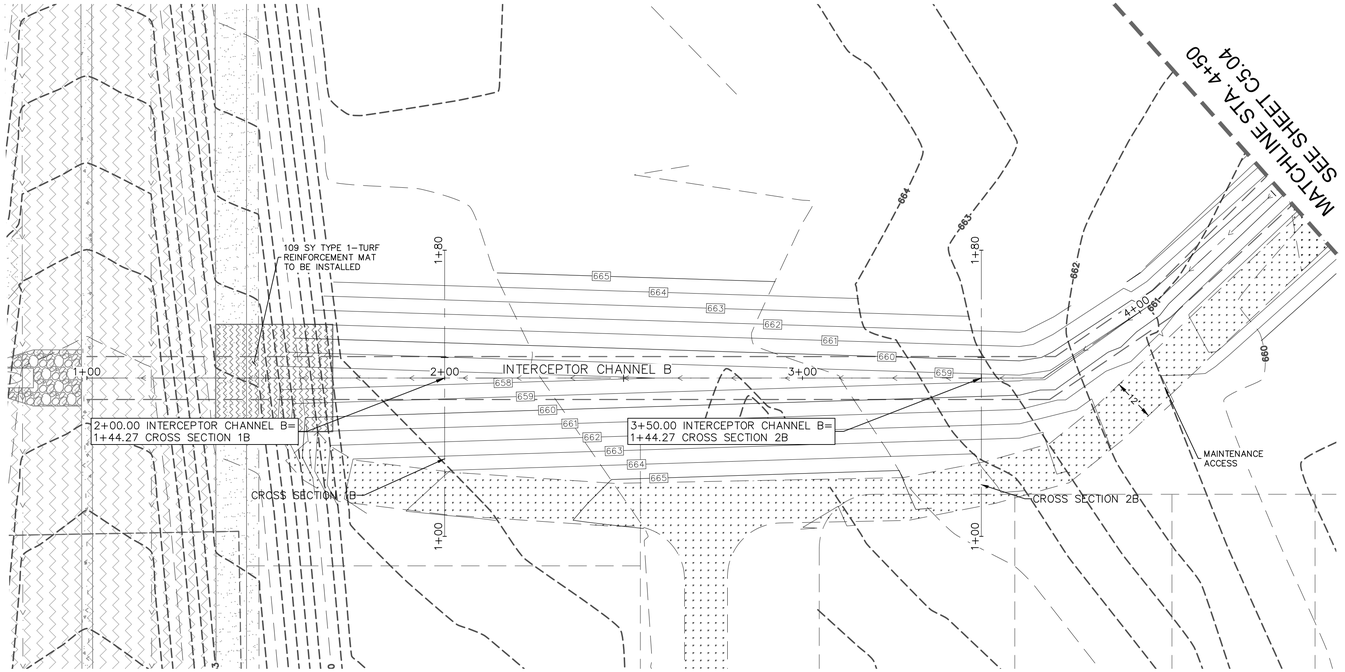
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

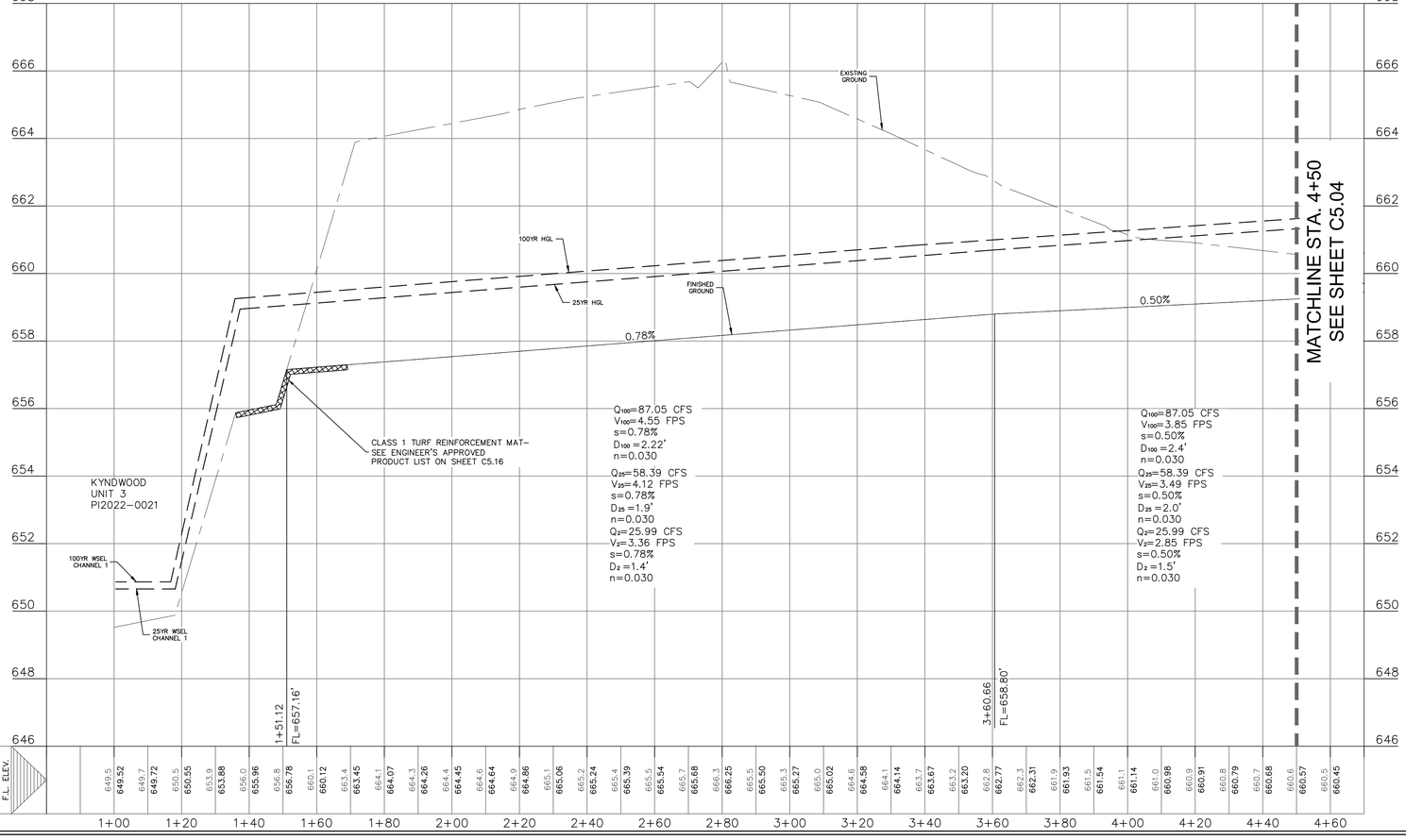
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.03

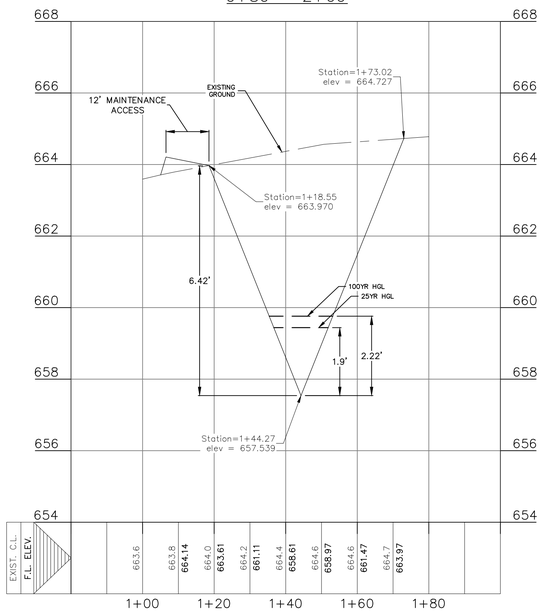
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337.081_STRM PP DIVERSION BERM.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:41pm



INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B (1 OF 3)
0+80 – 4+70



CROSS SECTION 1B
0+80 – 2+00



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20' HORZ.
1" = 2' VERT.

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

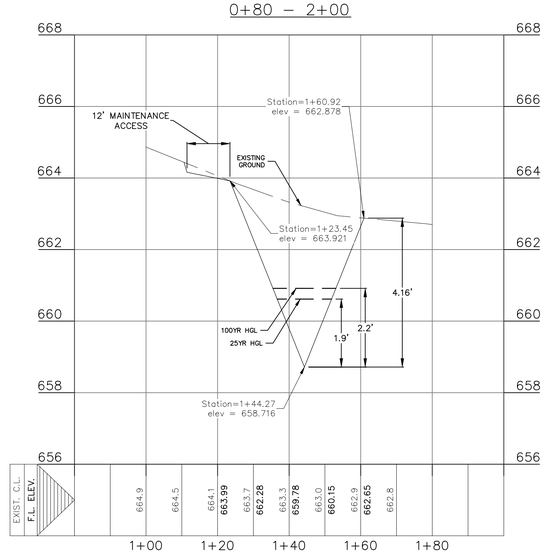
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

CROSS SECTION 2B
0+80 – 2+00



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 3)

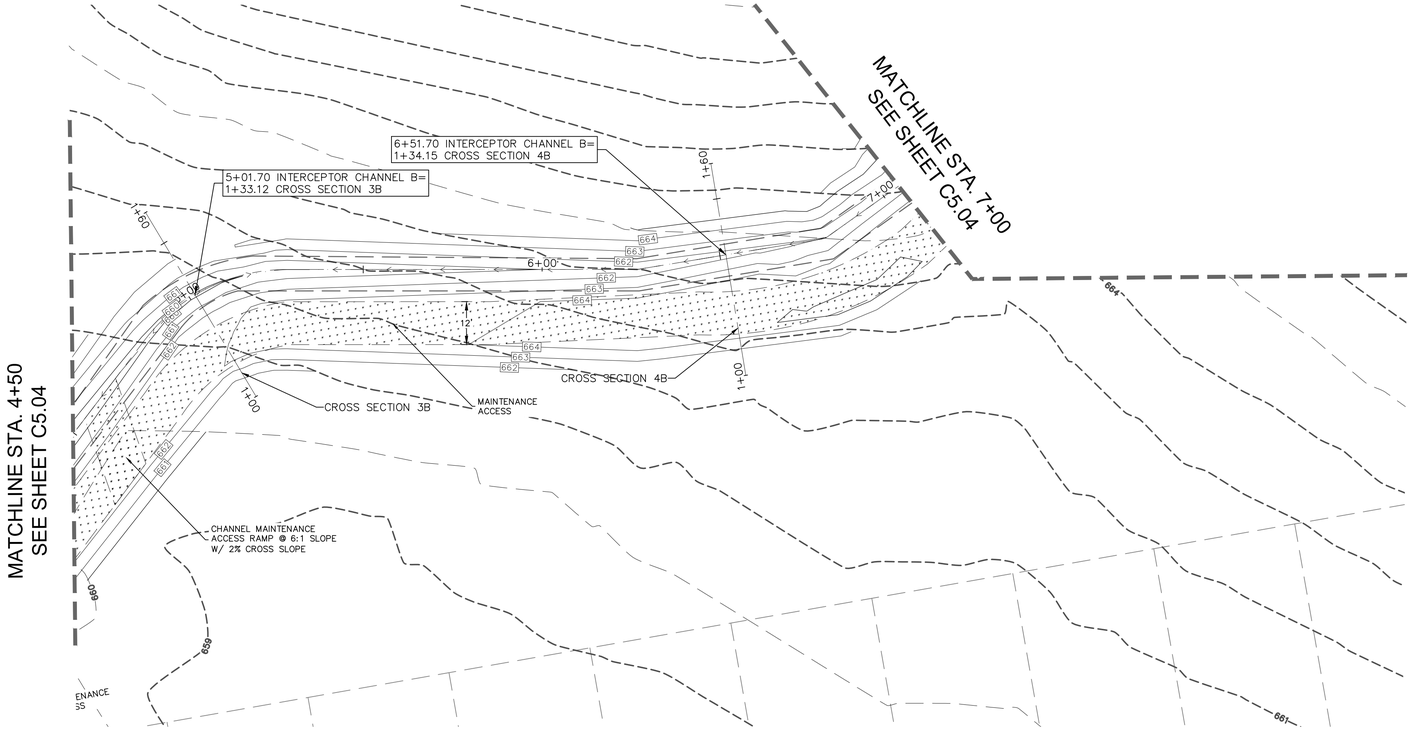
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\03a\337.081_STRM PIP DIVERSION BERM.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:42pm

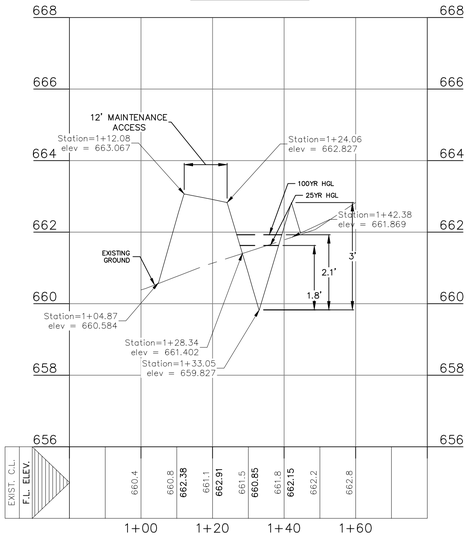


0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20' HORZ.
1" = 2' VERT.

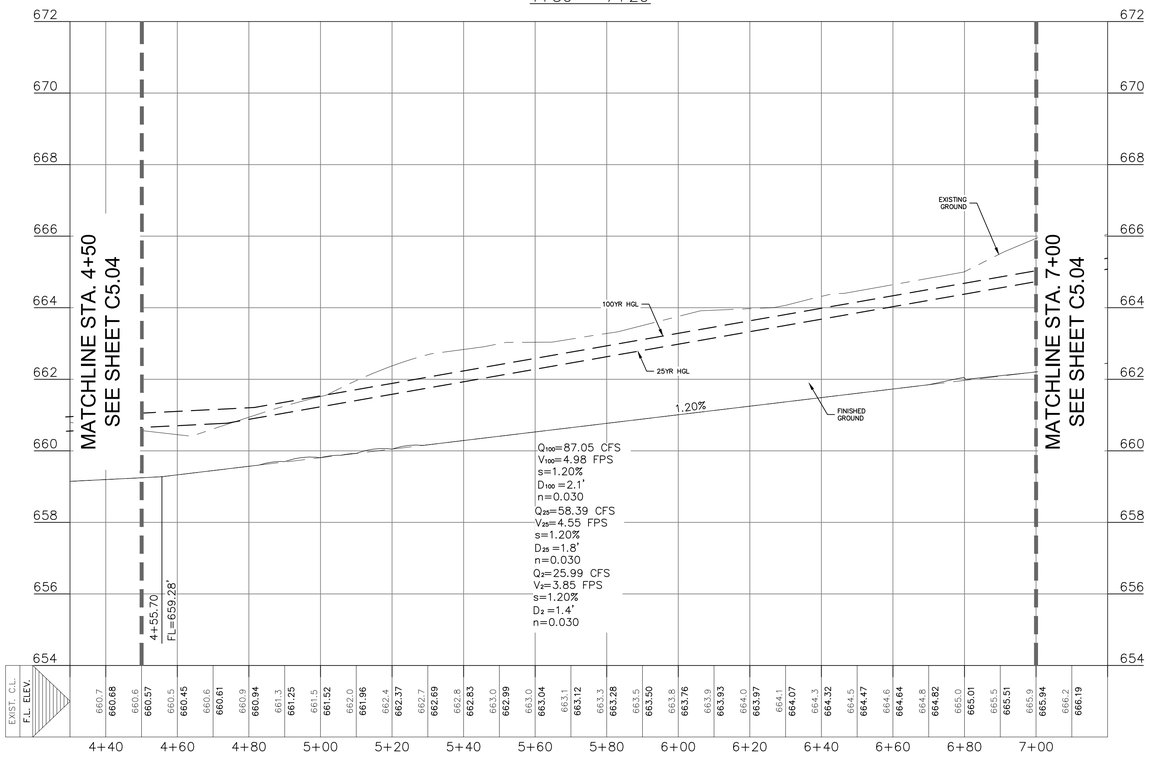
LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

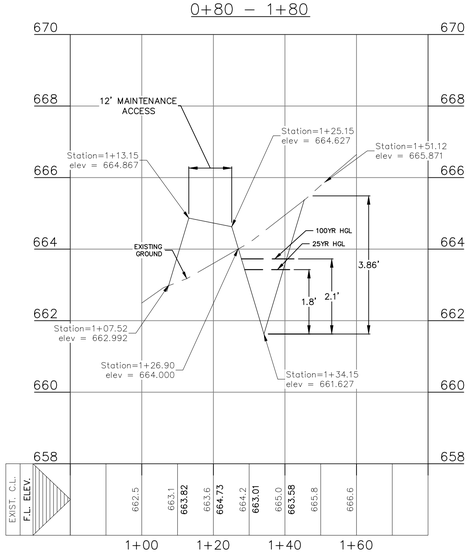
CROSS SECTION 3B
0+80 – 1+80



INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B (2 OF 3)
4+30 – 7+20



CROSS SECTION 4B
0+80 – 1+80



DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 3)

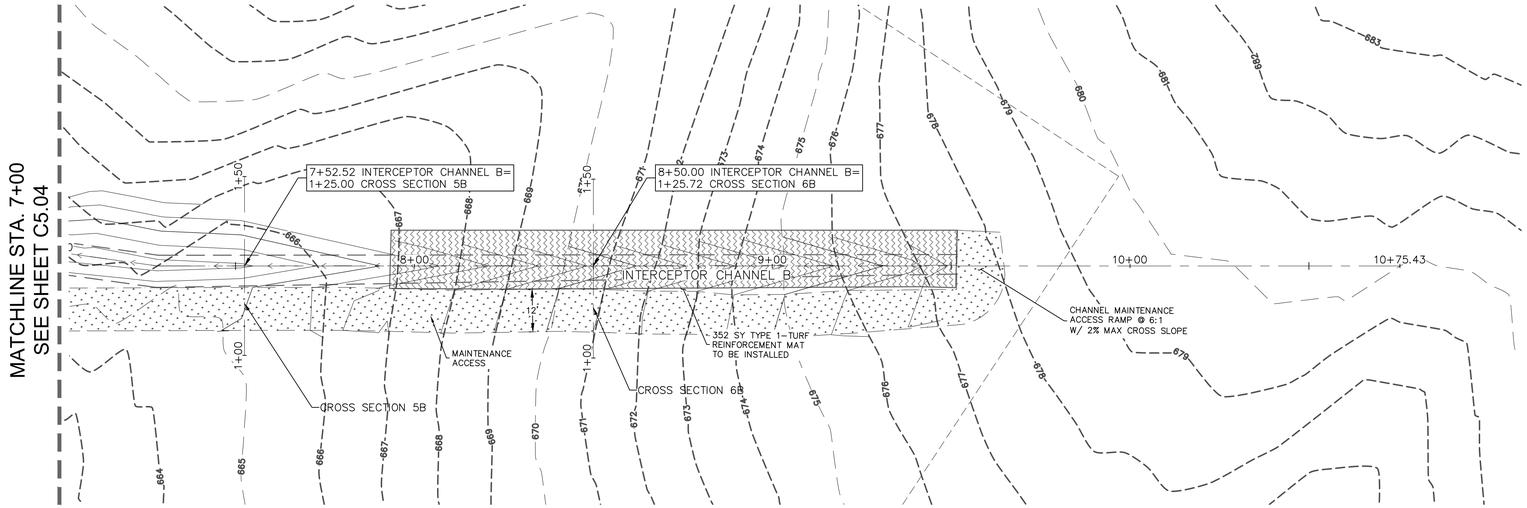
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

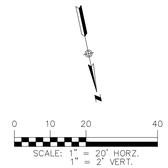
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.05

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337.081_STRM PIP DIVERSION BERM.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 – 3:42pm

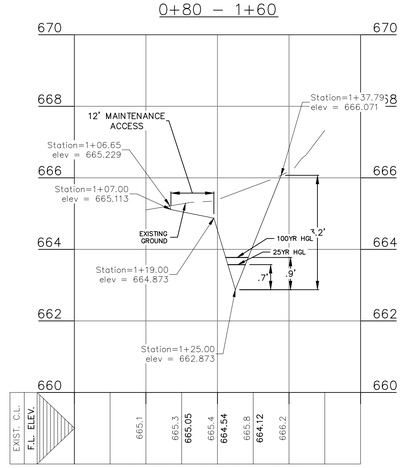




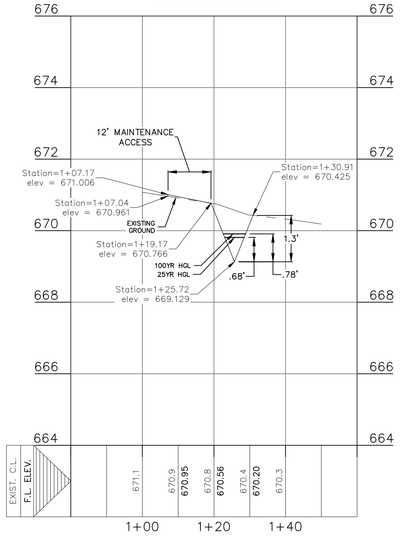
LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

CROSS SECTION 5B
0+80 – 1+60



CROSS SECTION 6B
0+80 – 1+60



DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

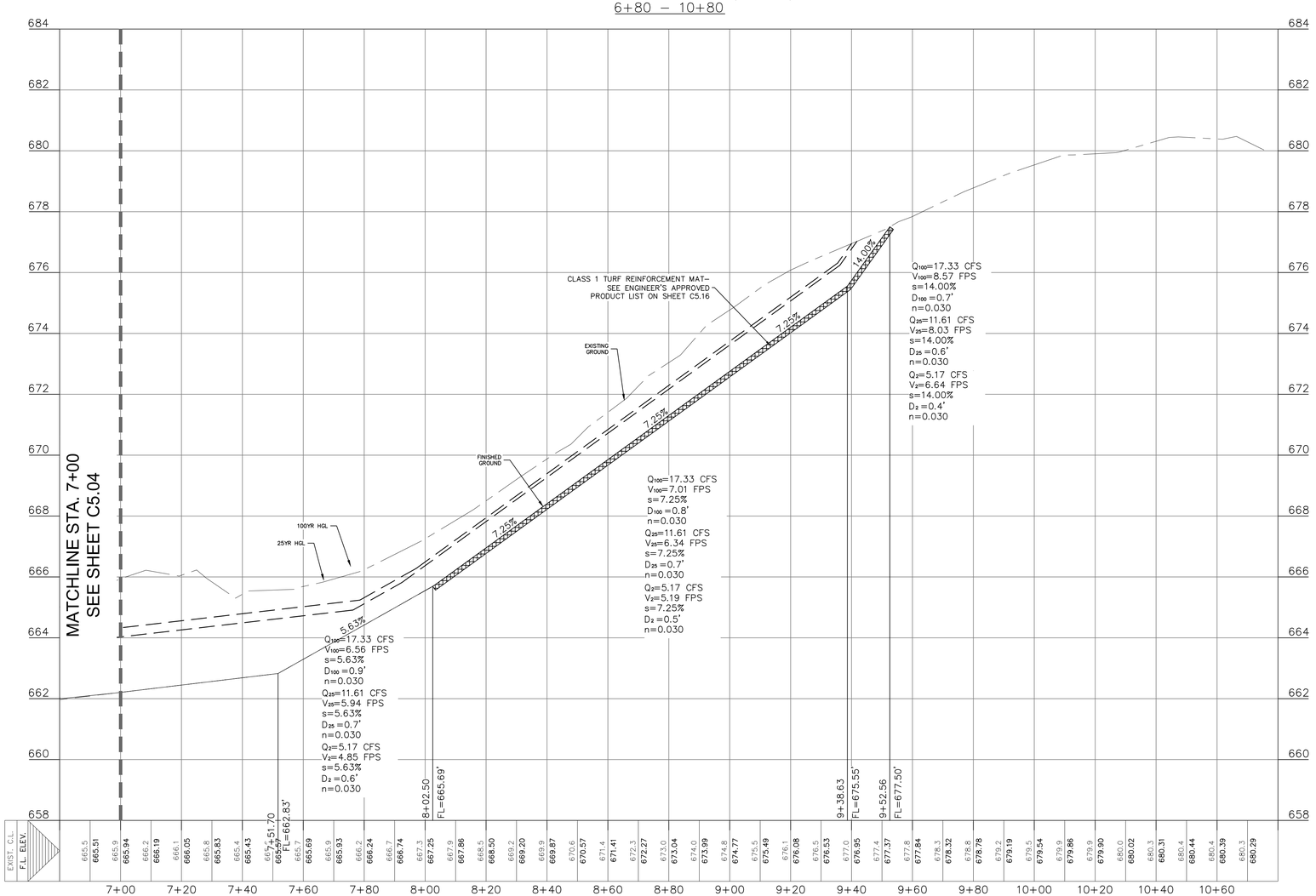
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B (3 OF 3)
6+80 – 10+80



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

INTERCEPTOR CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (3 OF 3)

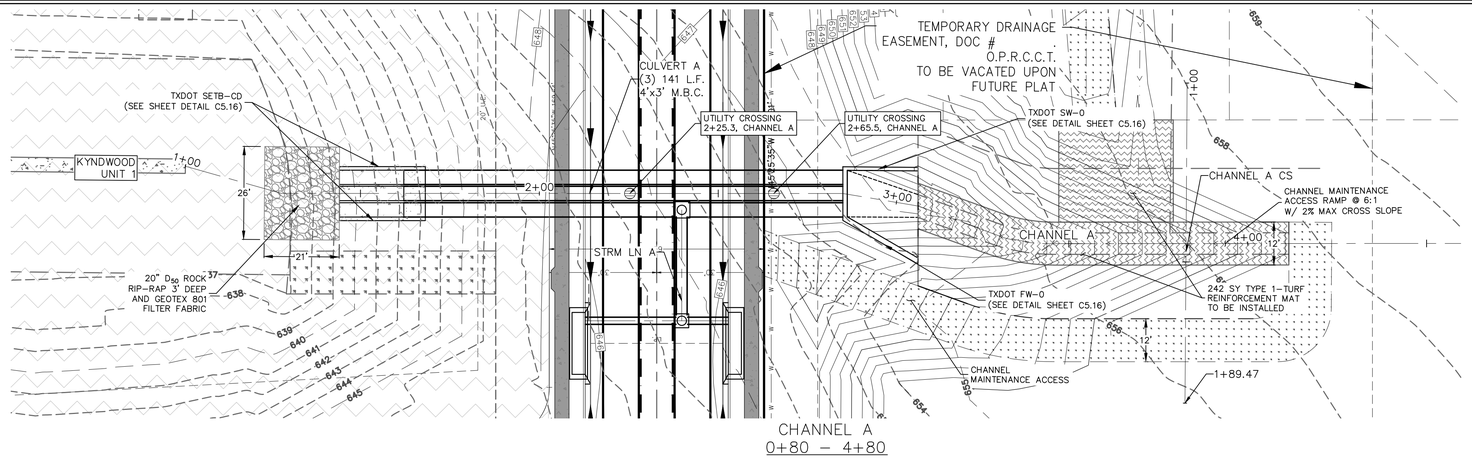
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

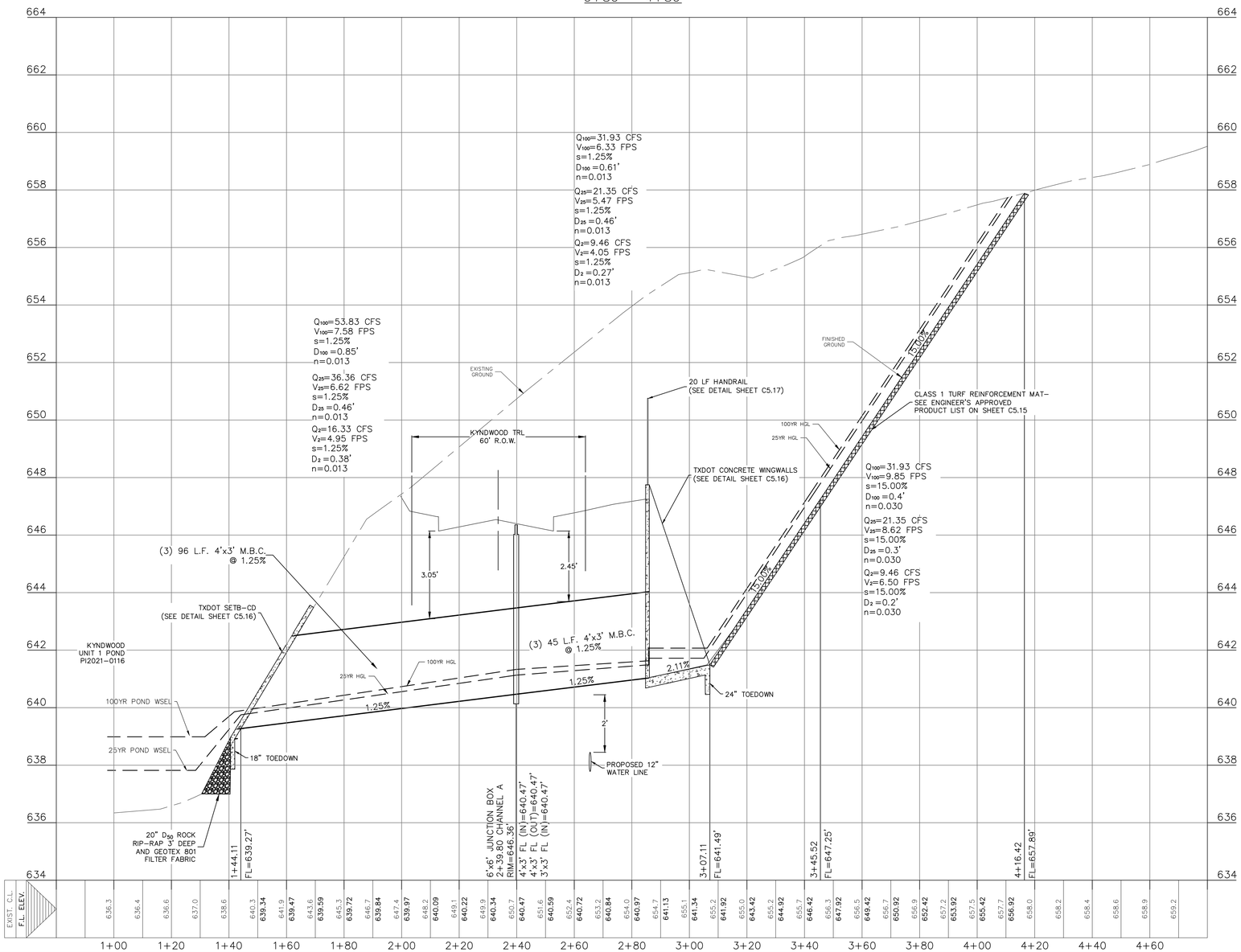
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

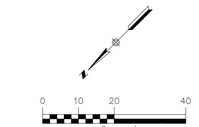
SHEET
C5.06

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337.081_STRM PIP DIVERSION BERM.dwg User: wilsonl Nov 13, 2025 – 3:42pm



CHANNEL A
0+80 – 4+80

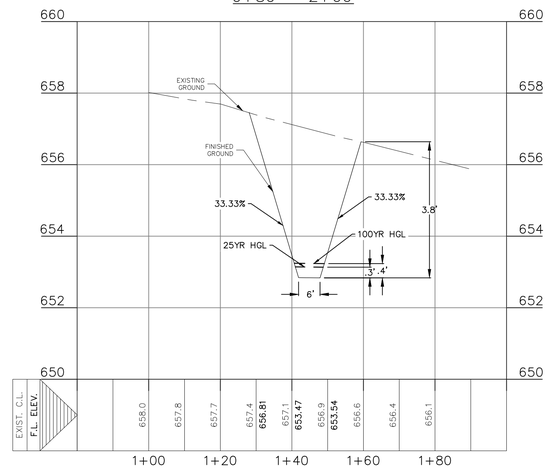




LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- M.B.C. — MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
- UTILITY CROSSING

CHANNEL A CS
0+80 – 2+00



DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE

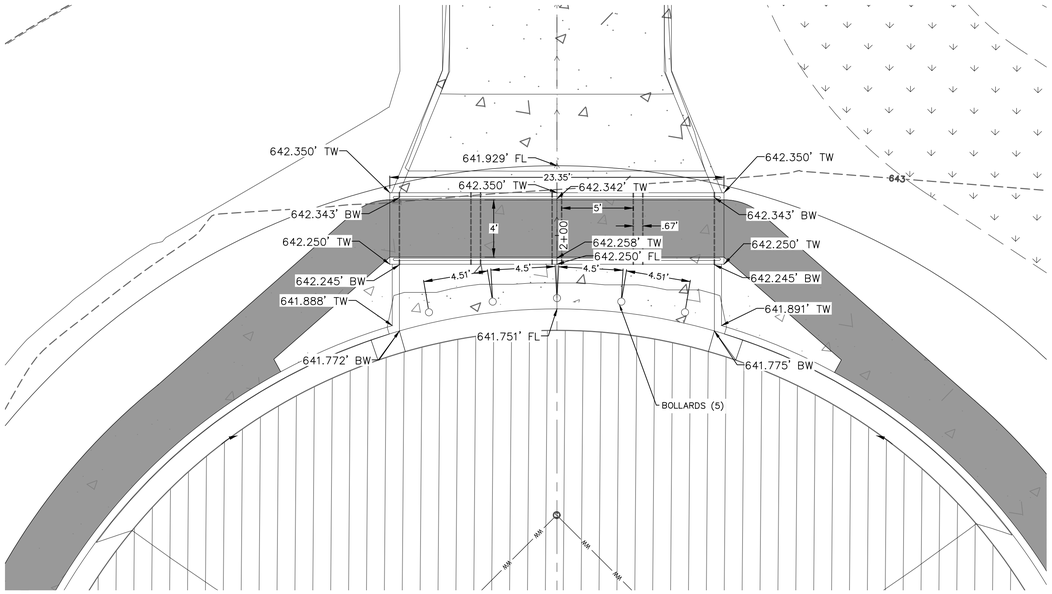
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

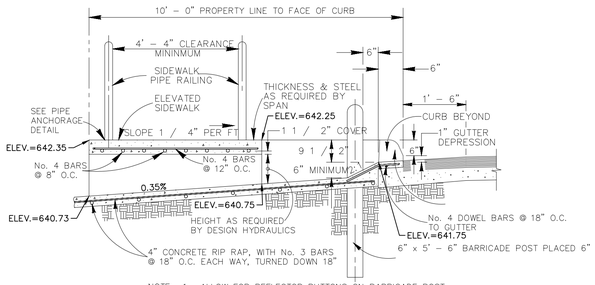
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.07

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\02a\337.081_STRM PP.dwg User: willsmit Nov 13, 2025 - 3:44pm

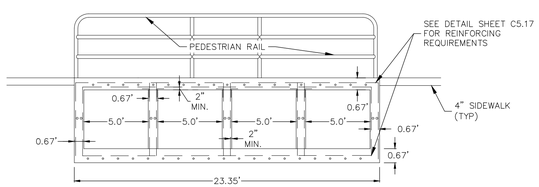


SIDEWALK BOX
SCALE : 1"=5'

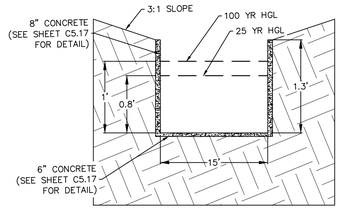


NOTE: 1. ALLOW FOR REFLECTOR BUTTONS ON BARRICADE POST. USE ONE 3 / 4" BUTTON PER POST.
2. POST SHALL RECEIVE TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT.
3. DESIGN HYDRAULICS REQUIRE 1.0' HEIGHT FOR ELEVATED SIDEWALK

CHANNEL B – SIDEWALK & DROP CURB SECTION



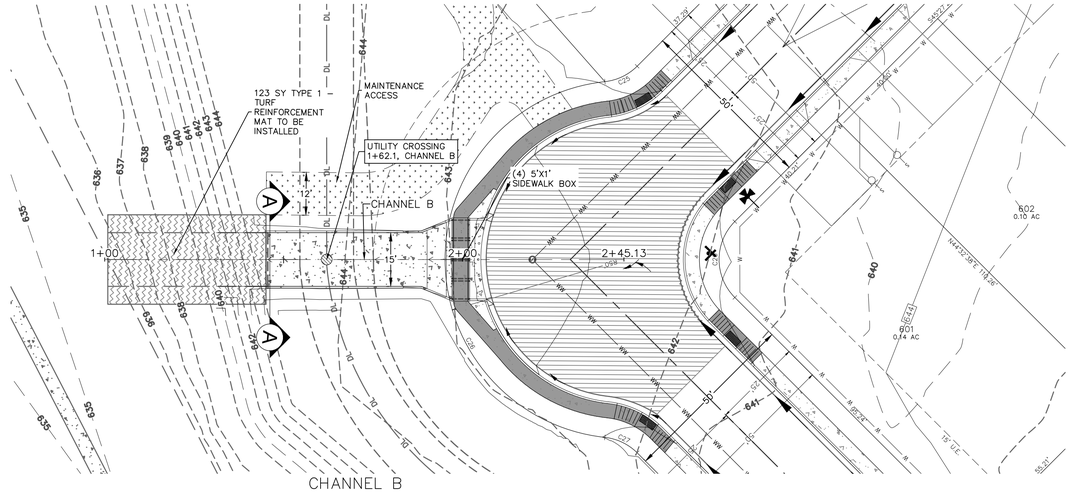
SIDEWALK BOX
N.T.S.



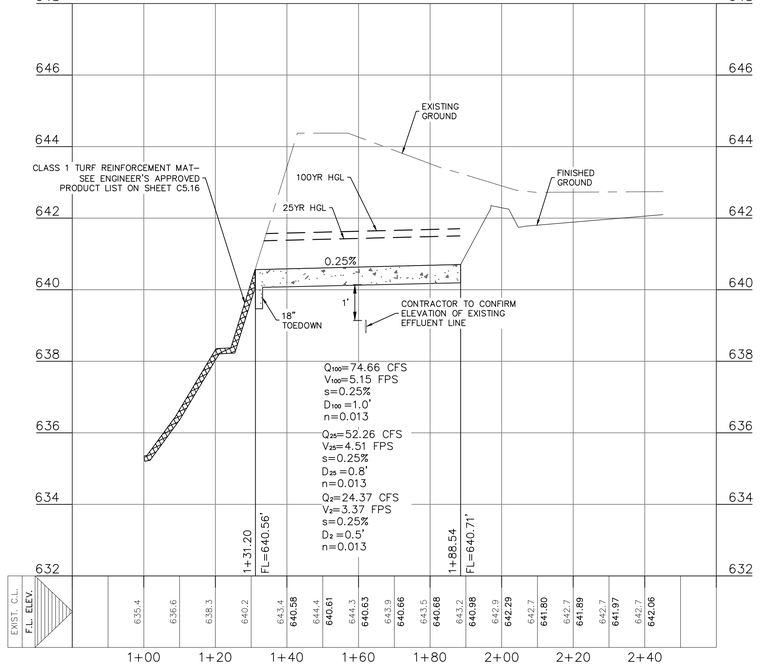
CROSS–SECTION A–A
1"=10' HORZ.
1"=1' VERT.

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING



CHANNEL B
0+80 – 2+60



DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE

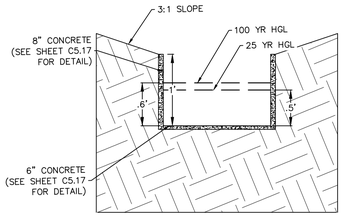
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

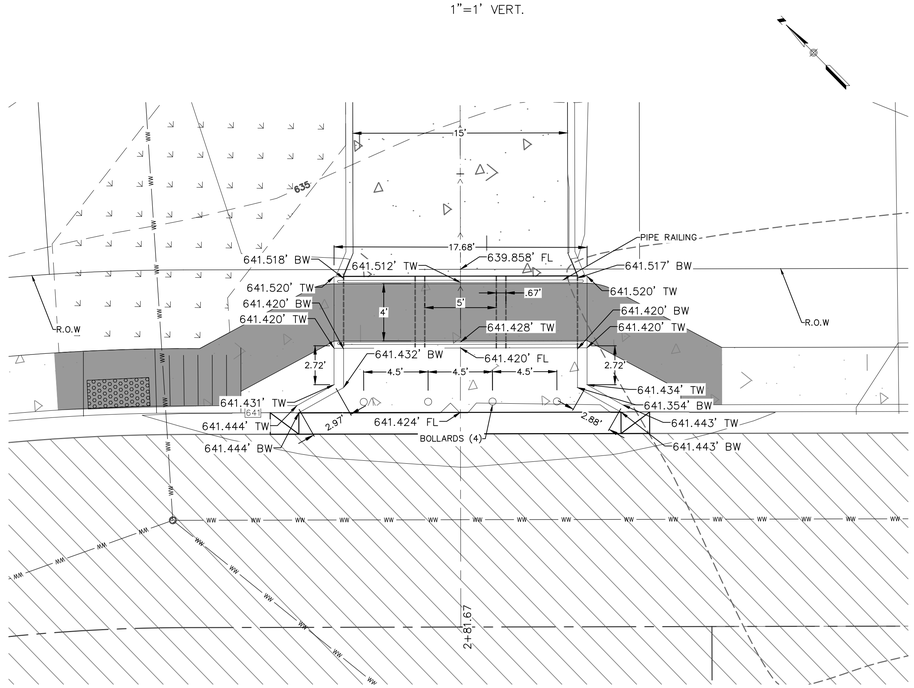
SHEET
C5.08

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennox\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\03a\337.081_STRM PP.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 – 3:44pm



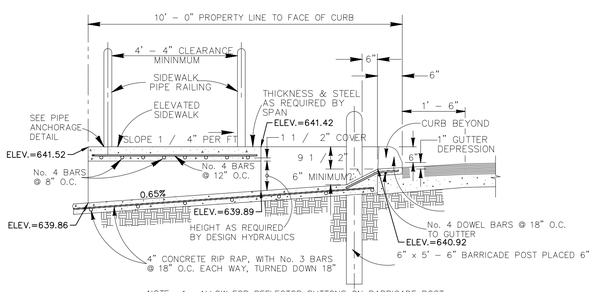
CROSS–SECTION A–A

1"=10' HORZ.
1"=1' VERT.



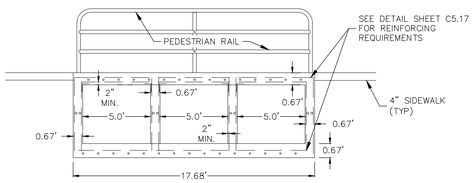
SIDEWALK BOX

SCALE : 1"=5'



NOTE:
1. ALLOW FOR REFLECTOR BUTTONS ON BARRICADE POST. USE ONE 3 / 4" BUTTON PER POST.
2. POST SHALL RECEIVE TWO COATS OF ALUMINUM PAINT.
3. DESIGN HYDRAULICS REQUIRE 1.0' HEIGHT FOR ELEVATED SIDEWALK

CHANNEL C – SIDEWALK & DROP CURB SECTION

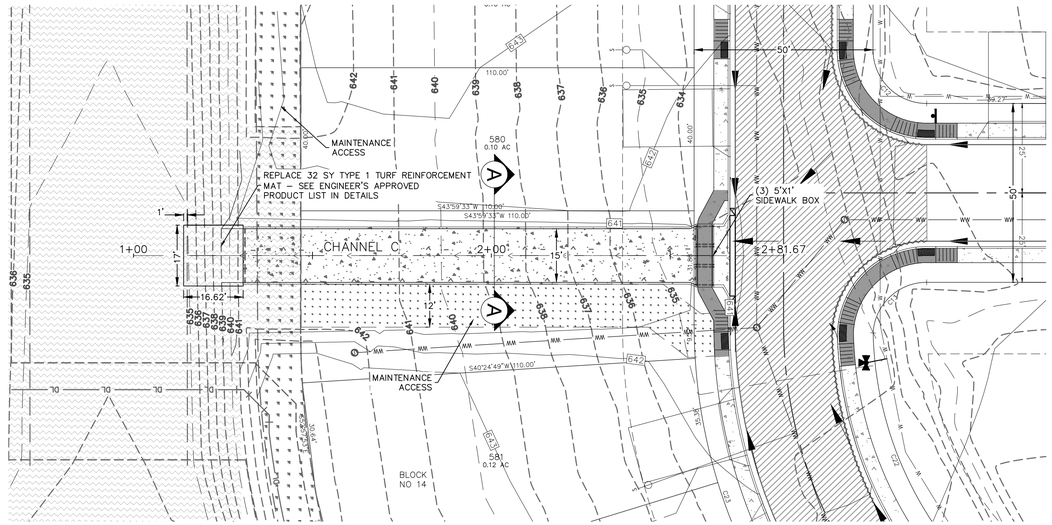


SIDEWALK BOX SECTION B-B

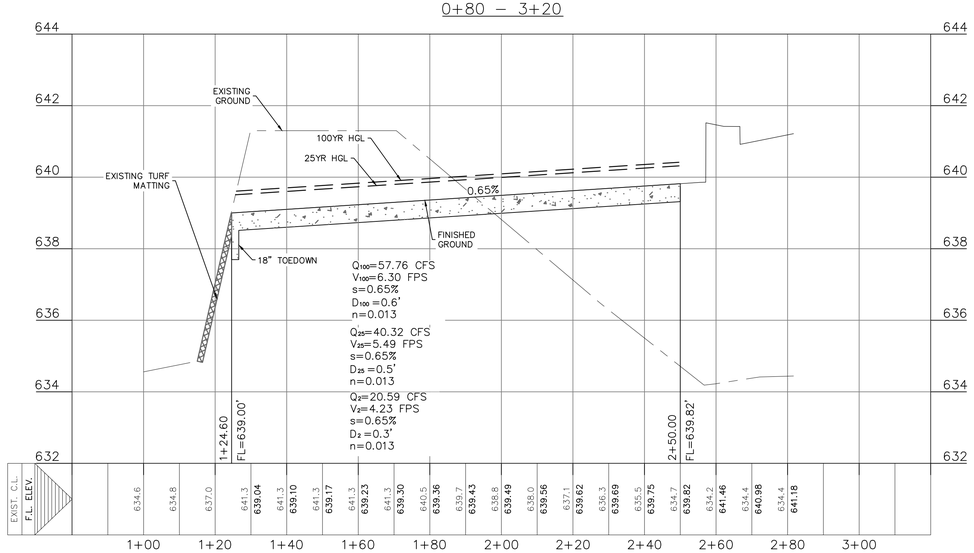
N.T.S.

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING



CHANNEL C
0+80 – 3+20



DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

CHANNEL C
PLAN & PROFILE

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

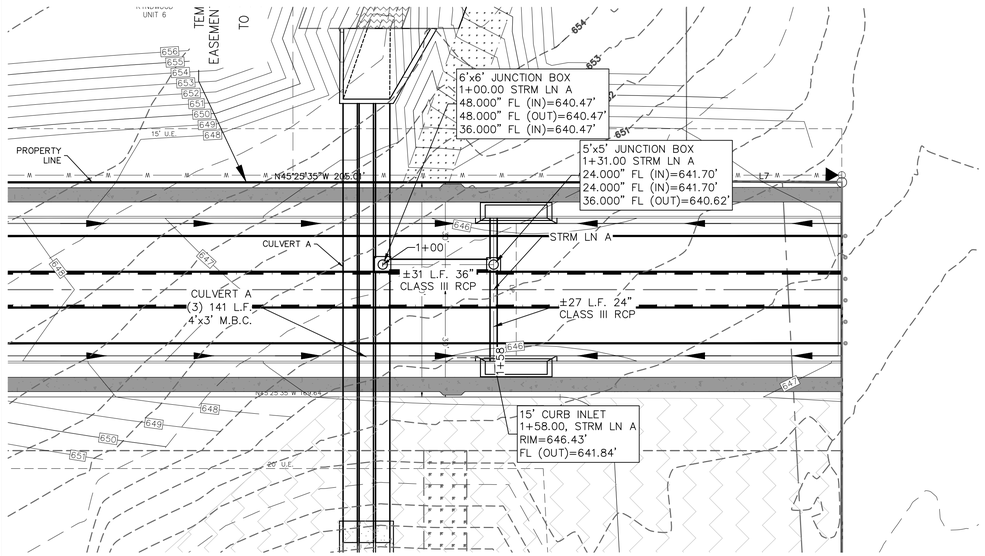
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

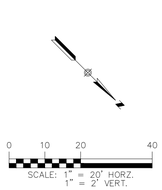
DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

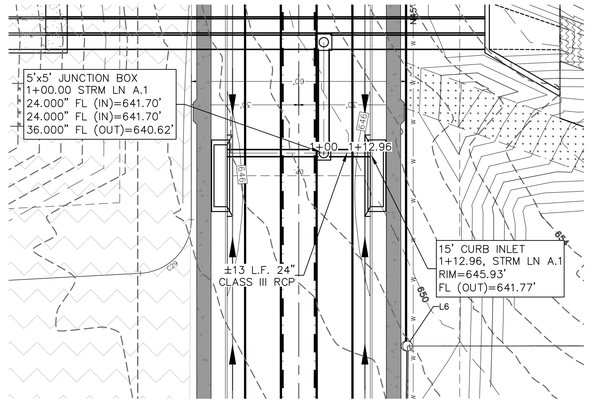
SHEET

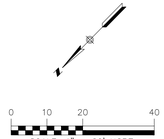
C5.09

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_STRM PP.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 – 3:45pm

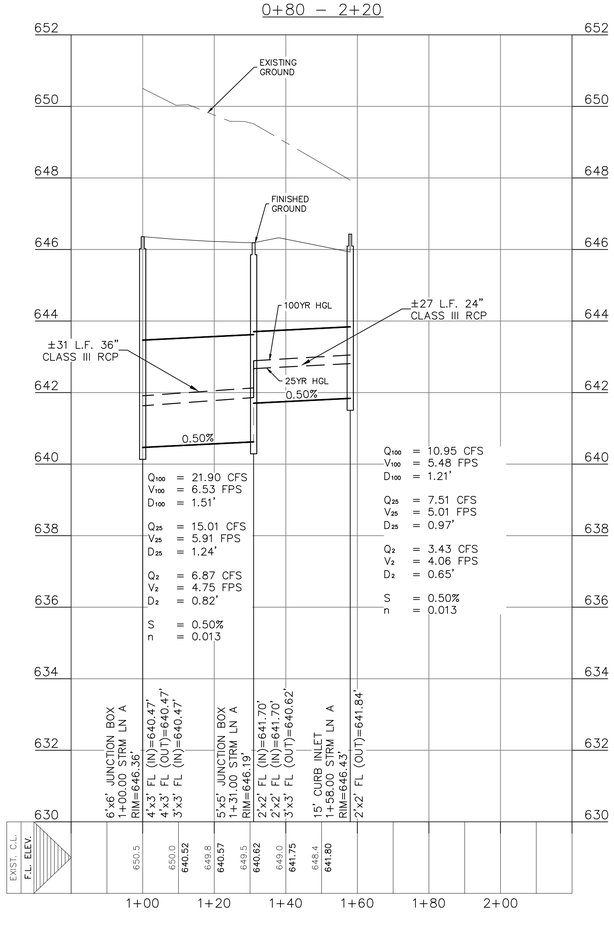




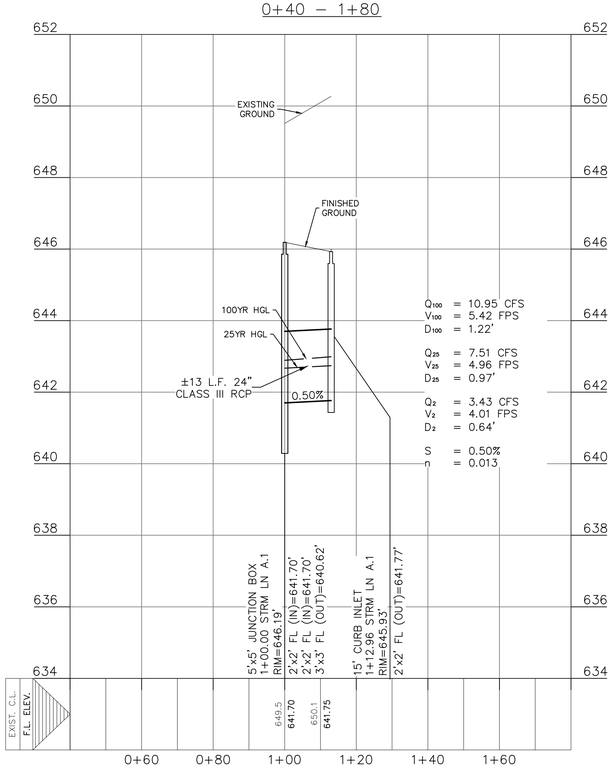




STRM LN A
0+80 – 2+20



STRM LN A.1
0+40 – 1+80



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

STORM LINE A PLAN & PROFILE

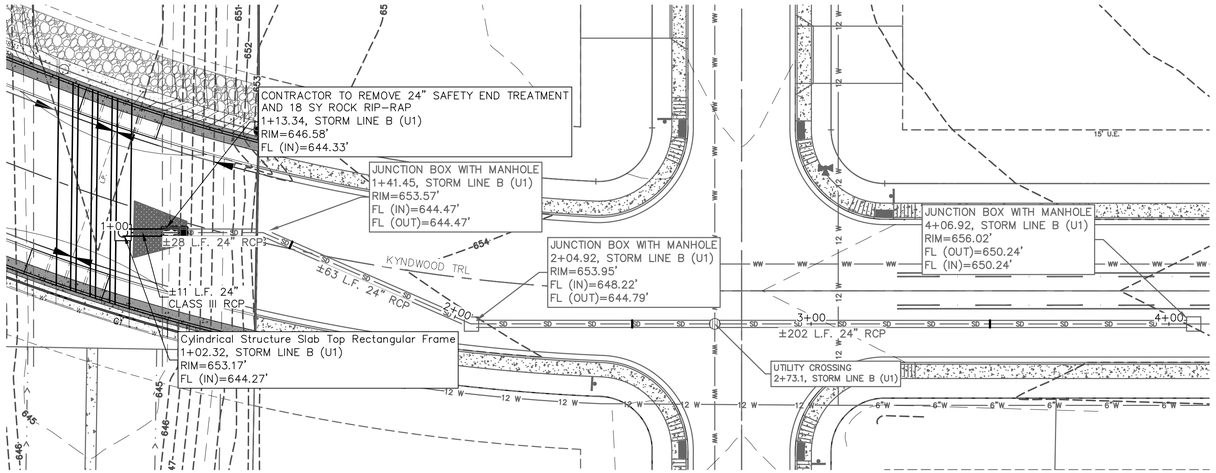
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

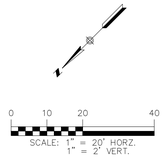
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.10

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\03a\337.081_STRM PP.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:45pm





LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

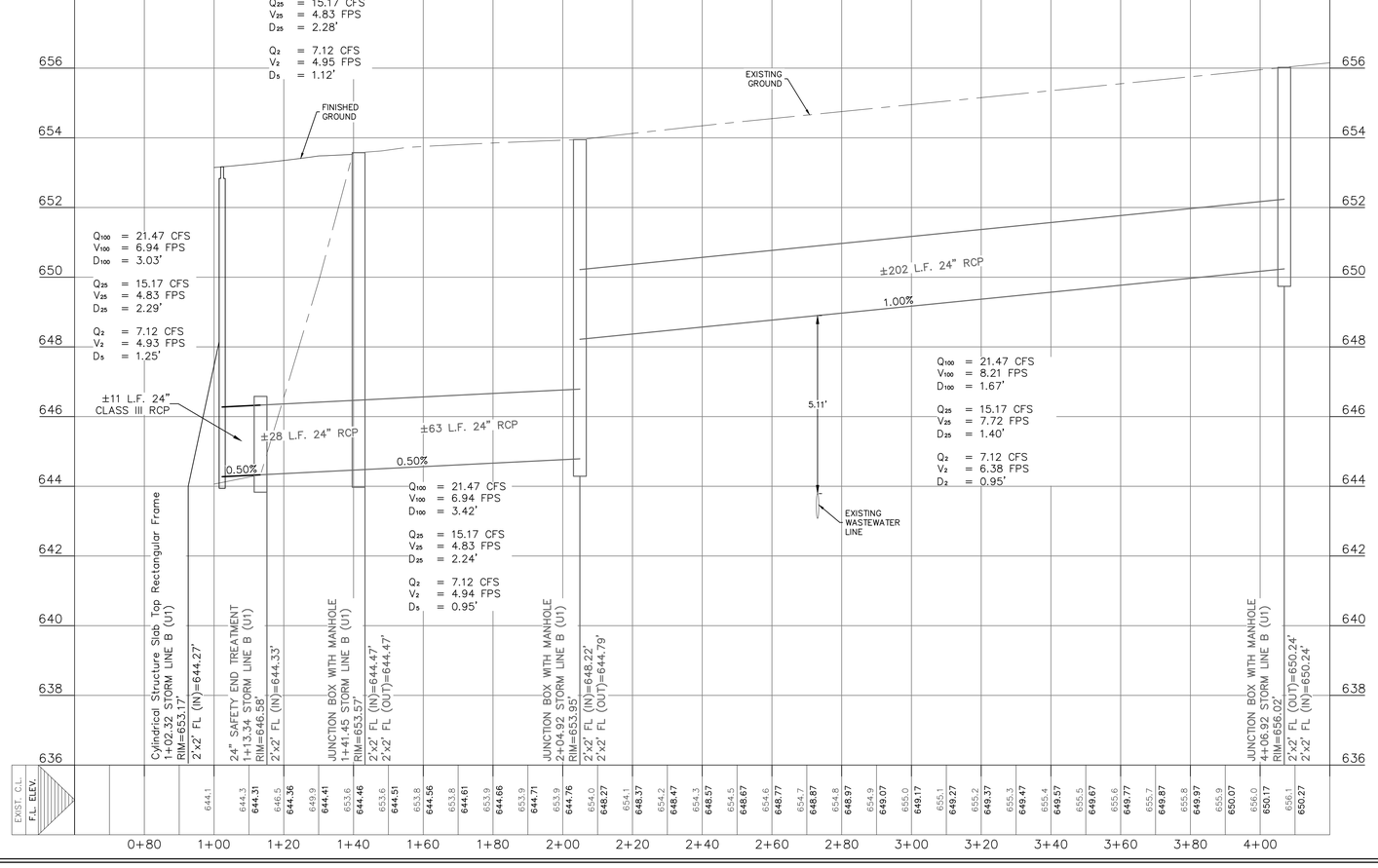
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

UNIT 1 EXTENSION
0+60 – 4+20



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

UNIT 1 STORM LINE EXTENSION PLAN & PROFILE

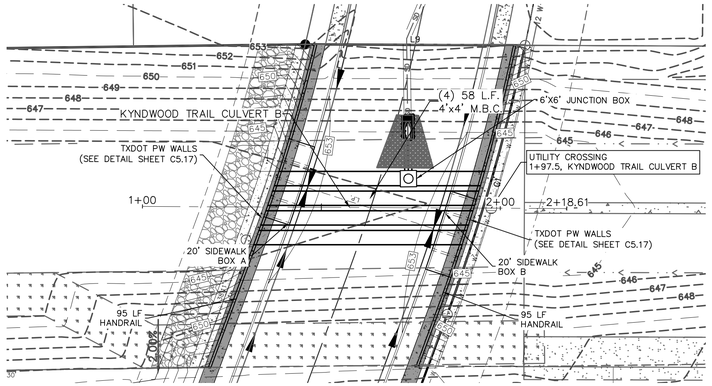
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

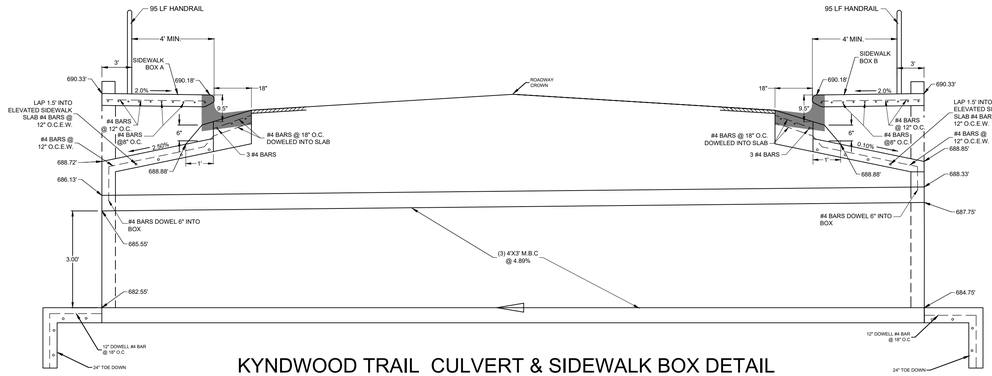
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET
C5.11

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\03a\337.081_STRM LINE B (U1).dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:46pm





KYNDWOOD TRAIL CULVERT & SIDEWALK BOX DETAIL

LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- M.B.C. MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
- UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

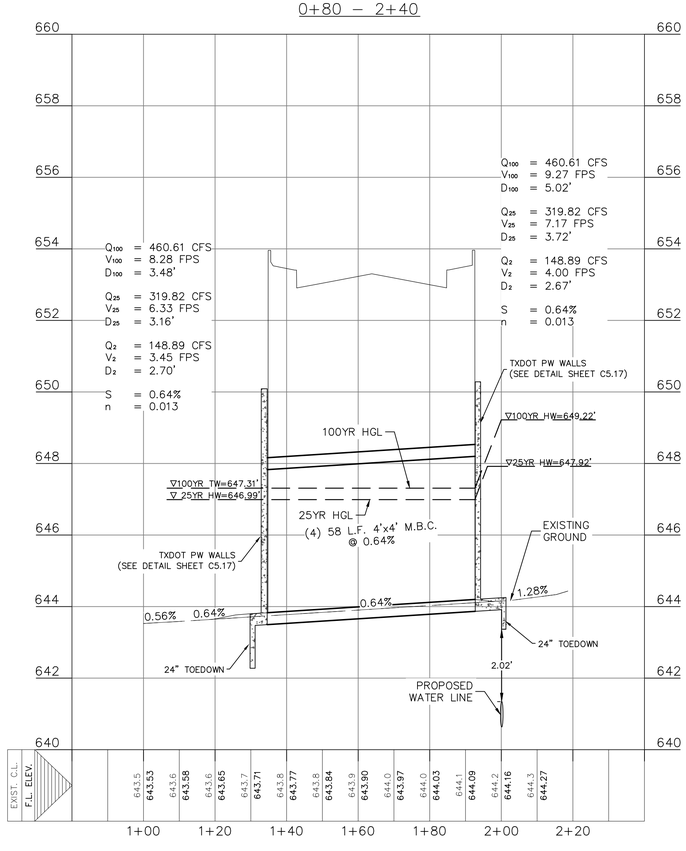
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

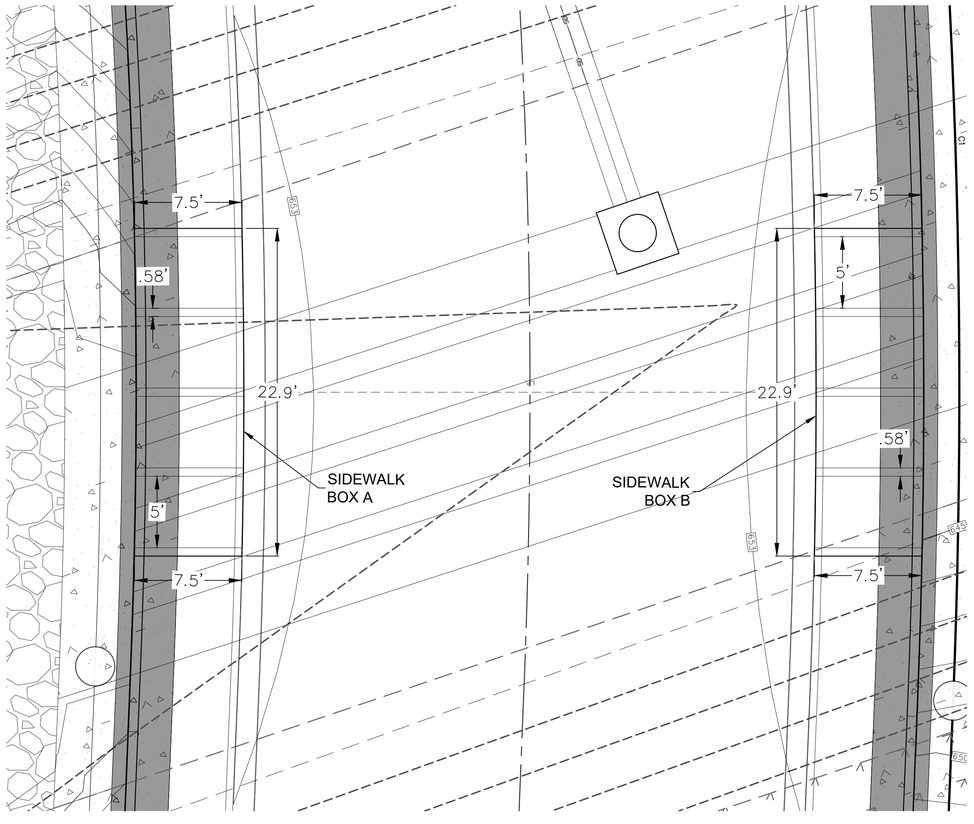
D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

KYNDWOOD TRAIL CULVERT B
0+80 – 2+40





SIDEWALK BOXES

SCALE : 1"=5'

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

KYNDWOOD TRAIL CULVERT B

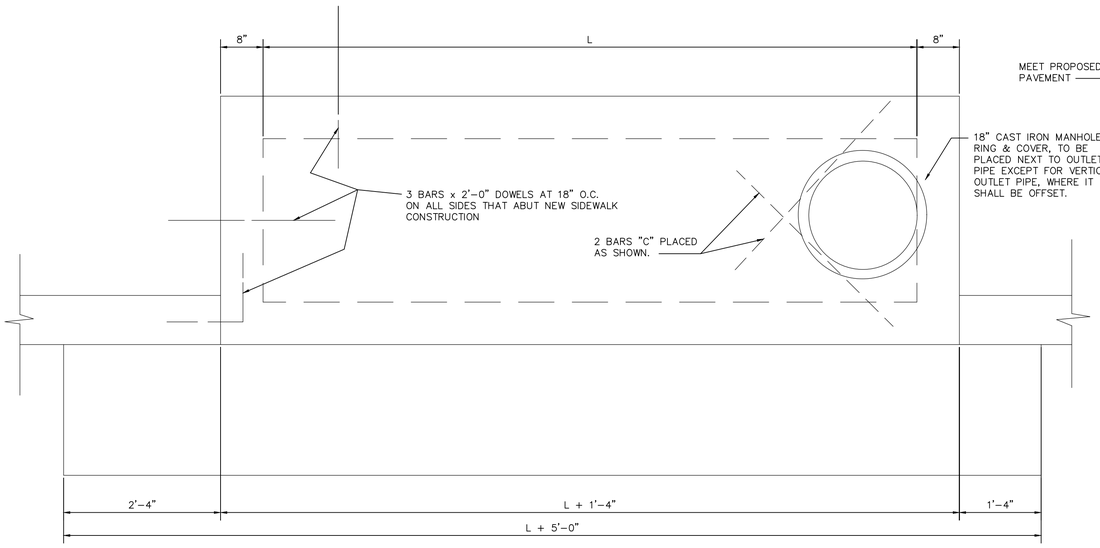
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

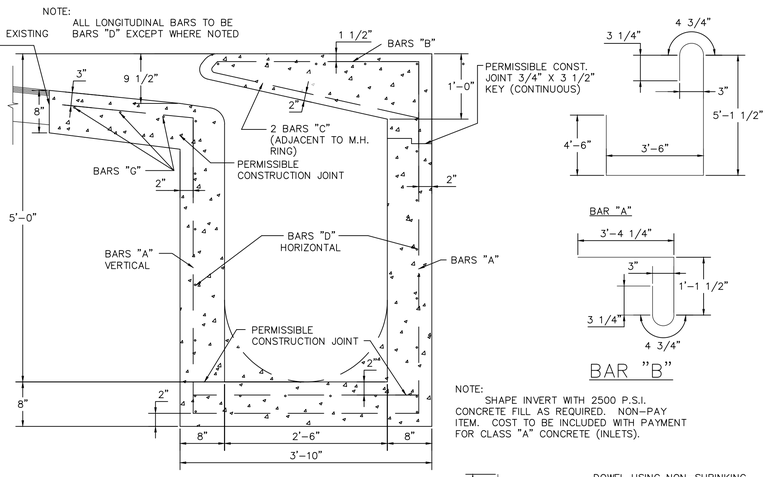
SHEET
C5.12

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_KYNDWOOD TRAIL CULVERT.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:48pm



PLAN VIEW

SCALE: N.T.S.

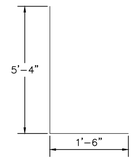


SECTION A–A

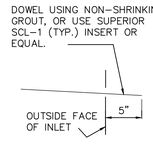
SCALE: N.T.S.

BAR "B"

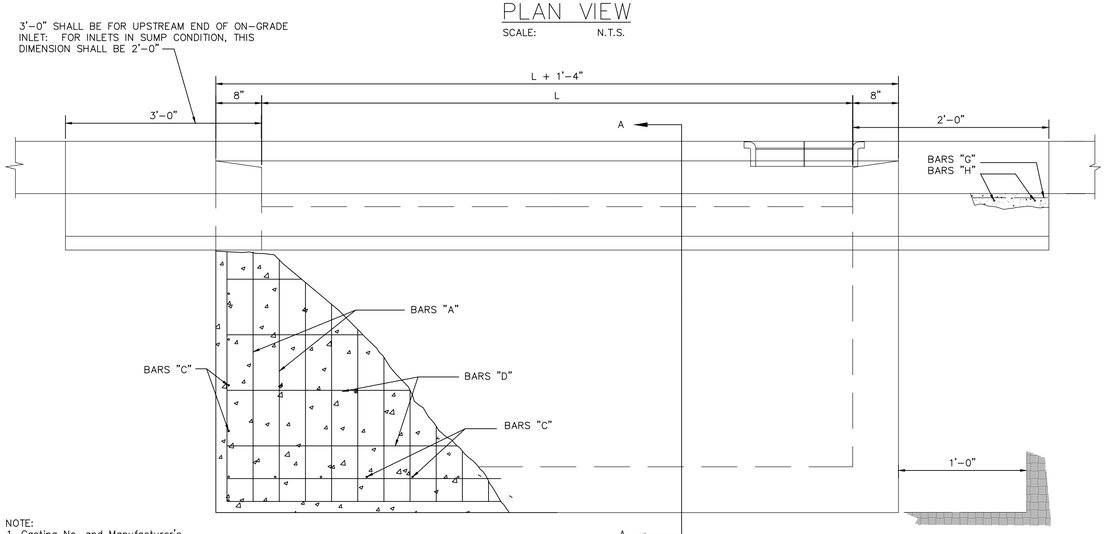
NOTE:
SHAPE INVERT WITH 2500 P.S.I. CONCRETE FILL AS REQUIRED. NON-PAY ITEM. COST TO BE INCLUDED WITH PAYMENT FOR CLASS "A" CONCRETE (INLETS).



BAR "E"



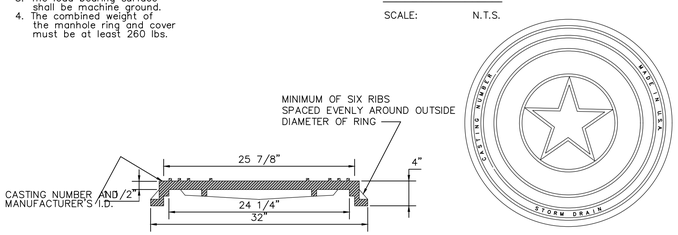
BAR "F"



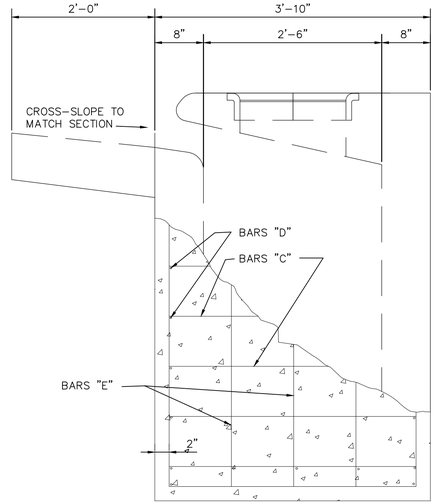
FRONT VIEW

SCALE: N.T.S.

NOTE:
1. Casting No. and Manufacturer's I.D. on lid and ring.
2. Load bearing capability of N-20 minimum.
3. The load bearing surface shall be machine ground.
4. The combined weight of the manhole ring and cover must be at least 260 lbs.

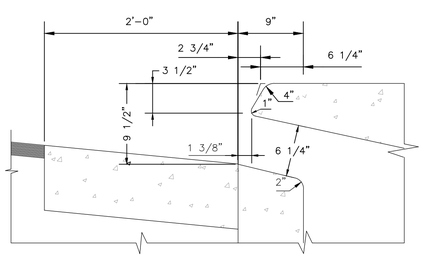


MANHOLE RING & COVER DETAILS

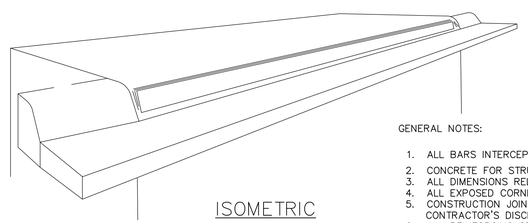


SIDE VIEW

SCALE: N.T.S.



OPENING DETAIL FOR CURB SECTION



ISOMETRIC

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE RING & REINFORCING CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD CUT.
2. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 P.S.I. IN 28 DAYS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
4. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED TO 3/4"
5. CONSTRUCTION JOINT SHOWN AT FLOWLINE MAY BE RAISED A MAXIMUM OF 6" AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. ADJUST LENGTH OF VERTICAL STEEL AS REQUIRED.
6. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF A.S.T.M. A-615, GRADE 60.

Reinforcing Steel Schedule

	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L=5'-00"	A	15	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	138
	B	15	4	5"	5'-1"	52
	C	23	4	9"	3'-6"	54
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	89
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	6	5	12"	2'-3"	14
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	20
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=3.53 CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=422 LBS.						
10'	A	27	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	249
	B	27	4	5"	5'-1"	93
	C	30	4	9"	3'-6"	70
	D	22	4	10"	11'-1"	163
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	12	5	12"	2'-3"	27
	G	3	4	12"	14'-8"	30
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=5.75CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS. STEEL TOTAL=687LBS						
15'	A	39	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	359
	B	39	4	5"	5'-1"	134
	C	36	4	9"	3'-6"	84
	D	22	4	10"	16'-1"	236
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	17	5	12"	2'-3"	38
	G	3	4	12"	19'-8"	40
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=7.97CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=946LBS						
20'	A	51	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	470
	B	51	4	5"	5'-1"	175
	C	43	4	9"	3'-6"	101
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	310
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	22	5	12"	2'-3"	50
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	50
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=10.19CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1211LBS						
25'	A	63	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	580
	B	63	4	5"	5'-1"	217
	C	50	4	9"	3'-6"	117
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	383
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	27	5	12"	2'-3"	61
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	60
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=12.41CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1473LB						
30'	A	75	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	691
	B	75	4	5"	5'-1"	258
	C	56	4	9"	3'-6"	131
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	457
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	32	5	12"	2'-3"	72
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	70
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=14.63CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1734LB						

*These figures do not exclude concrete and steel intercepted by Manhole and Reinforced Concrete Pipe.
*Includes concrete gutter for on-grade inlet. Reduce by .05 cy for inlets in sump.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

STORM DETAILS (1 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

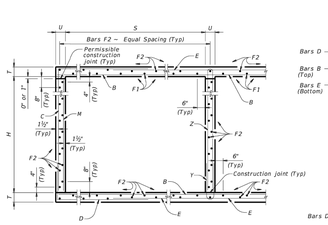
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.13

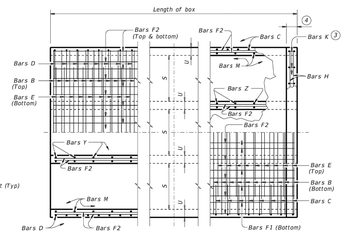
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:48pm

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
DES:



TYPICAL SECTION



BOTTOM SLAB PART PLANS TOP SLAB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86"
Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

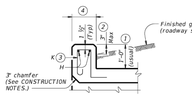
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized – #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized – #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

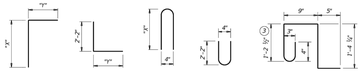
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS

H	"A"	"Y"
2'-0"	2'-6 ½"	2'-0"
3'-0"	2'-6 ½"	3'-0"
4'-0"	2'-6 ½"	3'-0"



Use this standard only when lengthening existing multiple box culverts.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

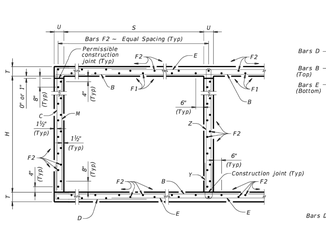
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 3'-0" SPAN 0' TO 23' FILL FOR LENGTHENING ONLY MC-3-23

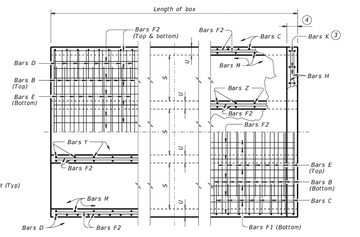
FILE: CD-MC323-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: BRP	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
DES:



TYPICAL SECTION



BOTTOM SLAB PART PLANS TOP SLAB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86"
Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

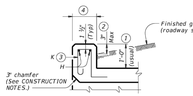
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized – #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized – #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS

H	"A"	"Y"
2'-0"	2'-6 ½"	3'-0"
3'-0"	3'-6 ½"	3'-0"
4'-0"	4'-6 ½"	3'-0"

Use this standard only when lengthening existing multiple box culverts.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 4'-0" SPAN 0' TO 23' FILL FOR LENGTHENING ONLY MC-4-23

FILE: CD-MC423-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TAR	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
DES:

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				Bars B					Bars C & D							Bars E					Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4								Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		QUANTITIES			
										Bars C				Bars D																				Bars Y				Bars Z													
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Length	Wt	Per Foot of Barrel Conc (CY)	Per Foot of Barrel Reinf (LB)	Curb Conc (CY)	Curb Reinf (LB)	Total Conc (CY)	Total Reinf (LB)
2	3'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	7'-6"	845	108	#4	9"	5'-4"	385	5'-0"	#4	9"	5'-0"	361	108	#4	9"	5'-11"	427	6	18"	39'-9"	159	32	18"	39'-9"	850	108	9"	2'-0"	144	54	9"	4'-7"	165	5'-3"	189	6	18"	20	18	50	0.512	88.1	0.6	70	21.1	3,595
3	3'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	11'-1"	1,248	108	#4	9"	5'-4"	385	5'-0"	#4	9"	5'-6"	685	9	18"	39'-9"	239	45	18"	39'-9"	1,195	108	9"	2'-0"	144	108	9"	4'-7"	331	5'-3"	379	11'-1"	30	26	72	0.733	124.2	0.8	102	30.2	5,069
4	3'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	14'-8"	1,652	108	#4	9"	5'-4"	385	5'-0"	#4	9"	13'-1"	944	12	18"	39'-9"	319	58	18"	39'-9"	1,540	108	9"	2'-0"	144	162	9"	4'-7"	496	5'-3"	568	14'-8"	39	32	89	0.953	160.2	1.1	128	39.2	6,537
5	3'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	18'-3"	2,056	108	#4	9"	5'-4"	385	5'-0"	#4	9"	16'-8"	1,202	15	18"	39'-9"	398	71	18"	39'-9"	1,885	108	9"	2'-0"	144	216	9"	4'-7"	661	5'-3"	758	18'-3"	49	40	111	1.173	196.3	1.4	160	48.3	8,010
6	3'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	21'-10"	2,459	108	#4	9"	5'-4"	385	5'-0"	#4	9"	20'-3"	1,461	18	18"	39'-9"	478	84	18"	39'-9"	2,230	108	9"	2'-0"	144	270	9"	4'-7"	827	5'-3"	947	21'-10"	58	46	128	1.393	232.3	1.6	186	57.4	9,478
2	3'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	7'-6"	845	108	#4	9"	6'-4"	457	5'-0"	#4	9"	5'-11"	427	6	18"	39'-9"	159	38	18"	39'-9"	1,009	108	9"	3'-0"	216	54	9"	4'-7"	165	5'-3"	262	7'-6"	20	18	50	0.577	97.5	0.6	70	23.7	3,971
3	3'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	11'-1"	1,248	108	#4	9"	6'-4"	457	5'-0"	#4	9"	9'-8"	685	9	18"	39'-9"	239	53	18"	39'-9"	1,407	108	9"	3'-0"	216	108	9"	4'-7"	331	5'-3"	523	11'-1"	30	26	72	0.819	136.7	0.8	102	33.6	5,569
4	3'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	14'-8"	1,652	108	#4	9"	6'-4"	457	5'-0"	#4	9"	13'-1"	944	12	18"	39'-9"	319	68	18"	39'-9"	1,806	108	9"	3'-0"	216	162	9"	4'-7"	496	5'-3"	785	14'-8"	39	32	89	1.061	175.9	1.1	128	43.5	7,164
5	3'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	18'-3"	2,056	108	#4	9"	6'-4"	457	5'-0"	#4	9"	16'-8"	1,202	15	18"	39'-9"	398	83	18"	39'-9"	2,204	108	9"	3'-0"	216	216	9"	4'-7"	661	5'-3"	1,046	18'-3"	49	40	111	1.302	215.0	1.4	160	53.4	8,761
6	3'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	21'-10"	2,459	108	#4	9"	6'-4"	457	5'-0"	#4	9"	20'-3"	1,461	18	18"	39'-9"	478	98	18"	39'-9"	2,602	108	9"	3'-0"	216	270	9"	4'-7"	827	5'-3"	1,308	21'-10"	58	46	128	1.544	254.2	1.6	186	63.4	10,355

Use this standard only when lengthening existing multiple box culverts.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 3'-0" SPAN 0' TO 23' FILL FOR LENGTHENING ONLY MC-3-23

FILE: CD-MC323-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BRP	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
DES:

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				Bars B					Bars C & D							Bars E					Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4								Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		QUANTITIES			
										Bars C				Bars D																				Bars Y				Bars Z													
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Length	Wt	Per Foot of Barrel Conc (CY)	Per Foot of Barrel Reinf (LB)	Curb Conc (CY)	Curb Reinf (LB)	Total Conc (CY)	Total Reinf (LB)
2	4'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	9'-6"	1,070	162	#4	6"	5'-8"	613	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	7'-4"	826	6	18"	39'-9"	159	36	18"	39'-9"	956	108	9"	2'-0"	144	54	9"	4'-7"	165	5'-3"	189	9'-6"	25	22	61	0.611	117.5	0.7	86	25.2	4,785
3	4'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	14'-1"	1,586	162	#4	6"	5'-8"	613	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	11'-11"	1,342	9	18"	39'-9"	239	51	18"	39'-9"	1,354	108	9"	2'-0"	144	108	9"	4'-7"	331	5'-3"	379	14'-1"	38	32	89	0.881	164.1	1.1	127	36.3	6,692
4	4'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	18'-8"	2,103	162	#4	6"	5'-8"	613	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	16'-6"	1,859	12	18"	39'-9"	319	66	18"	39'-9"	1,752	108	9"	2'-0"	144	162	9"	4'-7"	496	5'-3"	568	18'-8"	50	40	111	1.150	210.8	1.4	161	47.4	8,592
5	4'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	23'-3"	2,619	162	#4	6"	5'-8"	613	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	21'-1"	2,375	15	18"	39'-9"	398	81	18"	39'-9"	2,151	108	9"	2'-0"	144	216	9"	4'-7"	661	5'-3"	758	23'-3"	62	50	139	1.420	257.4	1.7	201	58.5	10,497
6	4'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	27'-10"	3,135	162	#4	6"	5'-8"	613	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	25'-8"	2,891	18	18"	39'-9"	478	96	18"	39'-9"	2,549	108	9"	2'-0"	144	270	9"	4'-7"	827	5'-3"	947	27'-10"	74	58	161	1.689	304.0	2.1	235	69.6	12,396
2	4'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	9'-6"	1,070	162	#4	6"	6'-8"	721	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	7'-4"	826	6	18"	39'-9"	159	42	18"	39'-9"	1,115	108	9"	3'-0"	216	54	9"	4'-7"	165	5'-3"	262	9'-6"	25	22	61	0.676	127.8	0.7	86	27.8	5,197
3	4'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	14'-1"	1,586	162	#4	6"	6'-8"	721	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	11'-11"	1,342	9	18"	39'-9"	239	59	18"	39'-9"	1,567	108	9"	3'-0"	216	108	9"	4'-7"	331	5'-3"	523	14'-1"	38	32	89	0.967	177.6	1.1	127	39.7	7,229
4	4'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	18'-8"	2,103	162	#4	6"	6'-8"	721	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	16'-6"	1,859	12	18"	39'-9"	319	76	18"	39'-9"	2,018	108	9"	3'-0"	216	162	9"	4'-7"	496	5'-3"	785	18'-8"	50	40	111	1.258	227.4	1.4	161	51.7	9,255
5	4'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	23'-3"	2,619	162	#4	6"	6'-8"	721	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	21'-1"	2,375	15	18"	39'-9"	398	93	18"	39'-9"	2,469	108	9"	3'-0"	216	216	9"	4'-7"	661	5'-3"	1,046	23'-3"	62	50	139	1.549	277.1	1.7	201	63.7	11,283
6	4'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	27'-10"	3,135	162	#4	6"	6'-8"	721	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	25'-8"	2,891	18	18"	39'-9"	478	110	18"	39'-9"	2,921	108	9"	3'-0"	216	270	9"	4'-7"	827	5'-3"	1,308	27'-10"	74	58	161	1.841	326.9	2.1	235	75.7	13,309
2	4'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	9'-6"	1,070	162	#4	6"	7'-8"	830	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	7'-4"	826	6	18"	39'-9"	159	42	18"	39'-9"	1,115	108	9"	4'-0"	289	54	9"	4'-7"	165	5'-3"	334	9'-6"	25	22	61	0.741	134.1	0.7	86	30.4	5,451
3	4'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	14'-1"	1,586	162	#4	6"	7'-8"	830	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	11'-11"	1,342	9	18"	39'-9"	239	59	18"	39'-9"	1,567	108	9"	4'-0"	289	108	9"	4'-7"	331	5'-3"	667	14'-1"	38	32	89	1.053	185.7	1.1	127	43.2	7,555
4	4'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	18'-8"	2,103	162	#4	6"	7'-8"	830	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	16'-6"	1,859	12	18"	39'-9"	319	76	18"	39'-9"	2,018	108	9"	4'-0"	289	162	9"	4'-7"	496	5'-3"	1,001	18'-8"	50	40	111	1.366	237.3	1.4	161	56.0	9,653
5	4'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	23'-3"	2,619	162	#4	6"	7'-8"	830	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	21'-1"	2,375	15	18"	39'-9"	398	93	18"	39'-9"	2,469	108	9"	4'-0"	289	216	9"	4'-7"	661	5'-3"	1,335	23'-3"	62	50	139	1.679	288.8	1.7	201	68.9	11,754
6	4'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	27'-10"	3,135	162	#4	6"	7'-8"	830	5'-4"	577	108	#5	9"	25'-8"	2,891	18	18"	39'-9"	478	110	18"	39'-9"	2,921	108	9"	4'-0"	289	270	9"	4'-7"	827	5'-3"	1,668	27'-10"	74	58	161	1.992	340.4	2.1	235	81.8	13,851

Use this standard only when lengthening existing multiple box culverts.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 4'-0" SPAN 0' TO 23' FILL FOR LENGTHENING ONLY MC-4-23

FILE: CD-MC423-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BRP	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

ASED
IF
ER
SEN
25.
'OR
NG
S.

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

REVISION NO. | REVISION DESCRIPTION | REVISION DATE

STORM DETAILS (2 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C5.14

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 – 3:48pm

BOX DATA

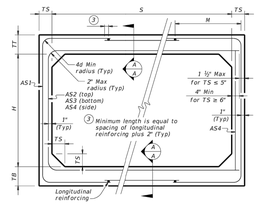
SECTION DIMENSIONS						REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) ②							①
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	Fill Height (ft.)	M (Min) (in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	Lift Weight (tons)
3	2	7	6	4	< 2	-	0.17	0.25	0.16	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.14	3.3
3	2	4	4	4	2 < 3	31	0.13	0.19	0.18	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	3 - 5	31	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	10	31	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	15	31	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	20	31	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	25	31	0.14	0.21	0.21	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	30	31	0.17	0.25	0.25	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	2	4	4	4	35	31	0.20	0.29	0.30	0.10	-	-	-	2.4
3	3	7	6	4	< 2	-	0.17	0.27	0.17	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.14	3.7
3	3	4	4	4	2 < 3	31	0.10	0.22	0.21	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	3 - 5	31	0.10	0.14	0.14	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	10	31	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	15	31	0.10	0.14	0.15	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	20	31	0.10	0.18	0.19	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	25	31	0.10	0.23	0.23	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	30	31	0.12	0.27	0.28	0.10	-	-	-	2.8
3	3	4	4	4	35	31	0.14	0.32	0.32	0.10	-	-	-	2.8

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the completeness of this standard in other formats or for incorrect results or conclusions resulting from its use.

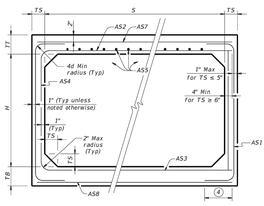
DATE:
FILE:

① For box length = 8'-0"

② AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

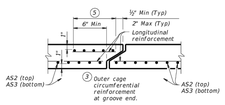


FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

④ Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)."

HL93 LOADING

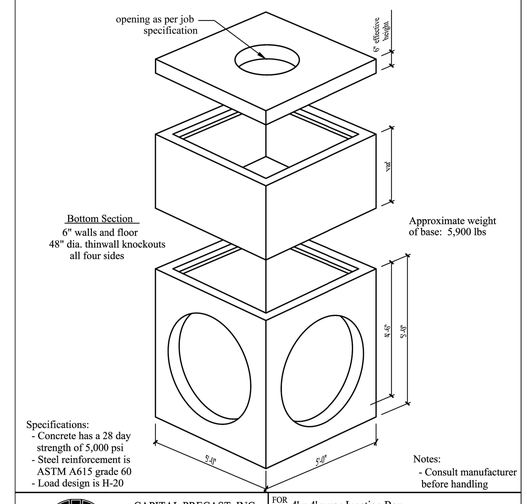
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST
3'-0" SPAN

SCP-3

FILE: CD-SCP03-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

4' x 4' x var Junction Box



Bottom Section
6" walls and floor
48" dia. thinwall knockouts
all four sides

Approximate weight of base: 5,900 lbs

Specifications:
- Concrete has a 28 day strength of 5,000 psi
- Steel reinforcement is ASTM A615 grade 60
- Load design is H-20

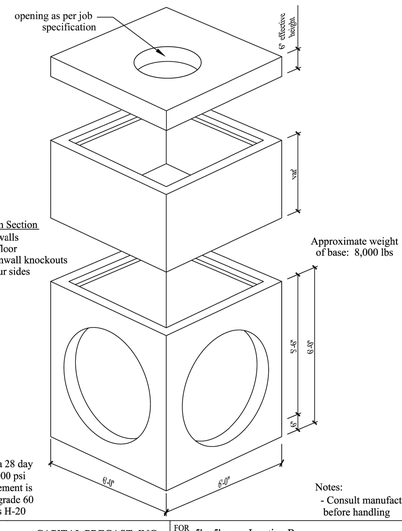
Notes:
- Consult manufacturer before handling

Capital Precast

CAPITAL PRECAST, INC.
6905 SOUTH OLD BASTROP HWY
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666
PH. (830) 606-6200

FOR 4' x 4' x var Junction Box
JOB
DRAWN RW | DATE 12/1/2015 | Rev. No. | SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE catalog/junction boxes/4x4JB

5' x 5' x var Junction Box



Bottom Section
6" walls
6" floor
60" dia. thinwall knockouts
all four sides

Approximate weight of base: 8,000 lbs

Specifications:
- Concrete has a 28 day strength of 5,000 psi
- Steel reinforcement is ASTM A615 grade 60
- Load design is H-20

Notes:
- Consult manufacturer before handling

Capital Precast

CAPITAL PRECAST, INC.
6905 SOUTH OLD BASTROP HWY
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666
PH. (830) 606-6200

FOR 5' x 5' x var Junction Box
JOB
DRAWN RW | DATE 12/1/2015 | Rev. No. | SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE catalog/junction boxes/5x5JB

BOX DATA

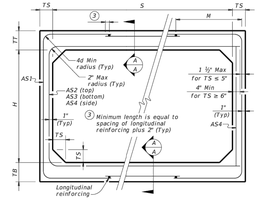
SECTION DIMENSIONS						REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) ②							①
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	Fill Height (ft.)	M (Min) (in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	Lift Weight (tons)
4	2	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.27	0.15	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	4.5
4	2	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.18	0.19	0.17	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	15	38	0.14	0.16	0.16	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	20	38	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	25	38	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	2	5	5	5	30	38	0.28	0.30	0.30	0.12	-	-	-	3.6
4	3	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.31	0.18	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.0
4	3	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.15	0.23	0.20	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.12	0.16	0.16	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	20	38	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	25	38	0.17	0.29	0.29	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	3	5	5	5	30	38	0.21	0.35	0.35	0.12	-	-	-	4.1
4	4	7.5	6	5	< 2	-	0.18	0.33	0.20	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.14	5.5
4	4	5	5	5	2 < 3	38	0.12	0.26	0.23	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	3 - 5	38	0.12	0.18	0.18	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	10	38	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	15	38	0.12	0.19	0.20	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	20	38	0.12	0.25	0.25	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	25	38	0.14	0.31	0.31	0.12	-	-	-	4.6
4	4	5	5	5	30	38	0.17	0.37	0.37	0.12	-	-	-	4.6

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the completeness of this standard in other formats or for incorrect results or conclusions resulting from its use.

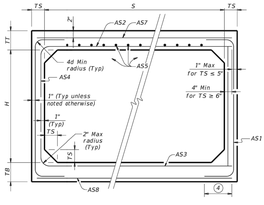
DATE:
FILE:

① For box length = 8'-0"

② AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

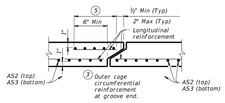


FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

④ Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f'c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)."

HL93 LOADING

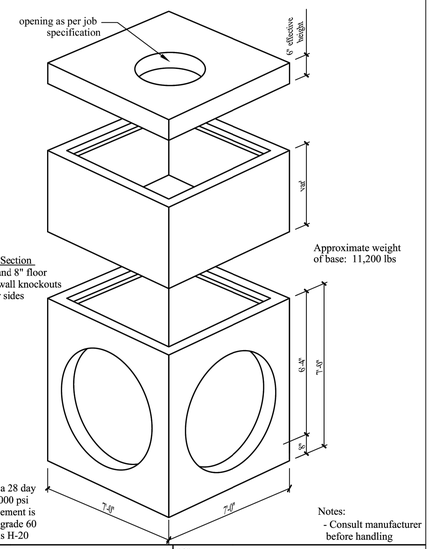
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST
4'-0" SPAN

SCP-4

FILE: CD-SCP04-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

6' x 6' x var Junction Box



Bottom Section
6" walls and 8" floor
72" dia. thinwall knockouts
all four sides

Approximate weight of base: 11,200 lbs

Specifications:
- Concrete has a 28 day strength of 5,000 psi
- Steel reinforcement is ASTM A615 grade 60
- Load design is H-20

Notes:
- Consult manufacturer before handling

Capital Precast

CAPITAL PRECAST, INC.
6905 SOUTH OLD BASTROP HWY
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666
PH. (830) 606-6200

FOR 6' x 6' x var Junction Box
JOB
DRAWN RW | DATE 12/1/2015 | Rev. No. | SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE catalog/junction boxes/6x6JB

Permanent Turf Reinforcement Mat	Class	Max Shear (vegitated)	Max Velocity	Manning's N
Landlok 435	1	8	12	0.025
Futerra 7010 Green Armor	1	8	16	.025 - .045
EroNet P300	1	8	16	.020 - .034
Landlok 450	2	10	18	0.025
VMax P350	2	10	20	.012 - .041
VMax P550	2	12	22	.023 - .029
Futerra 7020 Green Armor	3	17	20	.025 - .045
Futerra R45 (HP-TRM)	3	20	30	-

Note: Contractor to select permanent turf reinforcement mat from list above based on class. If an alternate mat is preferred, contact the engineer on record to approve any unlisted erosion control mats. Construction of turf reinforcement mat shall be in accordance with manufacturers specifications

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025
ASED
IF
ER
SEN
25.
'OR
NG
S.

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STORM DETAILS (3 OF 5)

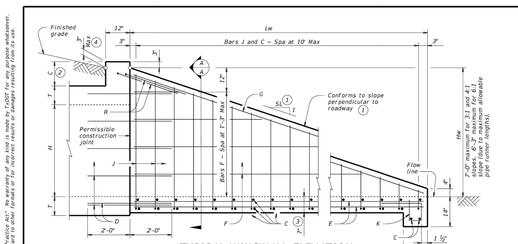
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

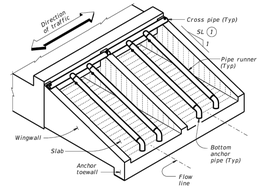
SHEET
C5.15

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\C0s\337.081_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:45pm

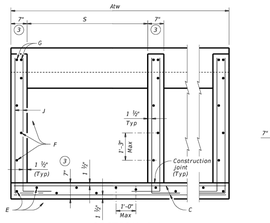


TYPICAL WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)

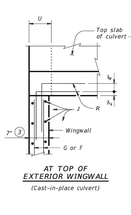


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



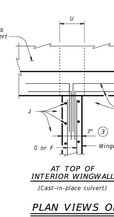
SECTION A-A

(Showing typical wingwall and wing slab reinforcing. Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



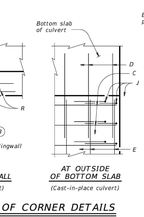
AT TOP OF EXTERIOR WINGWALL

(Cast-in-place culvert)



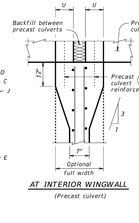
AT TOP OF INTERIOR WINGWALL

(Cast-in-place culvert)



AT OUTSIDE OF BOTTOM SLAB

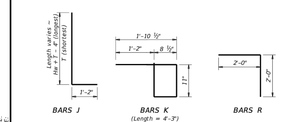
(Cast-in-place culvert)



AT INTERIOR WINGWALL

(Precast culvert)

PLAN VIEWS OF CORNER DETAILS



BARS J BARS K (Length = 4'-3") BARS R

TABLE OF REINFORCING BAR SIZES AND SPACING

Bar	Size	Spacing
C	#4	10" Max
D	#4	Match F and E
E	#4	1'-0" Max
F	#4	1'-3" Max
G	#6	As shown
J	#4	10" Max
K	#4	1'-0" Max
R	#4	As shown

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
Lw = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)

For cast-in-place culverts:
Atw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Atw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')

Total Wingwall Area (SF) =
= (0.5) (Hw + 0.333') (Lw) (N + 1)

Total Concrete Volume (CY) =
= ((Wingwall Area) (0.583') +
((Lw) (Atw) (0.583') +
(Atw) (1.167') (1.167' - 0.583')) ÷ (27)

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Pipe Runner Length
= ((Lw) (K)) ÷ (1.917')

Total Reinforcing (Lb)
= (1.55) ((Lw) (Atw) +
(4.43) (Atw) +
(K2) (Hw) (N + 1)) ÷ ((Lw)

C = Height of curb above top of top slab (Feet)
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
K = Constant value for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1 ~	1.054 ~	7.45
4:1 ~	1.031 ~	8.49
6:1 ~	1.014 ~	10.30

Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5L X52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts.
Galvanize all steel components, except the concrete reinforcing, unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing."

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
Alternate design drawings bearing the seal of a professional engineer will be acceptable for precast construction of the safety end treatments.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

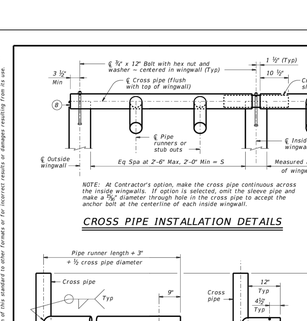
SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
(MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

File: CD-SETBCD-20.dgn	dn: GAF	ck: CAT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

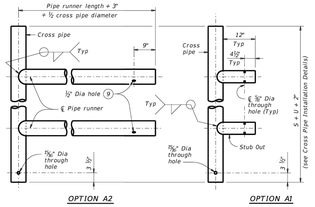
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



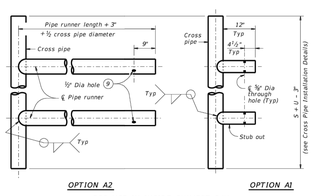
NOTE: At Contractor's option, make the cross pipe continuous across the inside wingwalls. If option is selected, omit the sleeve pipe and make a ¾" diameter through hole in the cross pipe to accept the anchor bolt at the centerline of each inside wingwall.

CROSS PIPE INSTALLATION DETAILS



OPTION A2 OPTION A1

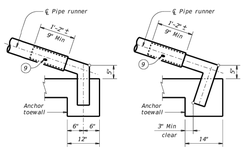
FOR USE IN OUTSIDE CULVERT BAY



OPTION A2 OPTION A1

FOR USE IN INSIDE CULVERT BAY

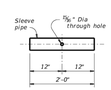
CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

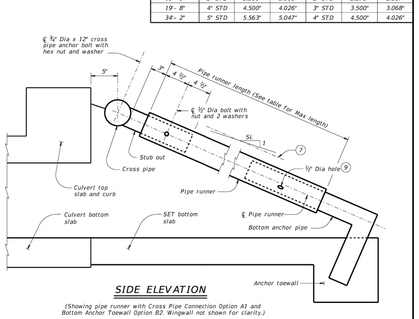
(Wingwall not shown for clarity.)



CROSS PIPE SLEEVE PIPE DETAILS

NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Bottom Anchor Toewall Option B2. Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES

Maximum Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
10'- 0"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'- 8"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
34'- 2"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

6 Cross pipe is the same size as the pipe runner. Cross pipe stub out is the same size as the anchor pipe.

7 Note that actual slope of safety pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope.

8 Take care to ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

9 After installation, inspect the 1¼" hole to ensure that the lap of the safety pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

10 At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5° radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
(MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

File: CD-SETBCD-20.dgn	dn: GAF	ck: CAT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per Ft of wing length (2~wings) ③ Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (2~wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-0"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) tangent (30°)
Lw = (A) ÷ cosine (30°)

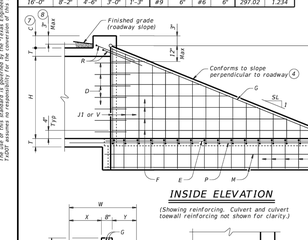
For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')

Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF) = (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.

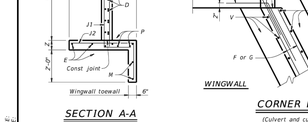


INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)



SECTION A-A WINGWALL CORNER DETAILS FOOTING AND TOEWALL SECTION B-B

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

1 Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.

2 Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1¼" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.

3 Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

4 Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.

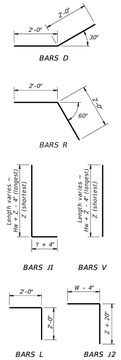
5 When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap." Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.

6 At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

7 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

8 For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.



MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete, synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH FLARED WINGS FOR
0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS

FW-0

File: CD-FW0-20.dgn	dn: GAF	ck: CAT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per Ft of wing length (2~wings) ③ Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#6	6"	#4	6"	46.42	0.367
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	52.77	0.414
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	60.19	0.486
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	81.49	0.535
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	97.25	0.584
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	162.29	0.721
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	178.80	0.856
17'-0"	8'-8"	4'-9"	3'-0"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	216.78	0.959
18'-0"	9'-2"	5'-0"	3'-0"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
19'-0"	9'-8"	5'-3"	3'-0"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (2~wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-0"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
Lw = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)

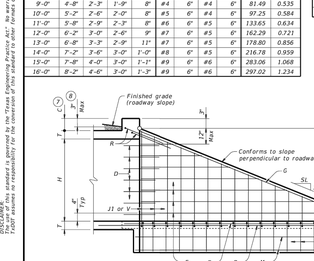
For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')

Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF) = (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.

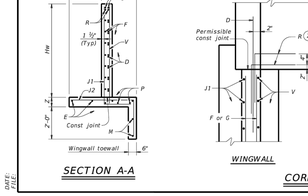


INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)



SECTION A-A WINGWALL CORNER DETAILS FOOTING AND TOEWALL SECTION B-B

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

1 Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.

2 Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1¼" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.

3 Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

4 Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.

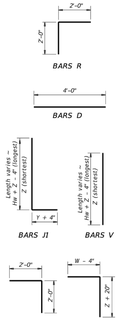
5 When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap." Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.

6 At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

7 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

8 For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.



MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete, synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH STRAIGHT WINGS FOR
0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS

SW-0

File: CD-SW0-20.dgn	dn: GAF	ck: CAT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 — Lennar\081 — Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337-081_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:49pm

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STORM DETAILS (4 OF 5)

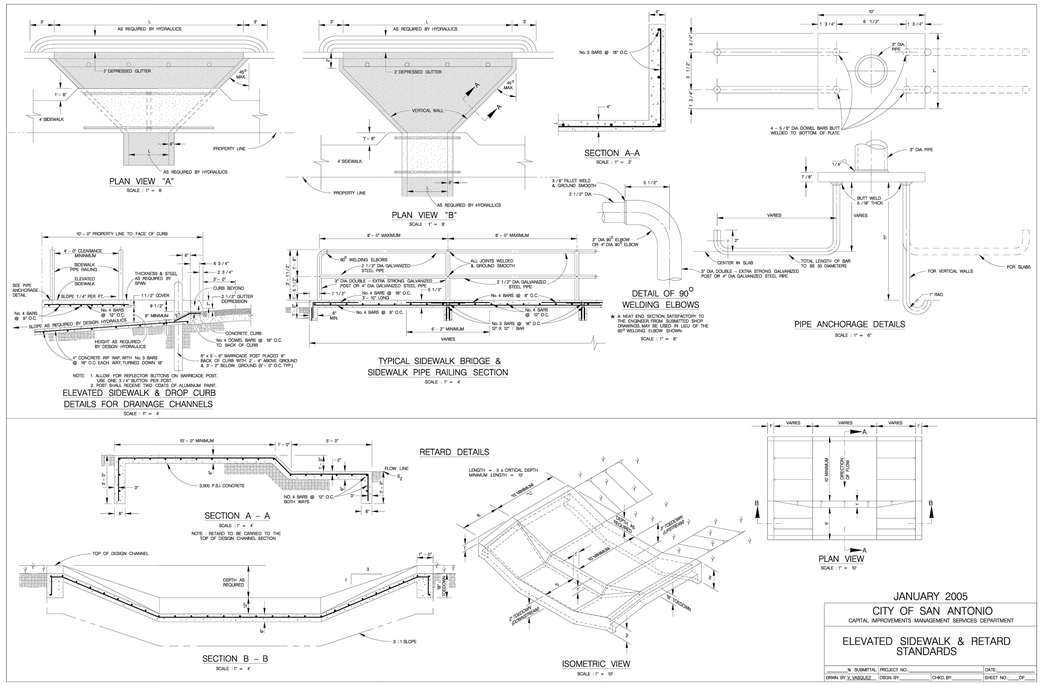
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

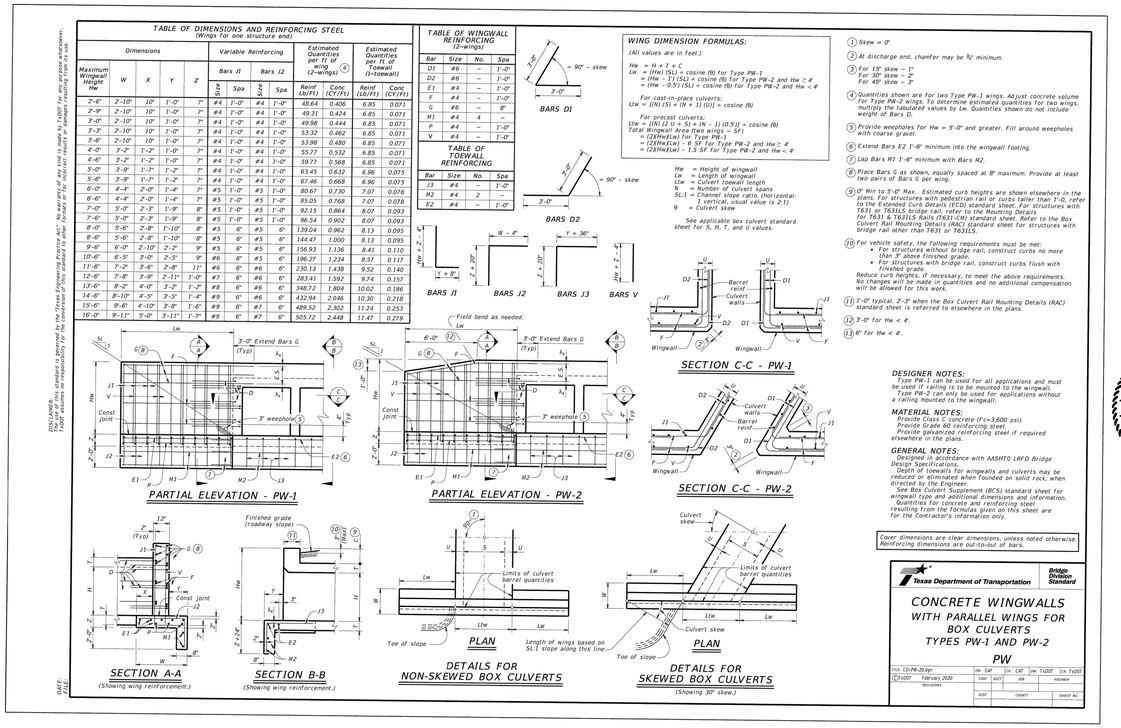
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET

C5.16

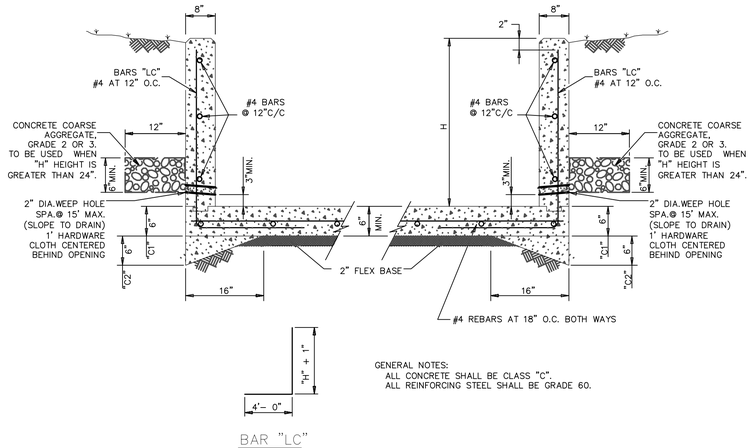




290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600
HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STORM DETAILS (5 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS



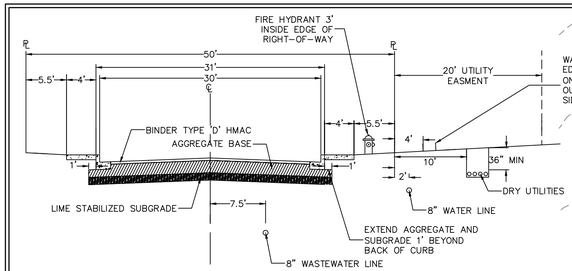
REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
NO.	

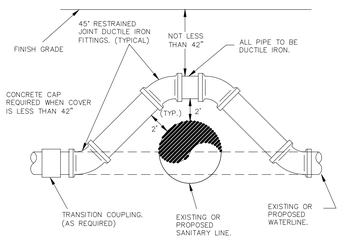
DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET

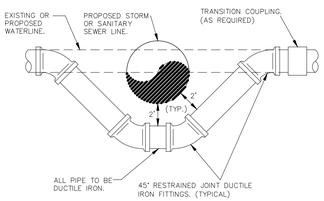
C5.17

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337.081_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 – 3:49pm





WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

TCEQ WATER MAIN/ WASTEWATER CROSSING NOTES:

WHERE A POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL AT THE CROSSING SHALL BE PRESSURE RATED PIPE (ASTM 224) WITH A MINIMUM RATING OF 160 PSI. WHENEVER POSSIBLE THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL.

THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHALL BE EMBEDDED IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE TOTAL LENGTH OF ONE PIPE SEGMENT PLUS 12 INCHES BEYOND THE JOIN ON EACH END. THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 10% CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MIXTURE, BASED ON LOOSE DRY WEIGHT VOLUME (AT LEAST 2.5 BAGS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF MIXTURE). THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BEDDING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES ABOVE AND FOUR INCHES BELOW THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE USE OF BROWN COLORING IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL BEDDING IS RECOMMENDED FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAINS DURING FUTURE CONSTRUCTION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITIES DISTRICT (C.C.S.U.D.) FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	32	14	7	4	37	18	9	10	5	3	88
8"	DUCTILE IRON	27	11	6	3	24	12	6	8	4	2	57
12"	PVC	38	19	9	5	52	25	13	14	7	4	124
12"	DUCTILE IRON	45	16	8	4	33	16	8	12	6	3	80

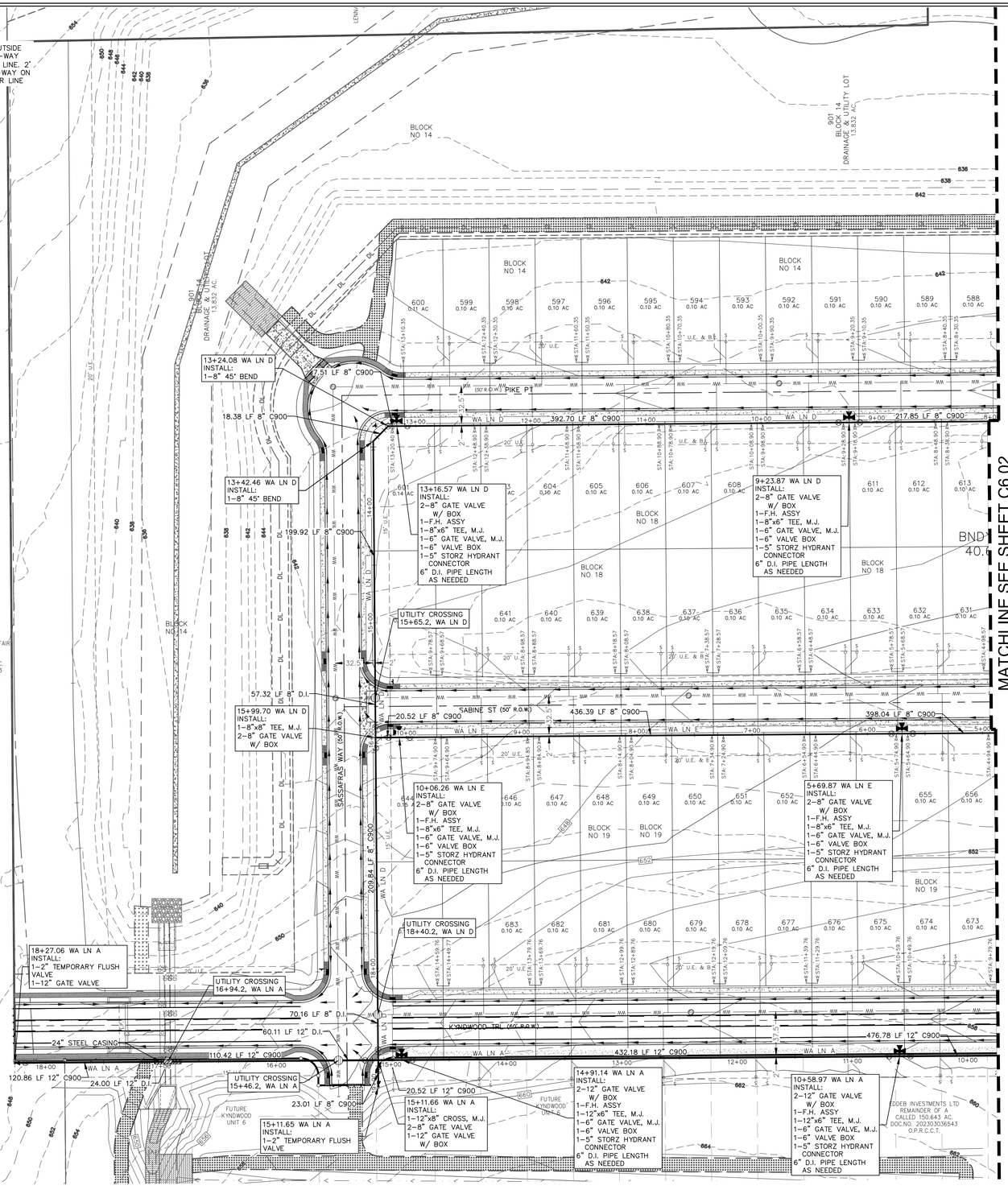
TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	77
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	50
12"	8"	PVC	72
12"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	46
12"	12"	PVC	114
12"	12"	DUCTILE IRON	73

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = INORGANIC CLAY OF HIGH PLASTICITY (CH, GRAN. FILL)
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET



UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
4. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREATER THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WATER MAIN NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL CCSUD WATER UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE MUST ADHERE TO CCSUD'S TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, DETAILS AND APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST.
2. REMOVE ONLY VEGETATION, TREES, STUMPS, RUBBISH, AND OTHER MATERIAL NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION AND DISPOSE OF OFF SITE.
3. THE CONNECTION LOCATIONS LISTED IN THE PLANS ARE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE EXISTING WATER MAIN LOCATIONS AT ALL TIE-IN LOCATIONS TO VERIFY SIZE, ELEVATION, AND MATERIAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS FOR CONNECTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN UTILITIES PER TCEQ STANDARDS.
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL PVC WATER MAINS SHALL BE C900 DR 18, COLORED BLUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 02650 –PVC PIPE FOR WATER MAINS.
6. ALL DUCTILE IRON WATER MAINS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS CONFORMING TO AWWA C151 AND CEMENT LINED.
7. WATER MAINS SHALL BE RESTRAINED WITH RESTRAINT LENGTHS OF FITTINGS SHOWN IN THRUST BLOCKING IS REQUIRED AT ALL FITTINGS AND BENDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THRUST BLOCKING DETAIL PROVIDED AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 02680 – JOINT RESTRAINTS AND THRUST BLOCKING.
8. LOCATIONS OF COMBINATION AIR VALVES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. INSTALL AIR RELEASE VALVES AT THE HIGH POINT IN THE WATER MAIN FOR THE LOCATIONS GIVEN.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PRESSURE TESTING OF NEW WATER MAINS WITH OWNER AND ENGINEER AT LEAST TWO BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR. PRESSURE TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED PER AWWA AND TCEQ STANDARDS.
11. THE OWNER SHALL SUPPLY ALL WATER NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION TESTING AND DISINFECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR THIS WATER.
12. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL WATER MAIN P.I.'S SHALL BE ACHIEVED USING THE WATER MAIN MANUFACTURER'S ALLOWABLE JOINT DEFLECTION.
13. WATER MAINS, FIRE HYDRANTS, APPURTENANCES, AND VALVES THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE CUT AND PLUGGED PER SPECIFICATION SECTION 02500 –ABANDONMENT OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

OVERALL WATER PLAN (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C6.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_WATR PLAN.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:55pm

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITIES DISTRICT (C.C.S.U.D.) FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	32	14	7	4	37	18	9	10	5	3	88
8"	DUCTILE IRON	27	11	6	3	24	12	6	8	4	2	57
12"	PVC	38	19	9	5	52	25	13	14	7	4	124
12"	DUCTILE IRON	45	16	8	4	33	16	8	12	6	3	80

TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	77
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	50
12"	8"	PVC	72
12"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	46
12"	12"	PVC	114
12"	12"	DUCTILE IRON	73

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = INORGANIC CLAY OF HIGH PLASTICITY (CH, GRAN. FILL)
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

TCEQ WATER MAIN/ WASTEWATER CROSSING NOTES:

WHERE A POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL AT THE CROSSING SHALL BE PRESSURE RATED PIPE (ASTM 224) WITH A MINIMUM RATING OF 160 PSI. WHENEVER POSSIBLE THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL.

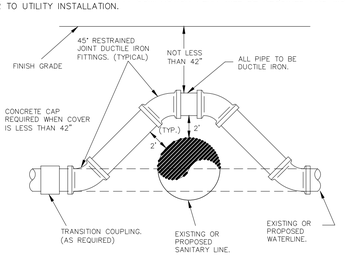
THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHALL BE EMBEDDED IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE TOTAL LENGTH OF ONE PIPE SEGMENT PLUS 12 INCHES BEYOND THE JOIN ON EACH END. THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 10% CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MIXTURE, BASED ON LOOSE DRY WEIGHT VOLUME (AT LEAST 2.5 BAGS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF MIXTURE). THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BEDDING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES ABOVE AND FOUR INCHES BELOW THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE USE OF BROWN COLORING IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL BEDDING IS RECOMMENDED FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAINS DURING FUTURE CONSTRUCTION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

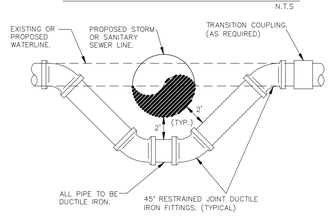
ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

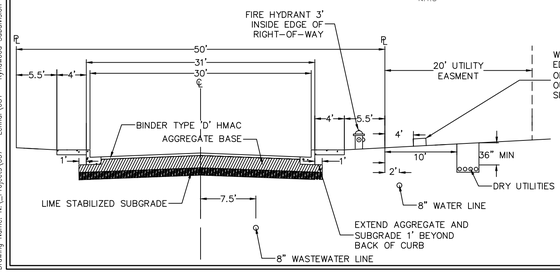
THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.



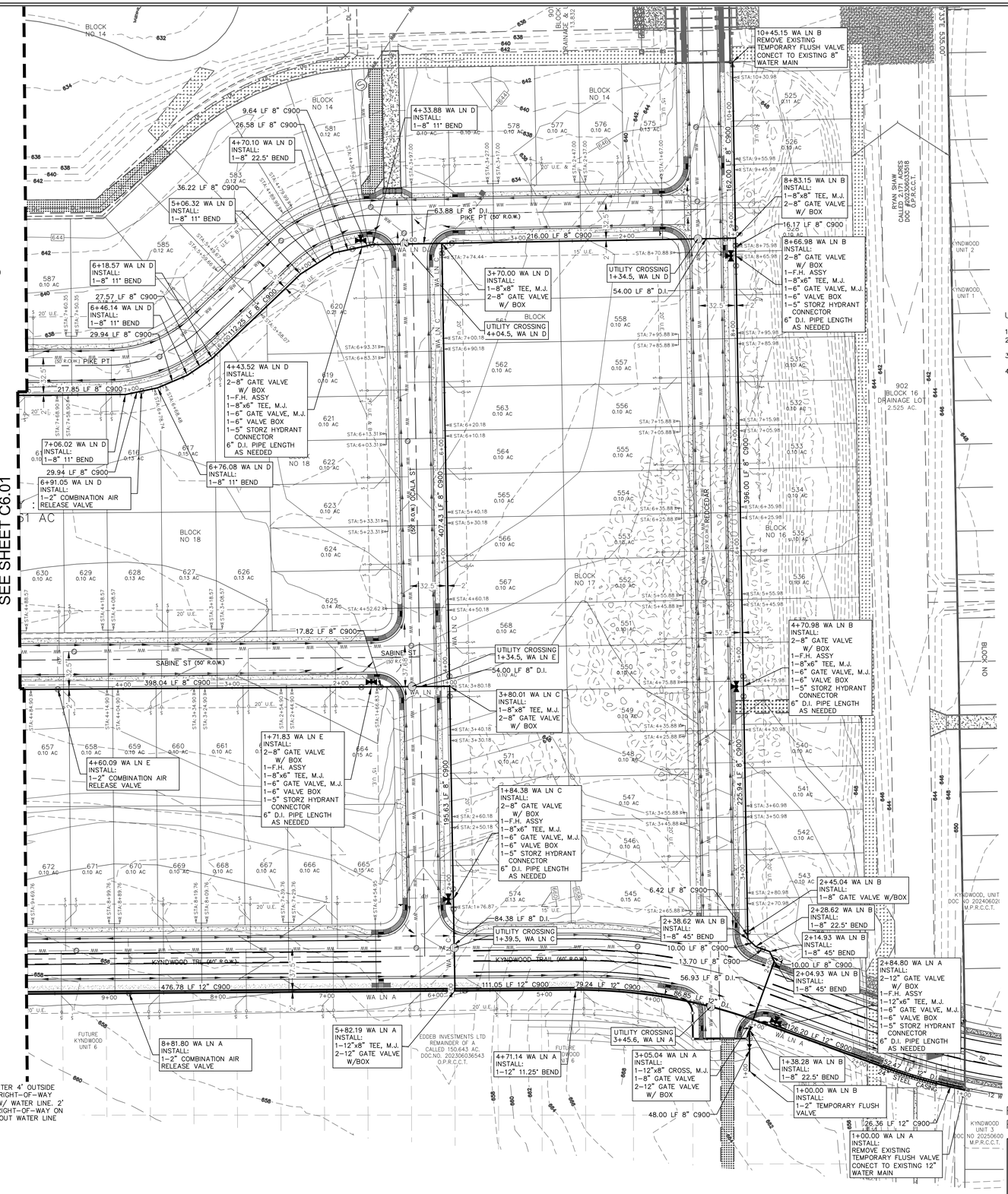
WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

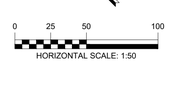


WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET C6.01





LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EX W — EX W — EXISTING WATER LINE
- W — W — PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
4. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREATER THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WATER MAIN NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL CCSUD WATER UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE MUST ADHERE TO CCSUD'S TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, DETAILS AND APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST.
2. REMOVE ONLY VEGETATION, TREES, STUMPS, RUBBISH, AND OTHER MATERIAL NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION AND DISPOSE OF OFF SITE.
3. THE CONNECTION LOCATIONS LISTED IN THE PLANS ARE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE EXISTING WATER MAIN LOCATIONS AT ALL TIE-IN LOCATIONS TO VERIFY SIZE, ELEVATION, AND MATERIAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS FOR CONNECTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN UTILITIES PER TCEQ STANDARDS.
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL PVC WATER MAINS SHALL BE C900 DR 18, COLORED BLUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 02650 -PVC PIPE FOR WATER MAINS.
6. ALL DUCTILE IRON WATER MAINS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS CONFORMING TO AWWA C151 AND CEMENT LINED.
7. WATER MAINS SHALL BE RESTRAINED WITH RESTRAINT LENGTHS OF FITTINGS SHOWN IN THRUST BLOCKING IS REQUIRED AT ALL FITTINGS AND BENDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THRUST BLOCKING DETAIL PROVIDED AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 02680 – JOINT RESTRAINTS AND THRUST BLOCKING.
8. LOCATIONS OF COMBINATION AIR VALVES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. INSTALL AIR RELEASE VALVES AT THE HIGH POINT IN THE WATER MAIN FOR THE ITEMS GIVEN.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PRESSURE TESTING OF NEW WATER MAINS WITH OWNER AND ENGINEER AT LEAST TWO BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR. PRESSURE TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED PER AWWA AND TCEQ STANDARDS.
11. THE OWNER SHALL SUPPLY ALL WATER NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION TESTING AND DISINFECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR THIS WATER.
12. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL WATER MAIN P.I.'S SHALL BE ACHIEVED USING THE WATER MAIN MANUFACTURER'S ALLOWABLE JOINT DEFLECTION.
13. WATER MAINS, FIRE HYDRANTS, APPURTENANCES, AND VALVES THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE CUT AND PLUGGED PER SPECIFICATION SECTION 02500 –ABANDONMENT OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

OVERALL WATER PLAN (2 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

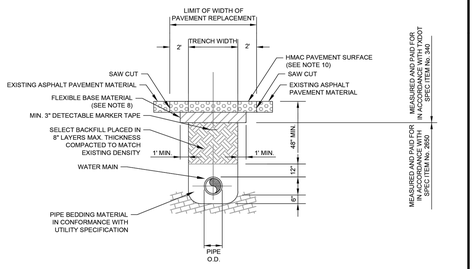
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C6.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\03a\337.081_WATR PLAN.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:50pm

Date: Apr 07, 2021, 9:21am User ID: kwagler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\2018 CCSUD Wtr Details\Asphalt Pavement and Driveway Trench Repair.dwg



TRENCH AND BACKFILL NOTES:

1. ADEQUATE BARRICADES & WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE ANY WORK IS STARTED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. THE ROADWAY SHALL BE CUT ONLY WHERE REQUIRED.
3. NO MORE THAN HALF OF THE WIDTH OF THE ROAD SHALL BE CUT & OPENED AT ONE TIME.
4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANY SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS OR CONDITIONS
5. BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY AFTER PIPELINE LAYING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS OR CROSSING PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS & PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS.
6. THE EXISTING PAVING SURFACE SHALL BE SAW-CUT IN A STRAIGHT LINE A MINIMUM OF 12" WIDER THAN UNDISTURBED SIDE OF THE TRENCH ASYMMETRICAL ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF THE EXCAVATION.
7. ANY CONCRETE PAVING SHALL BE SAW CUT 6" WIDER THAN UNDISTURBED SIDES OF THE EXCAVATION.
8. LOCAL STREETS SHALL BE 10' AND MAJOR/MINOR STREETS SHALL BE 12' THICK. BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED 2' WIDER THAN TRENCH WIDTH ON BOTH SIDES. FLEXIBLE BASE SHALL BE TXDOT ITEM 247 TYPE A, GRADE 1.
9. DAMAGED PAVEMENT OUTSIDE THE TRENCH CUT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A BASE. THICKNESS OF 10" OR A THICKNESS MATCHING EXISTING, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER
10. REPLACEMENT AC SURFACE LAYER SHALL BE OF THE TYPE AND THICKNESS BASED ON FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION.
    A. MIN. 2" HMAC SHALL BE TXDOT ITEM 340, TYPE D FOR TRENCH REPAIR IN LOCAL/RESIDENTIAL STREETS AND DRIVEWAYS.
    B. MIN. 3" HMAC SHALL BE TXDOT ITEM 340, TYPE D FOR TRENCH REPAIR IN COLLECTION/ARTERIAL STREETS.

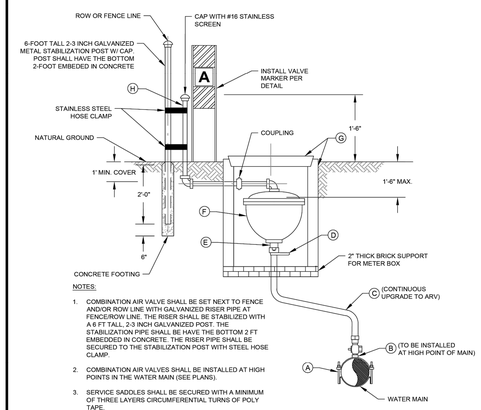
TRENCH SAFETY NOTES

1. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM, SHORING OR SIDE SLOPE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS.
2. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM PLAN TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND DRIVEWAY (TRENCH REPAIR)	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP	OCTOBER 2018	OCTOBER 2018
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Mar 31, 2021, 10:39am User ID: kwagler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\2018 CCSUD Wtr Details\Comb Air Valve Detail – 2018.dwg



NOTES:

1. COMBINATION AIR VALVE SHALL BE SET NEXT TO FENCE AND/OR ROW LINE WITH GALVANIZED RISER PIPE AT FENCE/ROW LINE. THE RISER SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH A 6 FT TALL, 2-3 INCH GALVANIZED POST. THE STABILIZATION PIPE SHALL BE HAVE THE BOTTOM 2 FT EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE. THE RISER PIPE SHALL BE SECURED TO THE STABILIZATION POST WITH STEEL HOSE CLAMP.
2. COMBINATION AIR VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT HIGH POINTS IN THE WATER MAIN (SEE PLANS).
3. SERVICE SADDLES SHALL BE SECURED WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE LAYERS CIRCUMFERENTIAL TURNS OF POLY TAPE.

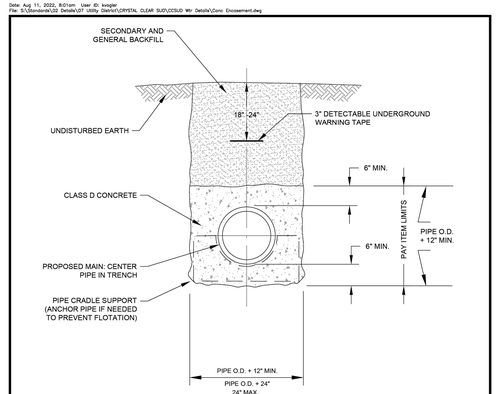
TAP MATERIAL LIST		MATERIAL LIST SIZES	
LABEL	ITEM	1-INCH TAP	2-INCH TAP
A	APPROVED TAPPING SADDLE	1"	2"
B	CORPORATION STOP	1"	2"
C	CTS SDR9 HDPE TUBING	1"	2"
D	BRASS BALL VALVE WITH LEVER	1"	2"
E	BRASS NIPPLE THREADED	1"	2"
F	COMBINATION AIR VALVE	PER AEL*	
G	METER BOX AND LID	DFW2630FD OR DFW2836FD**	
H	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	1"	2"

* AEL = APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST
** METER BOX TO BE INSTALLED AS NECESSARY TO COVER FULL DEPTH OF COMBINATION AIR RELEASE VALVE.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	COMBINATION AIR VALVE DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP	JUNE 2015	OCTOBER 2020
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

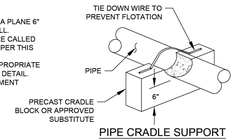
Date: Aug 11, 2022, 8:01am User ID: kwagler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Conc Encasement.dwg



CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE ENCASEMENT SHALL BE POURED AT A PLANE 6" ABOVE THE PIPE BETWEEN EXCAVATED TRENCH WALL.
2. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE USED ONLY WHERE CALLED OUT IN THE PLANS AND LIMITS OF PAYMENT WILL BE PER THIS DETAIL.
3. BACKFILL AND RESTORATION WORK WILL BE PER APPROPRIATE TRENCH DETAIL WITH EMBEDMENT FOLLOWING THIS DETAIL.
4. SUPPORTS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

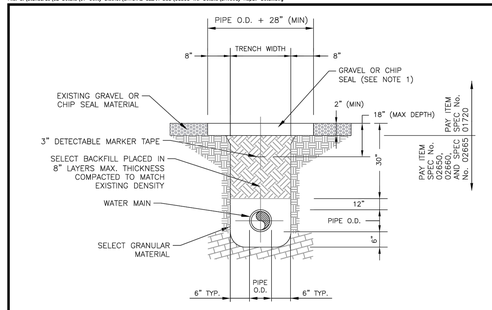


PIPE CRADLE SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP TEXAS FIRM # P-12384 | TBPELS FIRM #10310900 WWW.MSENGR.COM | (830) 228-5446	MAY 2016	FEB 2022
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Aug 11, 2022, 8:05am User ID: kwagler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Driveway Repair Detail.dwg



NOTES

1. GRAVEL OR CHIP SEAL (MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT TYPE) SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2" THICK.
2. ROAD BASE AND SURFACE MATERIALS IN THE TRENCH CUT SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND, OF EQUAL THICKNESS

TRENCHING NOTES

1. ADEQUATE BARRICADES & WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE ANY WORK IS STARTED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. THE DRIVEWAY SHALL BE CUT ONLY WHERE REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. DRIVEWAY SHALL REMAIN ACCESSIBLE AT ALL TIMES.
4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANY SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS OR CONDITIONS
5. BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY AFTER PIPELINE LAYING WITHIN PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS.

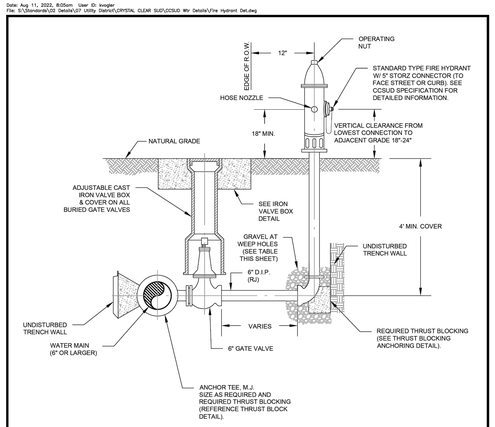
TRENCH SAFETY NOTES

1. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM, SHORING OR SIDE SLOPE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS.
2. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM PLAN TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL EXCAVATION GREATER THAN 5' DEEP SHALL MEET TRENCH SAFETY NOTE.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	TYPICAL GRAVEL/CHIP SEAL DRIVEWAY REPAIR DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP TEXAS FIRM # P-12384 | TBPELS FIRM #10310900 WWW.MSENGR.COM | (830) 228-5446	JULY 2019	AUGUST 2022
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Aug 11, 2022, 8:05am User ID: kwagler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Fire Hydrant Det.dwg



GRAVEL AT WEEPHOLE	
LENGTH OF HYDRANT RISER	CU. FT. OF GRAVEL REQUIRED
3'	2.5
4'	3
5'	3.5
6'	4
>6'	TBD BY CCSUD

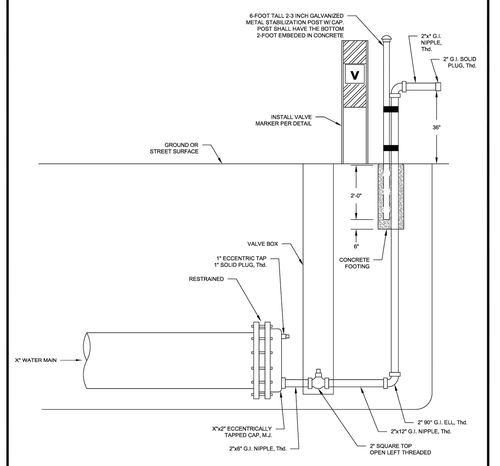
NOTE:

1. THE EARTHBEARING SURFACE SHALL BE THE UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.
2. ALL PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE KEPT FREE FROM CONCRETE.
3. POLYWRAP SHALL BE SECURED WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE CIRCUMFERENTIAL TURNS OF POLY TAPE.
4. 12"x12"x4" THICK CONCRETE BLOCKS SHALL BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY UNDER ALL VALVES, FITTINGS, ETC.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY DETAIL (NEW BRAUNFELS)	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP TEXAS FIRM # P-12384 | TBPELS FIRM #10310900 WWW.MSENGR.COM | (830) 228-5446	JUNE 2015	NOV 2021
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Dec 18, 2024, 7:18am User ID: kwagler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Flush Valve Detail.dwg



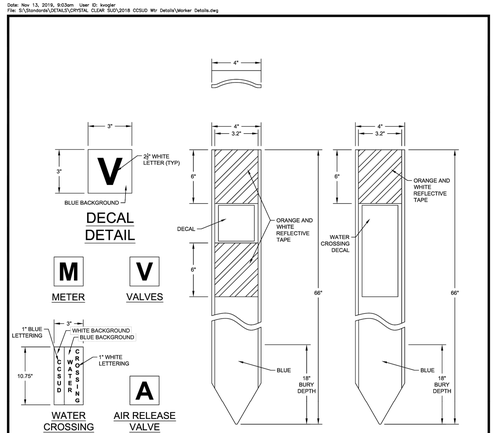
NOTE:

1. BURIED PIPING, FITTINGS, AND FITTINGS JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED IN POLYWRAP.
2. THE EARTHBEARING SURFACE SHALL BE THE UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.
3. ALL PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE KEPT FREE FROM CONCRETE.
4. POLYWRAP SHALL BE SECURED WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE CIRCUMFERENTIAL TURNS OF POLY TAPE.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	FLUSH VALVE DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP	OCTOBER 2020	DECEMBER 2024
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Nov 13, 2019, 8:03am User ID: kwagler
File: S:\Standards\DETAILS\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\2018 CCSUD Wtr Details\Marker Details.dwg

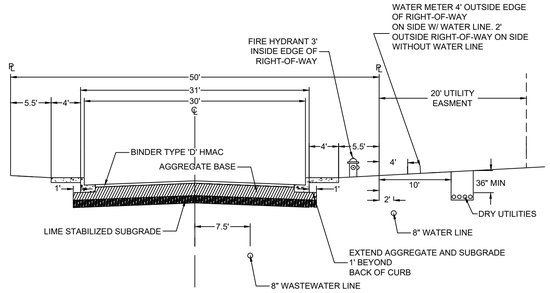


NOTES:

1. MARKERS SHALL BE 66" COMPOSITE POSTS SIMILAR TO RHINO FIBERCURVE COMPOSITE MARKER POST.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED AT ALL GATE VALVES, FLUSHING VALVES, & AIR RELEASE VALVES PER ITEM DETAIL.
3. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED AT WATER METERS AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS
4. PIPELINE MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED ON R.O.W./FENCE LINE AT ALL ROAD CROSSINGS.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	MARKER DETAILS	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP TEXAS FIRM # P-12384 | TBPELS FIRM #10310900 WWW.MSENGR.COM | (830) 228-5446	JUNE 2015	NOVEMBER 2019
			SHEET 1 OF 1	



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/20/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

WATER DETAILS (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

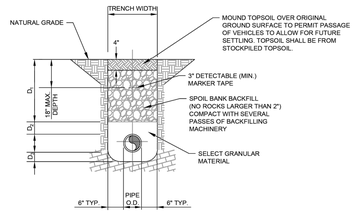
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C6.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337.081_WATR DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 – 3:50pm

Date: Oct 11, 2022, 9:46am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Distrct\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Typ Trench Backfill.dwg



	D_1	D_2	D_3
4" OR SMALLER	36"	6"	4"
6"-8"	30"	12"	6"
12" OR LARGER	42"	12"	6"

TRENCHING NOTES

1. ADEQUATE BARRICADES & WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE ANY WORK IS STARTED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANY SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS OR CONDITIONS.
3. BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY AFTER PIPELINE LAYING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS OR CROSSING PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS & PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS.

TRENCH SAFETY NOTES

1. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM, SHORING OR SIDE SLOPE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS.
2. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM PLAN TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF	TYPICAL TRENCH BACKFILL DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT			JUNE 2015	NOV 2021
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

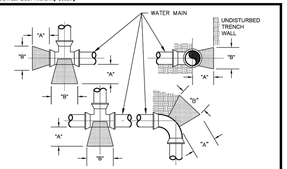
Date: Jul 22, 2024, 1:39pm User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Distrct\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Thrust Block Anchoring Det.dwg

PIPE SIZE	DIMENSION "B" (SQUARE) "PLUGS" & TEES	90° BENDS	45° BENDS	22 1/2° BENDS	VALVES
4"/6"	1'-3"	1'-6"	1'-0"	9"	1'-3"
8"	1'-9"	2'-0"	1'-6"	1'-0"	1'-6"
10"	2'-10"	2'-6"	1'-9"	1'-3"	2'-0"
12"	2'-6"	3'-0"	2'-3"	1'-6"	2'-3"
16"	3'-3"	4'-0"	2'-9"	2'-0"	2'-9"
20"	3'-9"	4'-6"	3'-3"	2'-3"	3'-3"

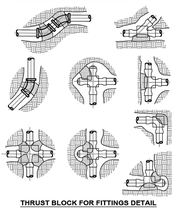
DIMENSION "A" SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1'-0" BUT IS TO BE INCREASED WHERE NECESSARY TO PROVIDE BEARING AGAINST UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.

NOTES:

1. THE EARTHBEARING SURFACE SHALL BE THE UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT FITTING, VALVES AND PIPE JOINTS ARE ACCESSIBLE FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT.
3. ALL THRUST BLOCKS SHALL CONTAIN A MINIMUM OF 1 1/2 CUBIC YARDS OF CONCRETE.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS MINIMUM.
5. ALL FITTINGS AND FITTING JOINTS MUST BE WRAPPED W/ POLYWRAP. POLYWRAP SHALL BE SECURED WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE CIRCUMFERENTIAL TURNS OF POLY TAPE
6. 12"x12"x4" THICK CONCRETE BLOCKS SHALL BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY UNDER ALL FITTINGS.

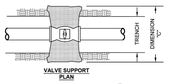


THRUST BLOCK DIMENSIONING



THRUST BLOCK FOR FITTINGS DETAIL

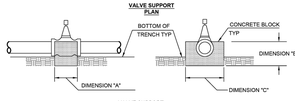
THRUST BLOCK FOR HYDRANTS DETAIL



VALVE SUPPORT PLAN

VALVE THRUST BLOCK DIMENSIONS AND NOTES:

1. DIMENSION "A" = WIDTH OF THE VALVE BODY.
2. DIMENSION "B" = PIPE DIAMETER PLUS D3 DEPTH FROM TRENCH BACKFILL DETAIL.
3. DIMENSION "C" = TRENCH WIDTH PLUS TWO TIMES THE PIPE DIAMETER.
4. CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL NOT COVER VALVE ENDS, BONNET, STEM, NUTS OR BOLTS. THEY SHALL COVER THE VALVE BODY ONLY PER THE GIVEN DIMENSIONS.



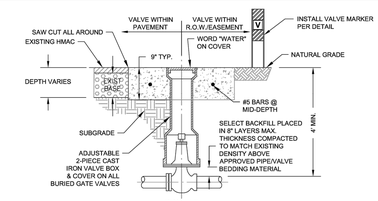
VALVE SUPPORT ELEVATION

THRUST BLOCK FOR VALVES DETAIL

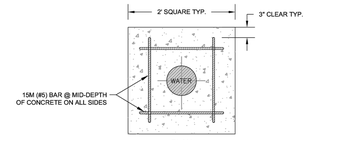
NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF	THRUST BLOCKING DETAILS	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT			JUNE 2015	JULY 2024
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Jan 09, 2020, 8:19am User ID: gaharp
File: S:\Standards\DETAILS\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\2018 CCSUD Wtr Details\Typ Iron VA Box Det.dwg



PROFILE



PLAN

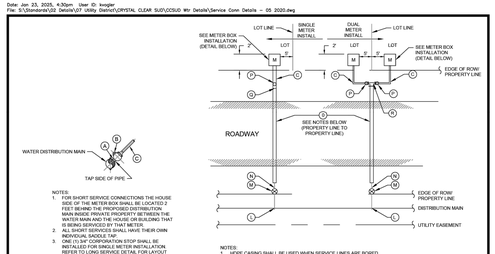
NOTES:

1. VALVE BOXES SHALL BE FITTED WITH PLASTIC VALVE ID TAGS (BLUE EMEDCO 3-1/2" X 2-3/4") INDICATING OWNER (CCSUD) VALVE SIZE, YEAR OF INSTALLATION AND # OF TURNS TO OPEN.
2. SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS
3. VALVE CASTINGS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE AFTER FINAL LIFT OF OVERLAY IS IN PLACE.
4. CLEAN VALVE BOX OF ALL DEBRIS DOWN TO THE BASE OF THE VALVE.
5. REMOVE EXISTING RISER PIPE DOWN 18" AND REPLACE TO THE NEW ELEVATION USING NEW PIPE AND A COLLAR CASTING.
6. WHEN CAST IRON CASTINGS TO BE REMOVED REQUIRE EXCAVATION GREATER THAN 20" DEEP, CONTRACTOR MAY ELECT TO FILL EXCAVATION WITH CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CONCRETE. PAVEMENT PATCH IN LIEU OF COMPACTED BACKFILL.
7. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL MEET SPECIFICATIONS.
8. VALVE BOXES MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT, VERTICAL POSITION.
9. VALVE MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED BEHIND EACH VALVE BOX WHEN VALVE IS LOCATED WITHIN EASEMENT OR R.O.W.

NOT TO SCALE

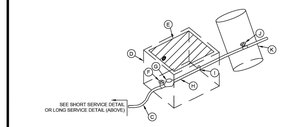
PROPERTY OF	TYPICAL IRON VALVE BOX DETAILS	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP	APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT			JUNE 2015	AUGUST 2018
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

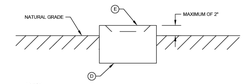
Date: Jan 23, 2025, 4:30pm User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Distrct\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Service Conn Details — 05 2020.dwg



SHORT SERVICE DETAIL

LONG SERVICE DETAIL





METER BOX PROFILE

MATERIAL LIST		
	SHORT SERVICE	LONG SERVICE
A	3/4" SERVICE SADDLE FORD #BSH OR SMITH-BLAIR #313 OR EQUAL	-
B	3/4" CORP. STOP (I.P. x COMP.) FORD #FB1155-5Q-NL	-
C	3/4" POLYETHYLENE AWWA, CB01-200 PSI	
D	PLASTIC METER BOX, MODEL NO. DFW1730 12 1C OR DFW1730 1CLID	
E	METER BOX LID, MODEL NO. DFW1200 1CLID OR DFW1300 1C LID	
F	3/4" BALL VALVE (METER CONV. x COMP.) FORD #B43-333W-5-NL	
G	5/8" x 3/4" WATER METER (BY CCSUD)	
H	3/4" DUAL CHECK VALVE WITH INTEGRAL STRAINER FORD #HCVC331-323-NL (OPTIONAL)	
I	SERVICE LINE (BY OWNER)	
J	CUSTOMER SHUT OFF VALVE (BY OWNER) FORD #B11-333W-NL	
K	7" ROUND VALVE BOX WITH REMOVABLE LID (BY OWNER)	
L	-	2" SERVICE SADDLE FORD #202
M	-	2" GATE VALVE
N	-	2" HARCO ADAPTOR OR EQUIVALENT (FOR CONNECTION WITH SCH. 80 PVC CASING)
O	-	2" PVC SCH 80 INSIDE 4" BORED CASING
P	-	MALE END 3/4" CORP. STOP
Q	-	3/4" POLYETHYLENE SERVICE (LONG SERVICE)
R	-	2" x 3/4" x 3/4" TEE (DUAL SERVICE)

*MATERIALS SHALL BE PER THE APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST (AEL) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

METER BOX INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

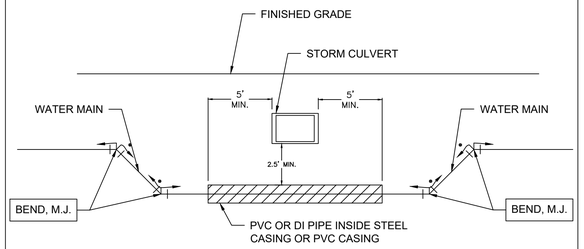
PROPERTY OF	SERVICE CONNECTION DETAILS	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT			JUNE 2015	JANUARY 2025
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Crystal Clear SUD
LUE Calculation Spreadsheet

300 gal/day= 1 LUE

Development Classification	Description	Unit Evaluated	Size in Square Feet	Quantity	LUEs
Residential					
	Single Family (1 LUE/1 Unit)	Houses		160.0	160.0
Multi-Family					
	Apartment Complex (1 LUE/1 Unit)	Units			0.0
	Duplex/Townhomes/Condominiums (1 LUE/1 Unit)	Units			0.0
	Mobile Dwelling (1 LUE/1 Lot/1 Pad)	Units			0.0
	RV park (1 LUE/8 Lots/8 Pads)	Units			0.0
Schools					
	Elementary (5 gal/student/day)	No. Students			0.0
	Middle (8 gal/student/day)	No. Students			0.0
	High (10 gal/student/day)	No. Students			0.0
	Other (15 gal/student/day)	No. Students			0.0
Hotel/Medical Facilities					
	Hotel Rooms With Kitchenette (150 gal/room/day)	No. Rooms			0.0
	Hotel Rooms Without Kitchenette (100 gal/room/day)	No. Rooms			0.0
	Motel (50 gal/room/day)	No. Rooms			0.0
	Hospital (250 gal/bed/day)	No. Beds			0.0
	Nursing Home (150 gal/bed/day)	No. Beds			0.0
Commercial					
	Restaurant (20 gal/seat/day)	No. Seats			0.0
	Cafeteria (20 gal/seat/day)	No. Seats			0.0
	Fast Food (20 gal/seat/day)	No. Seats			0.0
	Office (1 LUE/3,000 SF)	Square Feet			0.0
	Office Warehouse (1 LUE/4,000 SF)	Square Feet			0.0
	Gas/Service Stations (1 LUE/6,000 SF)	Square Feet			0.0
	Car Wash (1.5 LUEs/Bay)	No. Bays			0.0
	Theatre/Movies (1.5 gal/seat/day)	No. Seats			0.0
	Laundry Mat (200 gal/machine/day)	No. Machines			0.0
	Swimming Pool (1 LUE/25 Persons)	No. People			0.0
	Gyms and Recreation Facilities (TBD8E)	-	-	-	
	Bar/Night Club (TBD8E)	-	-	-	
	Automotive Shop (TBD8E)	-	-	-	
	Grocery Store (TBD8E)	-	-	-	
	Food Store (TBD8E)	-	-	-	
	Convenince Store (TBD8E)	-	-	-	
	Department Store (TBD8E)	-	-	-	
	Strip Center (TBD8E)	-	-	-	
				Total=	160.0

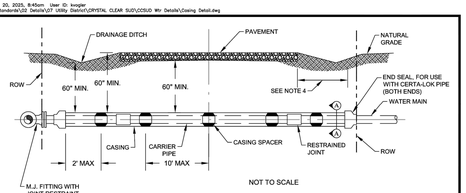
Note 1: If planned land use is not found on table applicant to submit a maximum day demand projection signed and sealed by a professional engineer.
Note 2: Gas stations/service stations with a car wash must calculate the car washes as a separate entity.
Note 3: TBD8E = To be determined by applicant's engineer.
Note 4: Industrial developments and TBD8E LUE counts must submit a demand projection and backup calculations signed and sealed by a professional engineer.



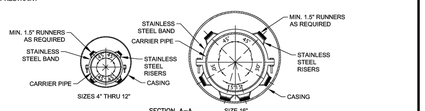
WATER LINE IN ENCASEMENT PIPE			
WATER LINE SIZE (INCHES)	NOM. DIA. STEEL (INCHES)	ENCASEMENT PIPE THICKNESS (INCHES)	PIPE WEIGHT (LBS./FT.)
6	18	0.375	70.59
8	24	0.375	94.62
12	24	0.375	94.62
16	30	0.375	118.65
20	36	0.438	166.19
24	42	0.438	194.02
30	48	0.50	259.02
36	54	0.50	291.07

INSTALLATION OF PIPE IN STEEL ENCASEMENT UNDER STORM SEWERS

Date: Jan 30, 2025, 8:45am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\LSD Details\UT Utility Distrct\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Casing Detail.dwg



NOT TO SCALE



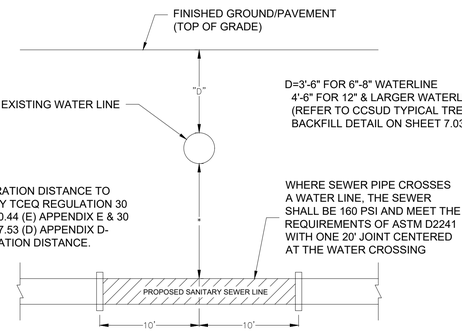
SECTION A–A

Carrier Pipe (DR 18)	Casing Size	Steel Casing (0.375 IN Wall)	PVC Casing (DR 25)	HDPE Casing (DR 21)	Casing Spacers	
Nominal Size (IN)		Inside Diameter (IN)			Min. Band Width (IN)	No. of Runners Per Tie
4	16	15.25	15.92	13.755	7	2 TOP, 2 BOTTOM
6	16	15.25	15.92	15.643	7	2 TOP, 2 BOTTOM
8	24	23.25	23.61	19.419	7	2 TOP, 2 BOTTOM
12	24	23.25	23.61	23.195	7	2 TOP, 2 BOTTOM
16	30	29.25	29.29	28.769	7	2 TOP, 4 BOTTOM

NOTES:

1. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) CARRIER PIPE THAT IS 4-INCH IN DIAMETER SHALL BE C900 DR 18, FULLY RESTRAINED THROUGH THE CASING. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) CARRIER PIPE SHALL BE CERTA-LOK C900/RJIB (DR 18) FOR 6-INCH TO 12-INCH AND CERTA-LOK C905/RJ (OR APPROVED EQUAL) FOR 16-INCH TO 24-INCH PIPE DIAMETERS.
2. STEEL CASING SHALL BE STANDARD WEIGHT OR HEAVIER PIPE CONFORMING TO ASTM A-36, ASTM A-568, ASTM A-135, ASTM A-139 OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE STANDARD SPECIFICATION. PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE WELDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-206. HDPE CASING MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF STEEL CASING PER FIGURE: 43 TAC §21.40(a)(2)(A).
3. SUBSEQUENT CASING SPACERS ARE REQUIRED FOR 4" TO 14" PIPE SIZES TO BE AT 10 FEET APART AND FOR 16" TO 30" PIPE SIZES TO BE AT 8 FEET APART WITHIN THE CASING WITH AT LEAST 3 SPACERS PER JOINT ON PIPE. ONE CASING SPACER SHALL BE REPLACED WITHIN 2 FEET OF ENDS OF CASING FOR ALL PIPE SIZES.
4. LENGTHS OF ENCASEMENT SHALL BE PER TAC §21.40(a)(2)(A). THE LENGTHS OF ANY ENCASEMENT SHALL EXTEND, AS APPLICABLE, TO WITHIN 5 FEET OF THE RIGHT OF WAY, TWO FEET OF A CONNECTING LONGITUDINAL LINE, OR FIVE FEET BEYOND THE FACE OF THE CURB, WHICHEVER IS GREATEST. THESE LENGTHS OF ENCASEMENT INCLUDE AREAS UNDER CENTER MEDIANS AND OUTER SEPARATIONS.
5. CASING SPACERS SHALL BE MADE FROM T-304 STAINLESS STEEL OF A MINIMUM 14 GAUGE THICKNESS.
6. CASING SPACERS SHALL HAVE A SYNTHETIC RUBBER OR PVC LINER TO INSULATE THE PIPELINE FROM THE SPACER.
7. CASING SPACERS SHALL HAVE A MIN. 1.5" WIDE GLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC OR UHMW POLYMER RUNNERS TO INSULATE THE SPACER FROM THE CASING.
8. CASING END SEALS SHALL BE MADE OF 1/8" THICK NEOPRENE RUBBER AND INCLUDE 1/2" WIDE T-304 STAINLESS STEEL BANDINGS.

PROPERTY OF	CASING DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT			JUNE 2015	JULY 2024
			SHEET 1 OF 1	



TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

WATER DETAILS (2 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C6.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\20s\337.081_WATR DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 3:50pm

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

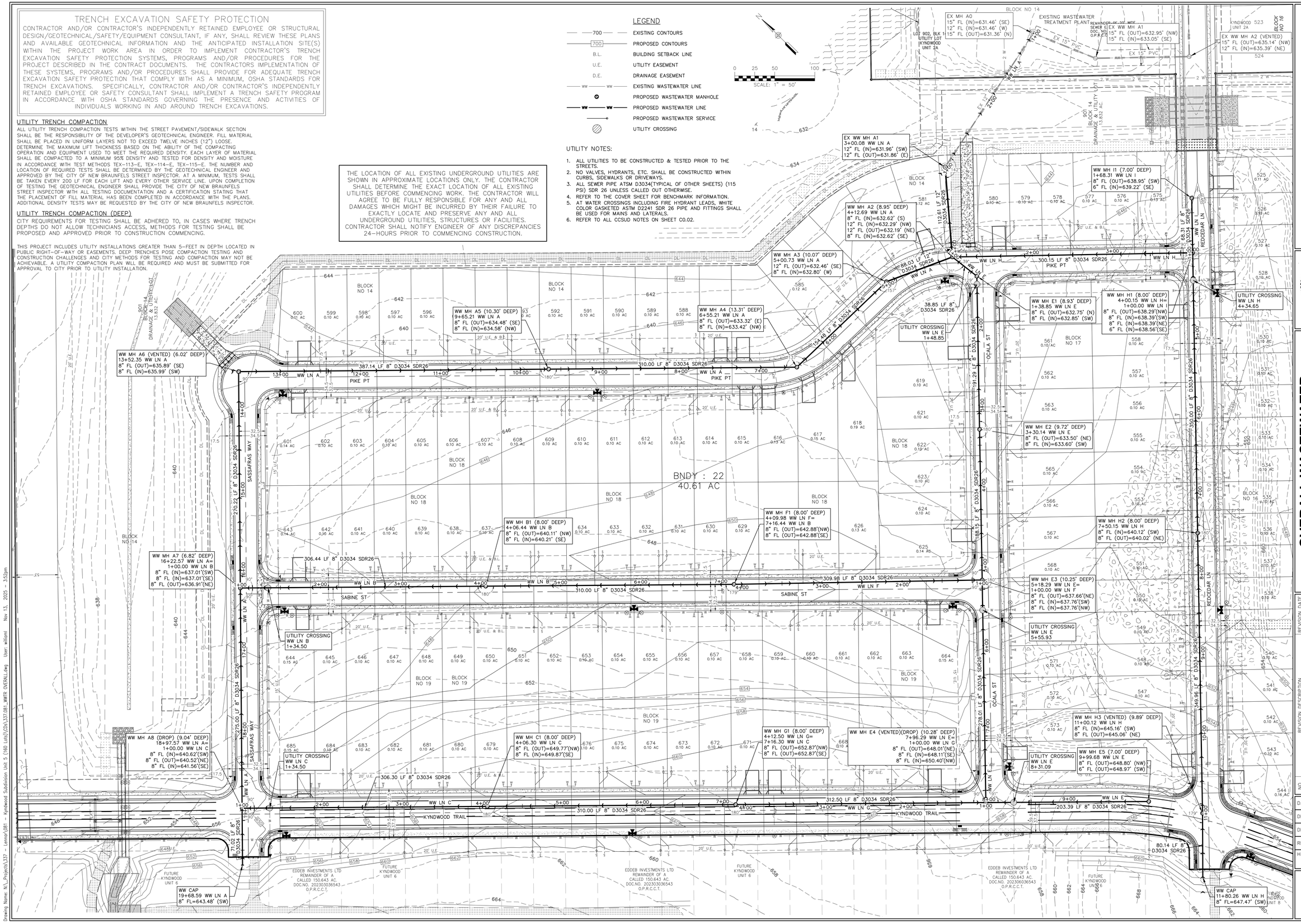
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- ww — ww — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- ww — ww — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

SCALE: 1" = 50'

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

OVERALL WASTEWATER PLAN

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

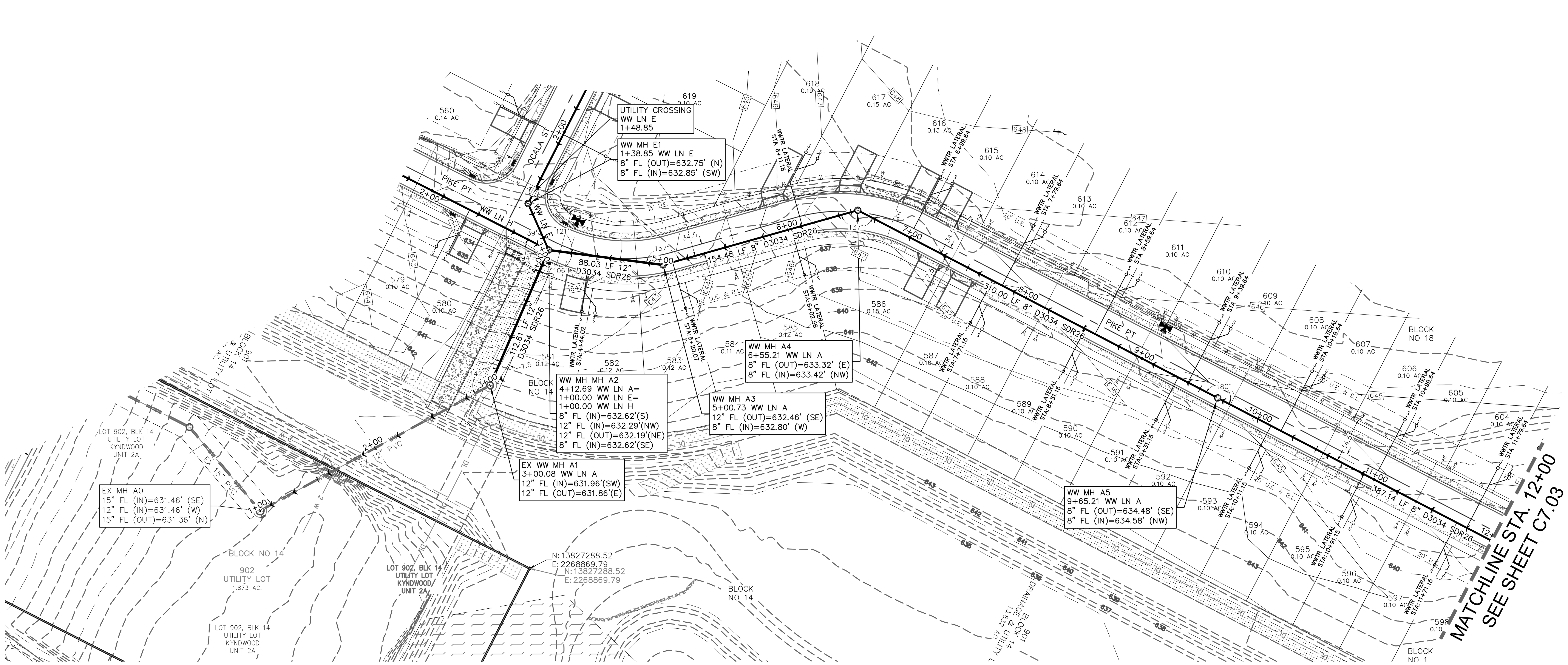
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET

C7.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\03a\337.081_WWTR OVERALL.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:52pm



SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
[700]	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
—WW—WW—	EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
⊚	PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
—WW—WW—	PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
—o	PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
◍	UTILITY CROSSING

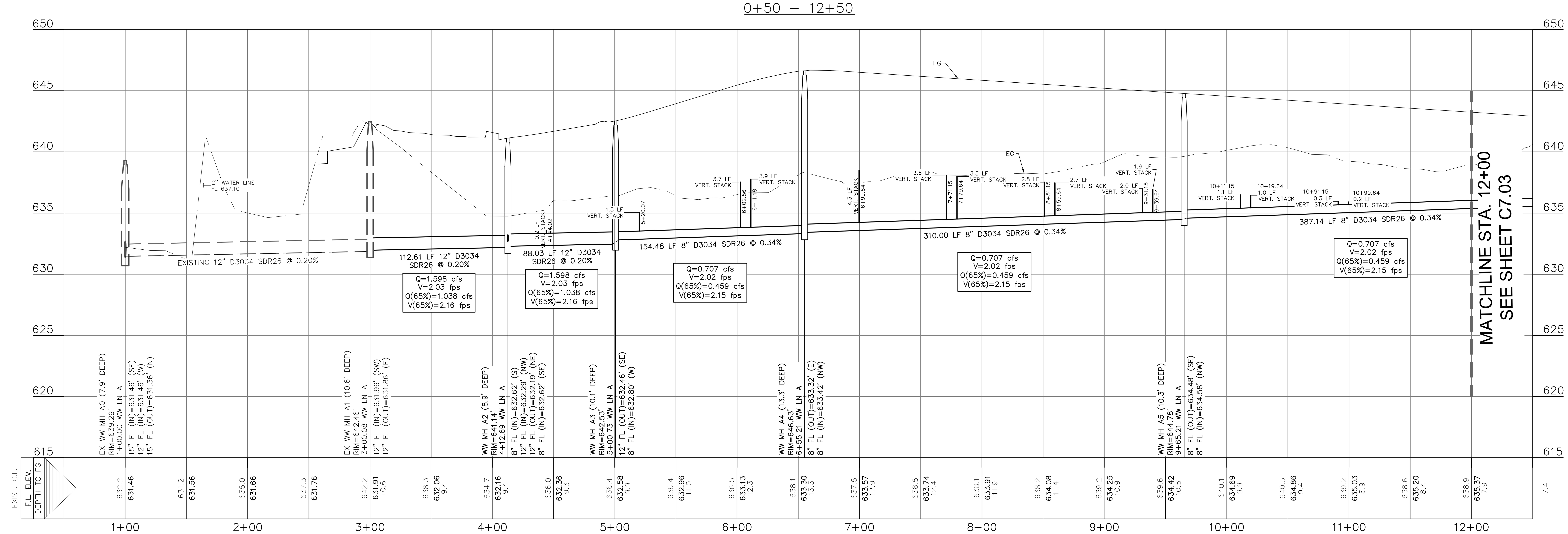
UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

WW LN A
0+50 – 12+50



TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS – MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN – 154638 – LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER – 11/20/2025

WASTEWATER LINE A PLAN AND PROFILE (1 OF 2)

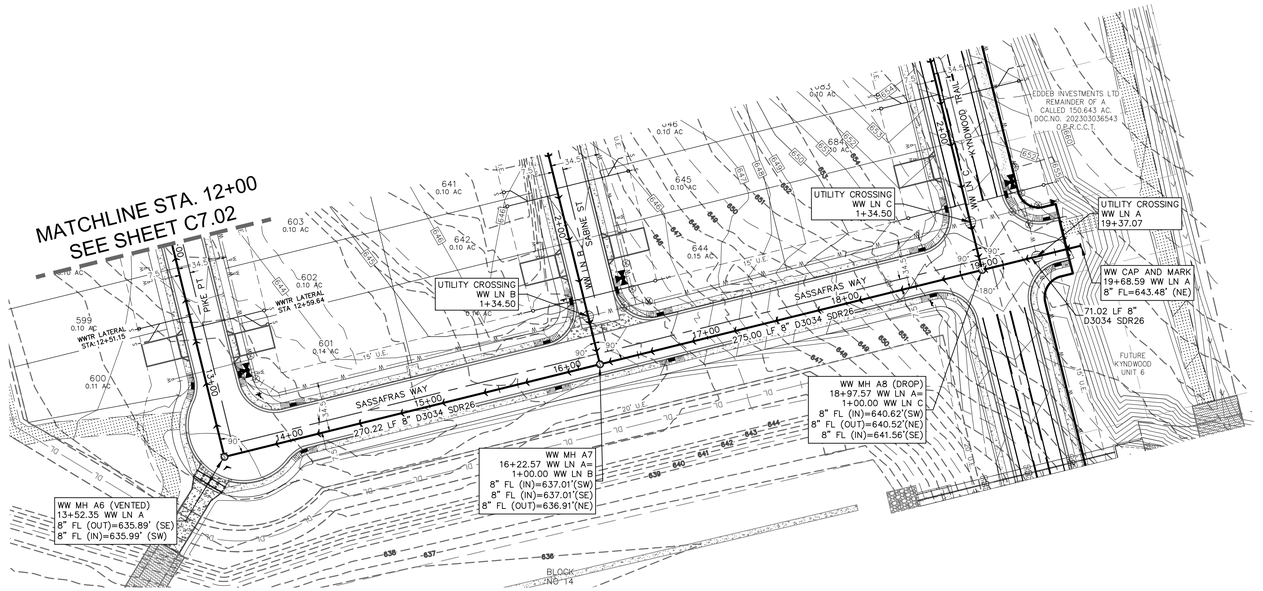
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

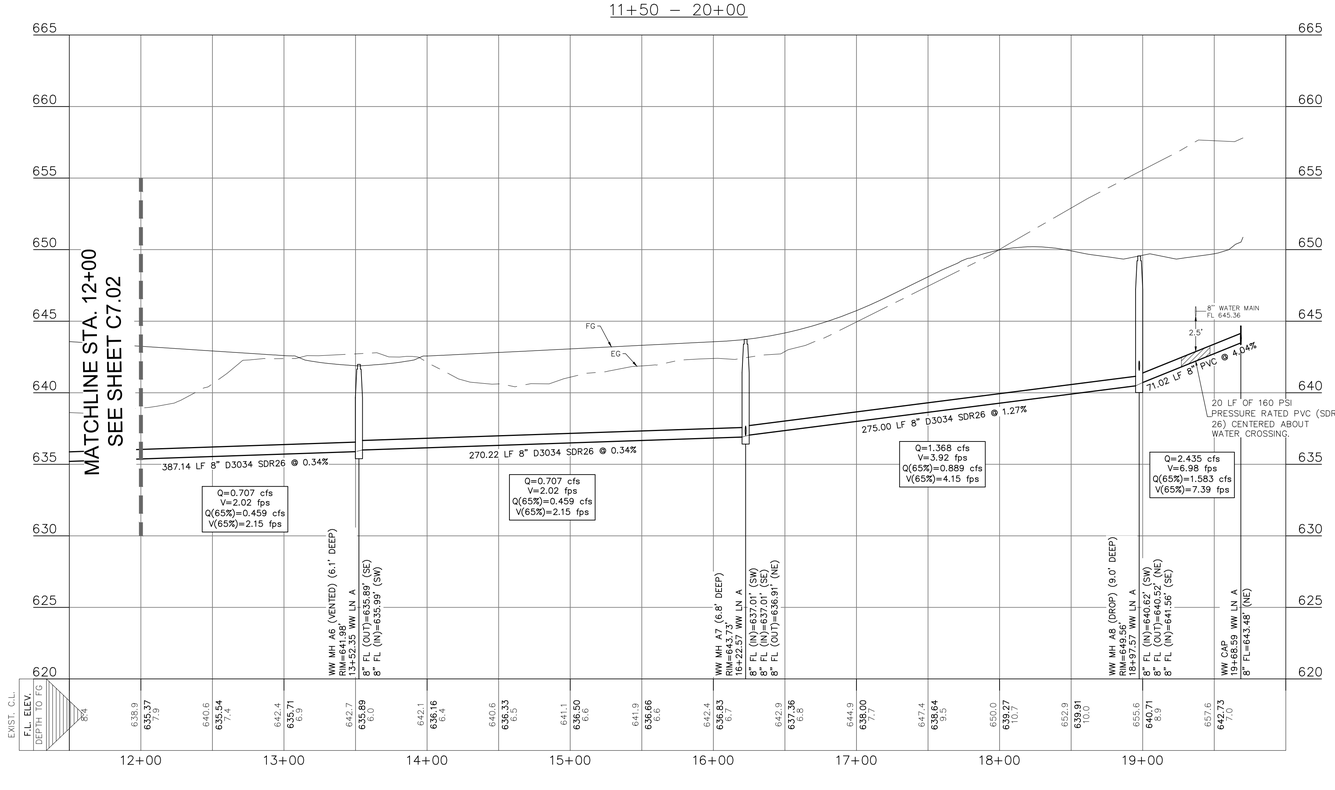
DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET C7.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_WWTR PP A.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 – 3:53pm



WW LN A
11+50 – 20+00



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
WW	EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
	PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
WW	PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
	PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
	UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE" JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST-IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECTS PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/20/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

WASTEWATER LINE A PLAN AND PROFILE (2 OF 2)

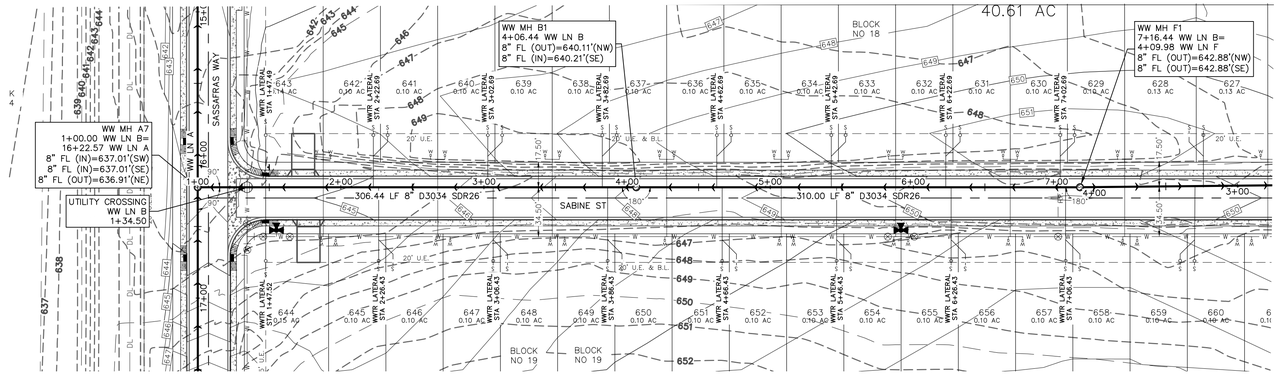
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

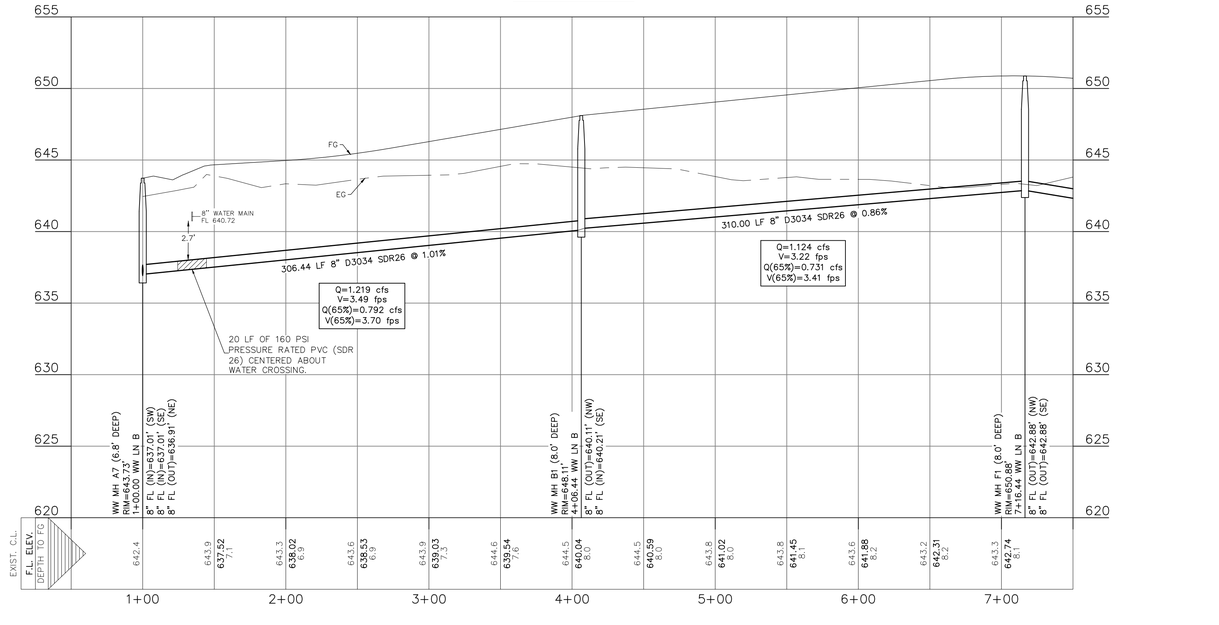
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C7.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\20s\337.081_WWTR PP A.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:54pm



WW LN B
0+50 – 7+50



TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

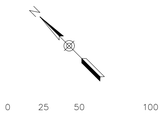
CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (0).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32"OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/20/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

WASTEWATER LINE B PLAN AND PROFILE

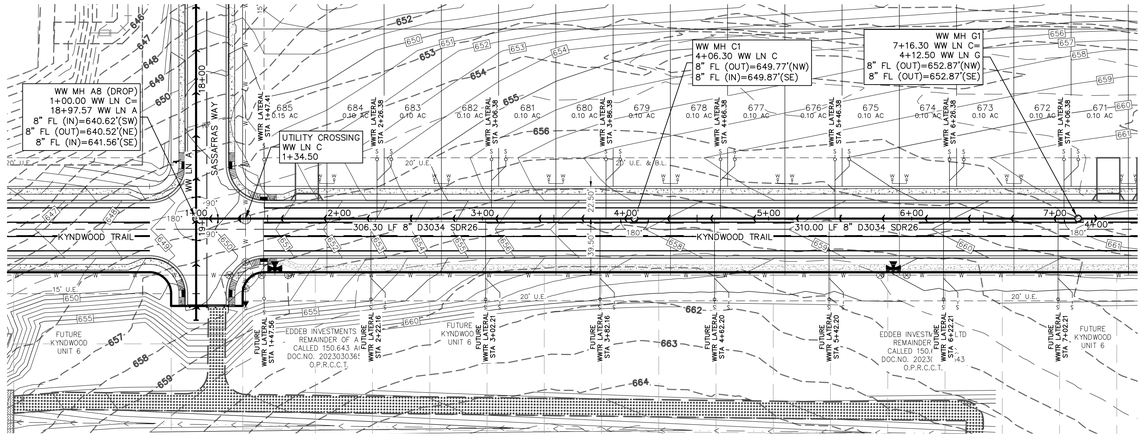
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

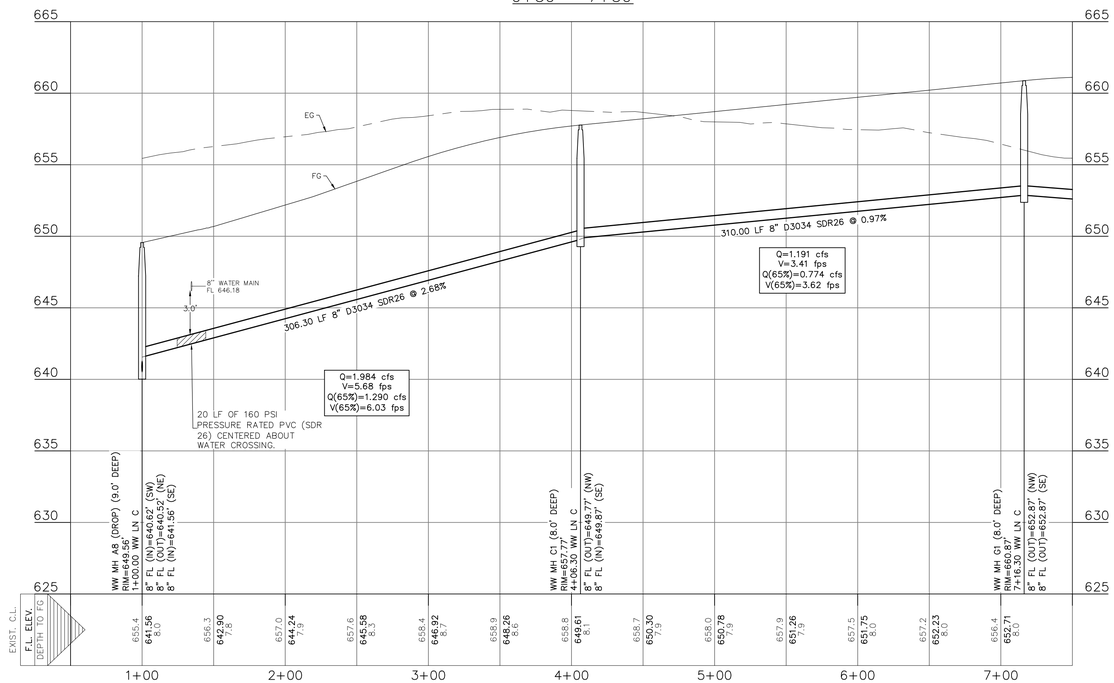
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

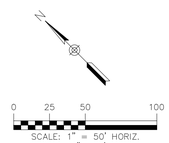
SHEET
C7.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_WWTR PP B-C.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 3:55pm



WW LN C
0+50 – 7+50





LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

WASTEWATER LINE C PLAN AND PROFILE

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

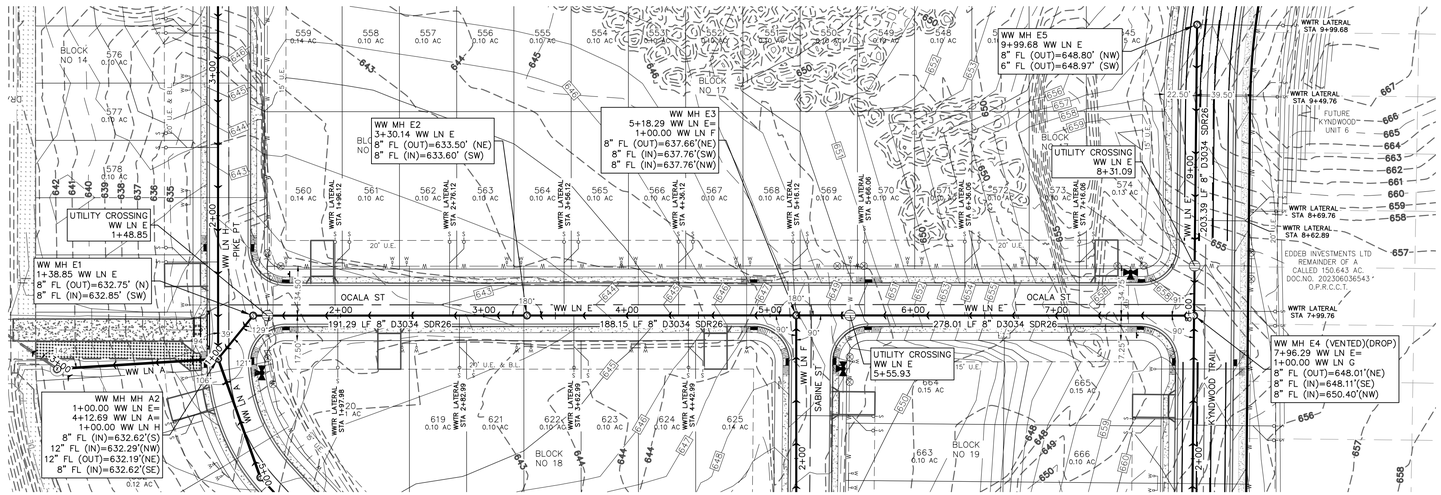
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

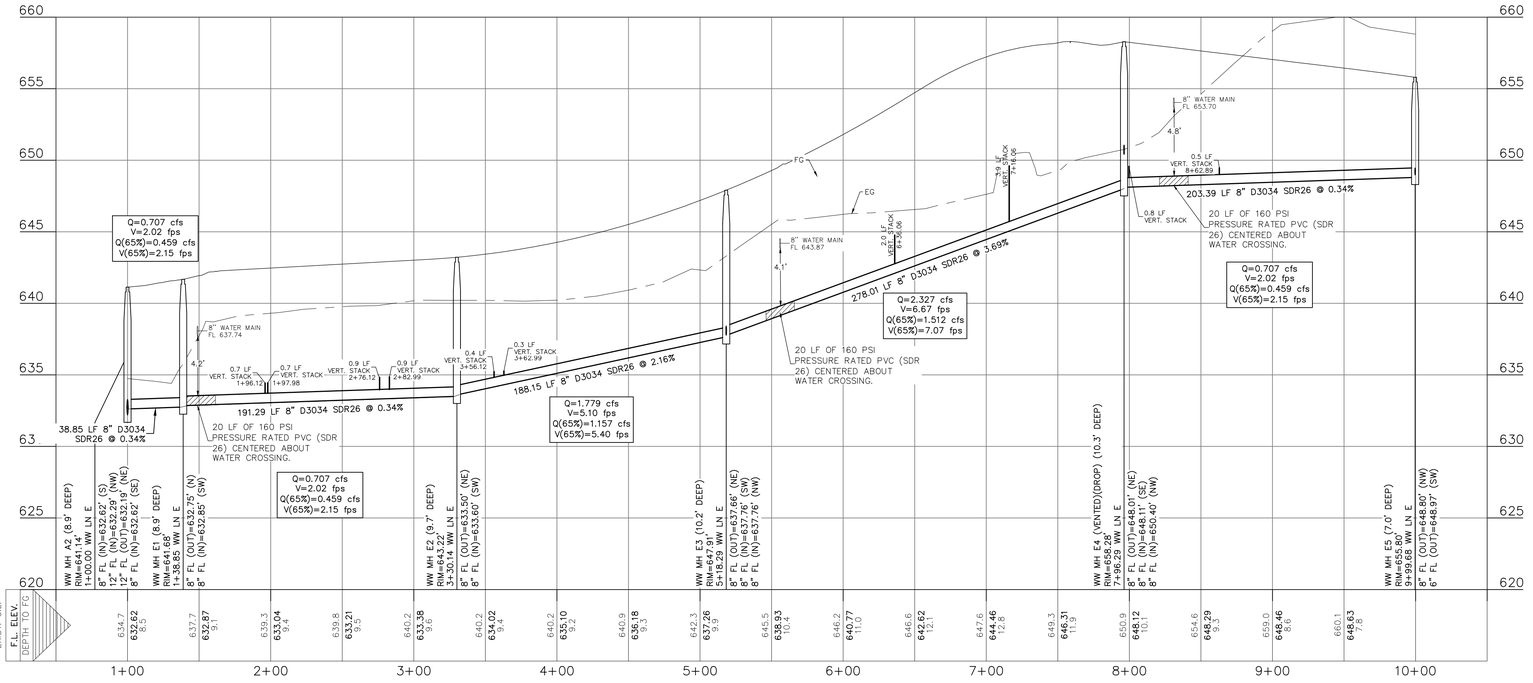
SHEET

C7.05

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337.081_WWTR PP P-C.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 – 3:55pm



WW LN E
0+50 – 10+50



TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE, UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS, PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE" JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

WASTEWATER LINE E PLAN AND PROFILE

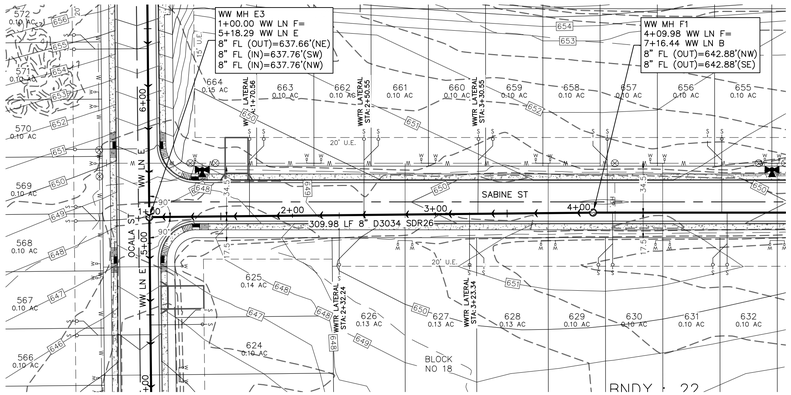
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

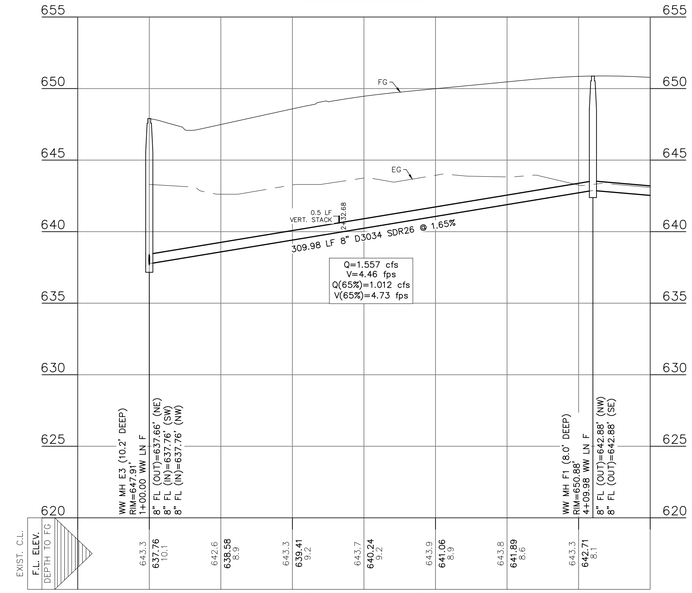
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C7.06

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Cds\337.081_WWTR PP E.dwg User: willsmit Nov 13, 2025 - 3:57pm



WW LN F
0+50 – 4+50



UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

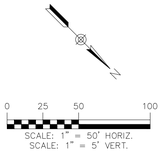
UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E, THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE, UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOOKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

WASTEWATER LINE F PLAN AND PROFILE

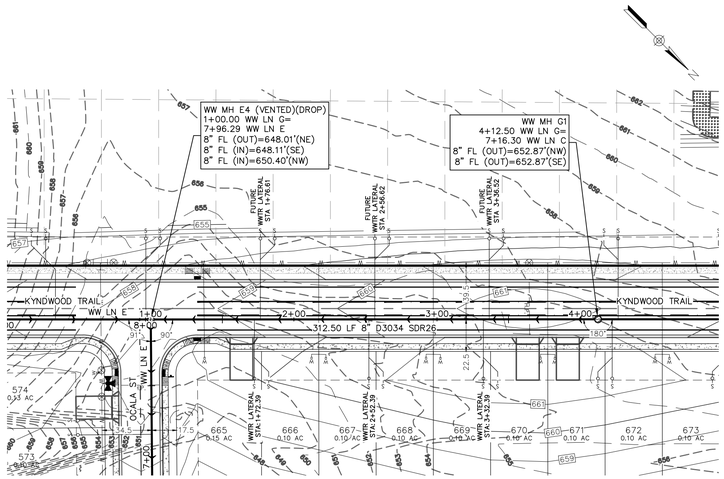
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

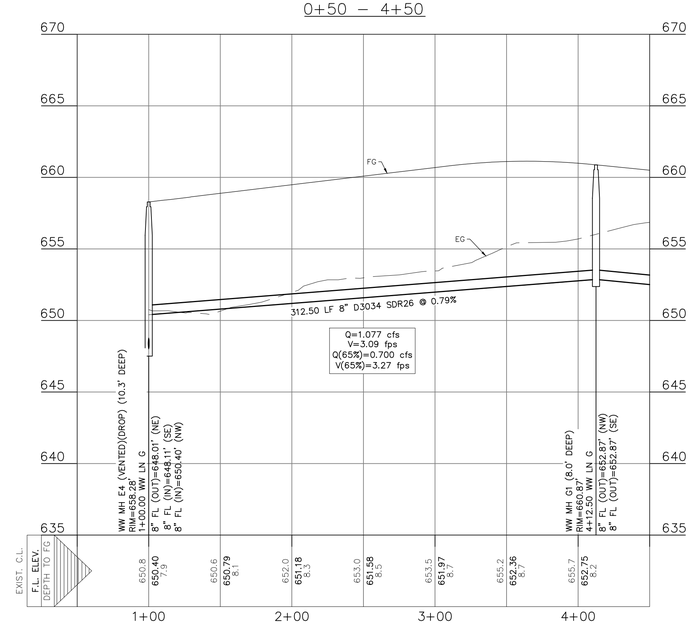
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

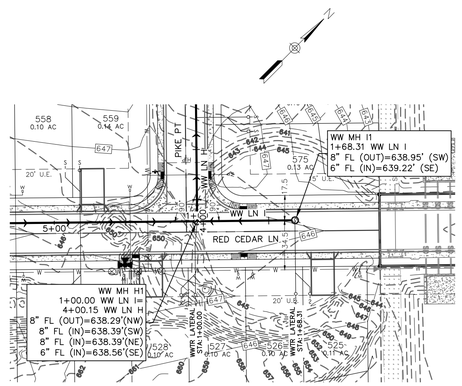
SHEET
C7.07

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennox\061 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\02a\337.061_WWTR PP F.dwg User: williamsl Nov 13, 2025 - 3:59pm

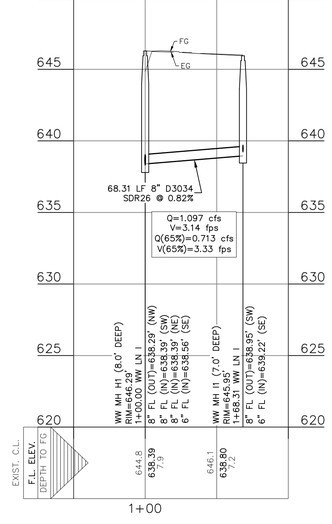


WW LN G
0+50 – 4+50





WW LN I
0+50 – 2+00



0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
WW WW	EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
	PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
	PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
	PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
	UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM, D3034, D-3212, F-477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2-INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECTS PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

WASTEWATER LINE G & I PLAN AND PROFILE

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET
C7.08

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\061 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\03a\337.061_WWTR PP G-I.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 4:01pm

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

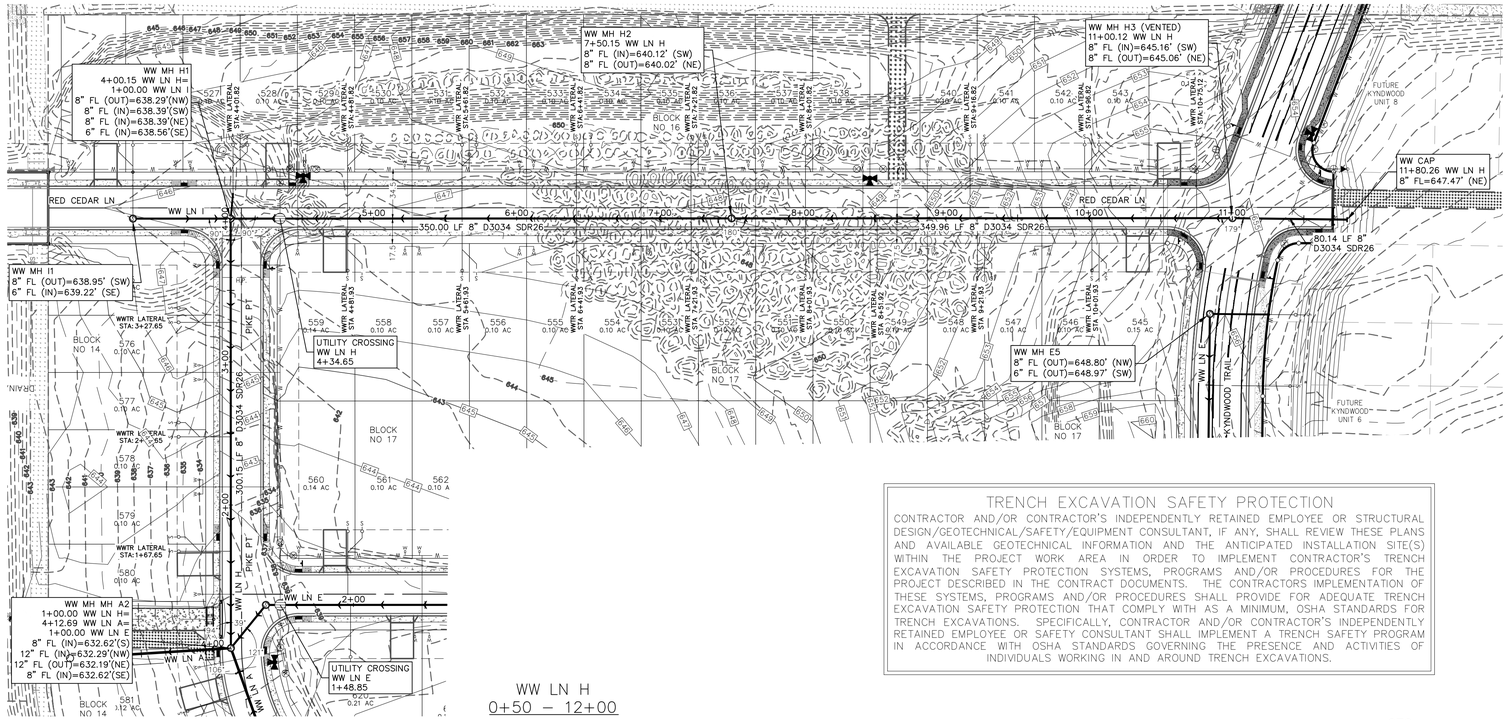
ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E, THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

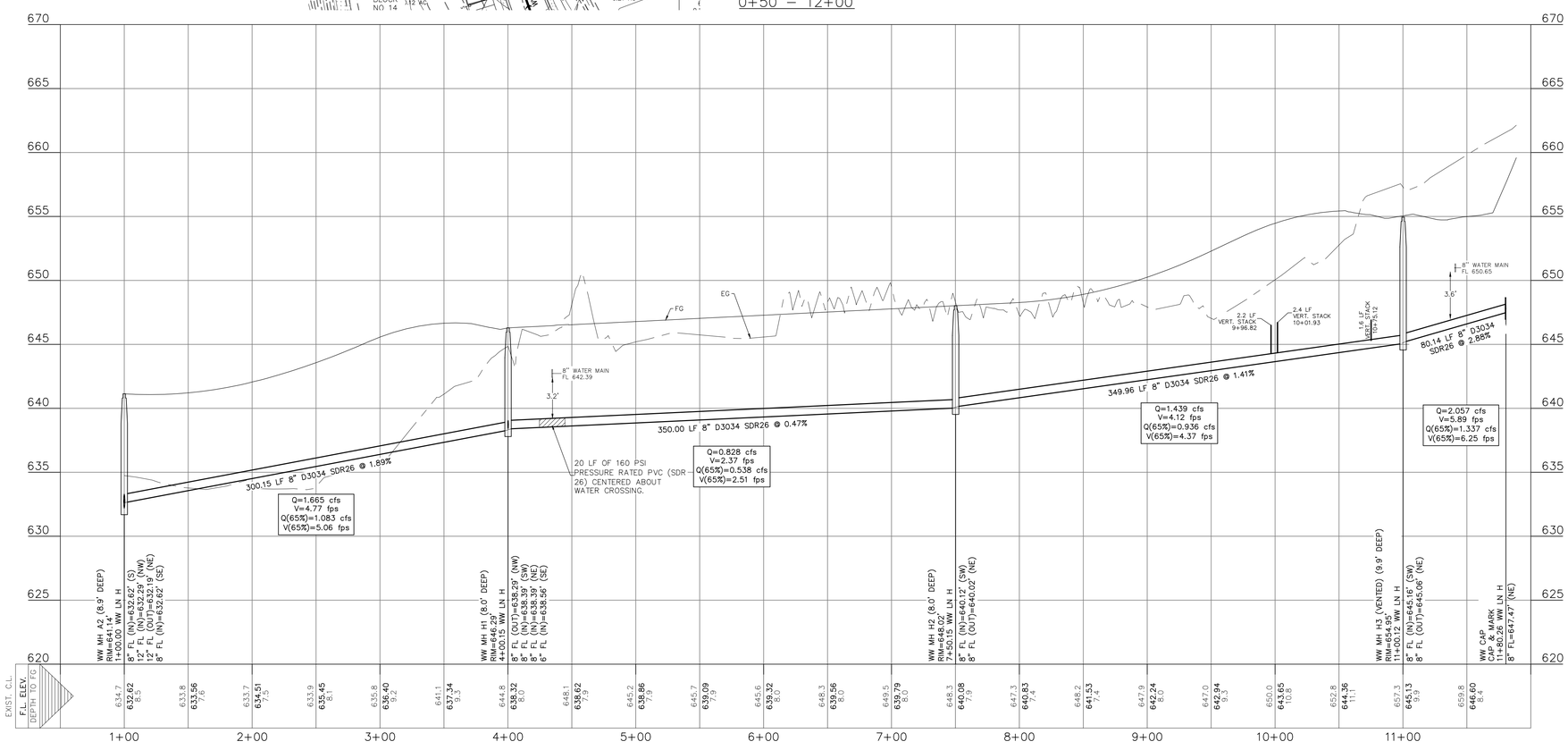
UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

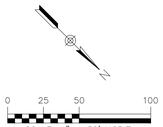


WW LN H
0+50 – 12+00



TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
4. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
5. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.
6. REFER TO ALL CCSUD NOTES ON SHEET C0.02.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST–IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECTS PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025

WASTEWATER LINE H PLAN AND PROFILE

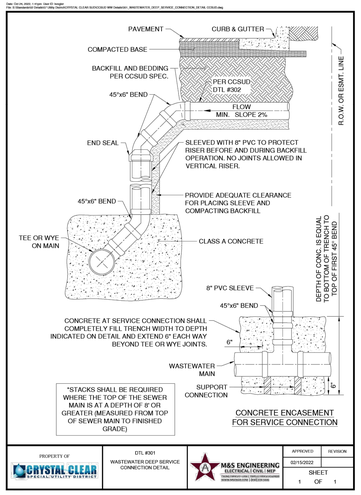
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

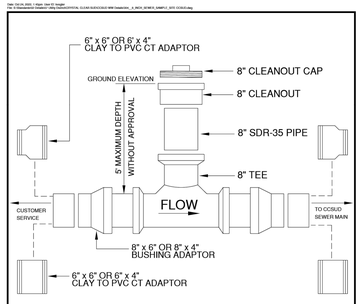
DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.081

SHEET
C7.09

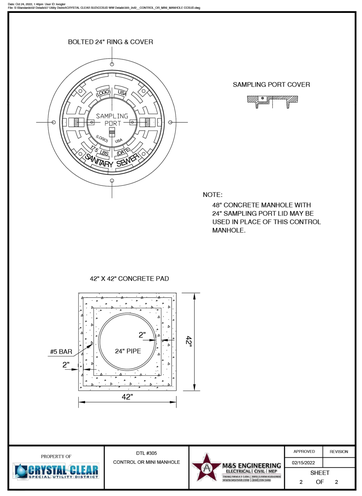
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\081 – Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\Civil\337.081_WWTR PP H.dwg User: williaml Nov 13, 2025 - 4:03pm



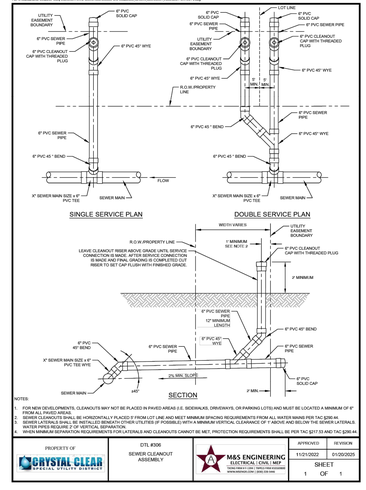
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #301 | WASTEWATER DEEP SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



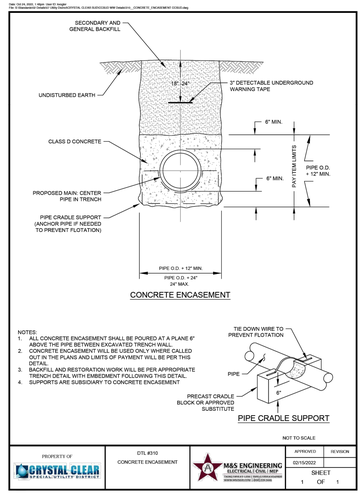
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #304 | WASTEWATER SAMPLING SITE FOR SERVICE 5' AND UNDER IN DEPTH (FROM GROUND ELEV.) | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



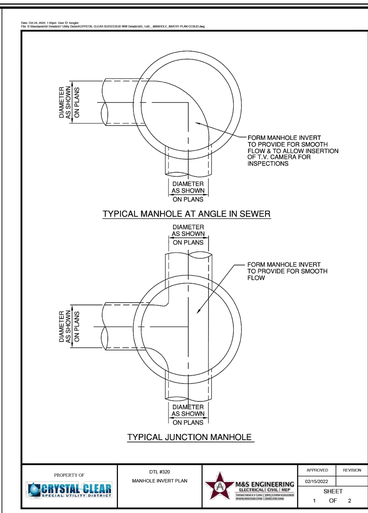
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #305 | CONTROL OR MINI MANHOLE | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 2 OF 2



PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #306 | SEWER CLEANOUT ASSEMBLY | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 11/21/2022, 01/25/2025 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #310 | CONCRETE ENCASEMENT | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1

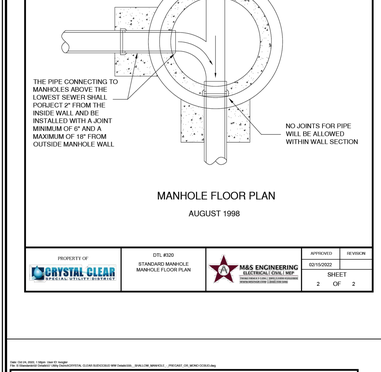


PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #320 | MANHOLE INVERT PLAN | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 2

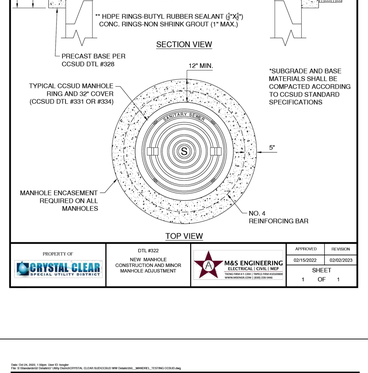
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPLES FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

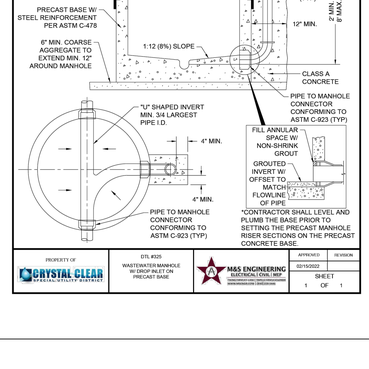
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2025



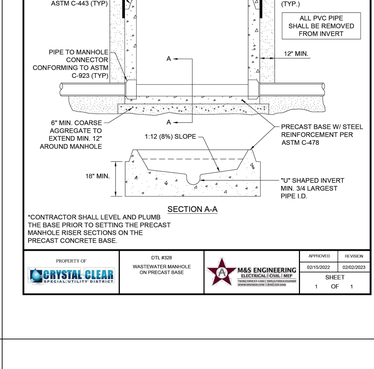
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #320 | STANDARD MANHOLE MANHOLE FLOOR PLAN | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 2 OF 2



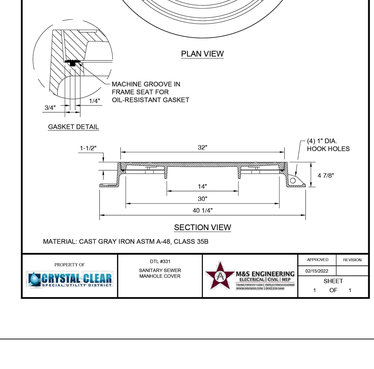
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #322 | NEW MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION AND MINOR MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



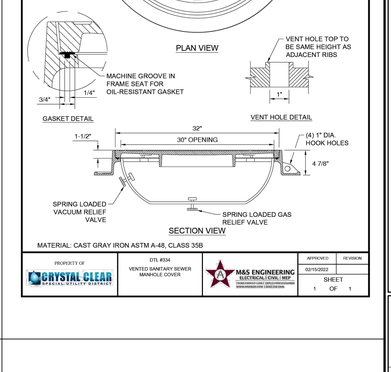
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #325 | WASTEWATER MANHOLE W/ DROP INLET ON PRECAST BASE | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



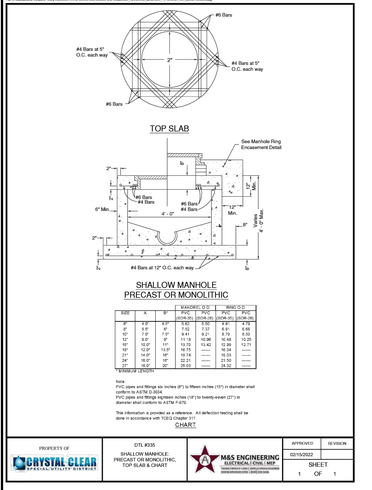
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #326 | WASTEWATER MANHOLE ON PRECAST BASE | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022, 02/02/2023 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #331 | SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE COVER | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #334 | VENTED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE COVER | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



SIZE	A	B*	MANDREL D.S. "I" PVC (SCH.-35)	MANDREL D.S. "I" PVC (SCH.-26)	BASE O.D. PVC (SCH.-35)	BASE O.D. PVC (SCH.-26)
8"	4'-0"	4'-0"	7.92	8.50	4.8"	4.78
10"	6'-0"	5'-0"	9.77	10.43	6.75	6.73
12"	7'-0"	7'-0"	3.41	9.27	8.75	8.53
12"	8'-0"	9"	11.19	10.96	10.48	10.25
15"	10'-0"	10'-0"	14.15	13.82	13.25	13.71
18"	12'-0"	12'-0"	16.73	-----	16.04	-----
21"	14'-0"	16"	19.74	-----	19.33	-----
24"	16'-0"	18"	22.21	-----	21.52	-----
27"	18'-0"	20"	25.03	-----	24.52	-----

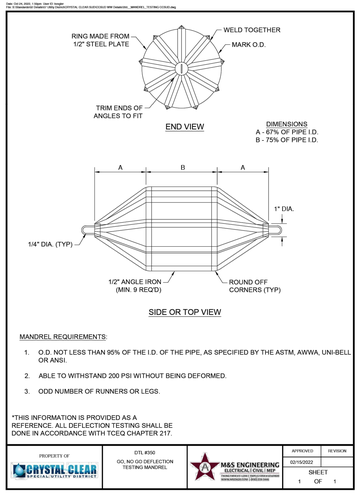
* MINIMUM LENGTH

Note
Base pipes and fittings six inches (6") to fifteen inches (15") in diameter shall conform to ASTM D-3034.
PVC pipes and fittings eighteen inches (18") to twenty-seven (27") in diameter shall conform to ASTM F-679.

This information is provided as a reference. All deflection testing shall be done in accordance with TCEQ Chapter 317.

CHART

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #335 | SHALLOW MANHOLE PRECAST OR MONOLITHIC, TOP SLAB & CHART | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1

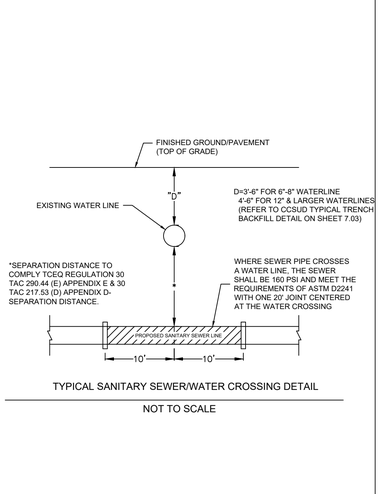


MANDREL REQUIREMENTS:

1. O.D. NOT LESS THAN 95% OF THE I.D. OF THE PIPE, AS SPECIFIED BY THE ASTM, AWWA, UNI-BELL OR ANSI.
2. ABLE TO WITHSTAND 200 PSI WITHOUT BEING DEFORMED.
3. ODD NUMBER OF RUNNERS OR LEGS.

*THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED AS A REFERENCE. ALL DEFLECTION TESTING SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ CHAPTER 217.

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT | DTL #350 | GO, NO GO DEFLECTION TESTING MANDREL | M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP | APPROVED: 02/15/2022 | REVISION: | SHEET 1 OF 1



TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.081

SHEET

C7.10

WASTEWATER DETAILS

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 5
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennox\081 - Kyndwood Subdivision Unit 5 (160 Lots)\CDs\337.081_WWTR DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 13, 2025 - 4:03pm